Ric: Wilbraham de Lynculns Jnne.

Sola sapientia in dei ac mri cognitione posita.

¶ A BOKE OF PRESIdentes exactly written, in maner of a Register. Newly corrected, with addicions of diuers necessarie Presydentes mete for all such, as desyre to learne the fourme and maner how to make all maner of euidences and instrumentes as in the table of this boke more plainely appeareth. With also the beginning and ending of the termes.

BIBLIOTHECA BODLEIANA

Pottyll. 1559.

Johannes Carpenter de mtd Hempton possidebat hunc librum Junij primo die Junij Anno Dni 1663.

Willus Hillesdon his boobe Ao. Sm. iij s. lxxxxj.

35. c. 58

13. 8. 104. 365.

An Almanake for .xvii. yeres.

The yere of our lord.	Easter.	The golden number.	Dominical letter.	Leape yere.
M.d.xlviii.	i. April.	x	A	G
M.d.xlix.	xxi. April.	xi	F	
M.d.l.	vi. April.	xii	E	
M.d.li.	xxix. Mar.	xiii	D	
M.d.lii.	xvii. April.	xiiii	C	D
M.d.liii.	ii. April.	xv		
M.d.liiii.	xxv. Mar.	xvi	G	
M.d.lv.	xiiii. April.	xvii	F	
M.d.lvi.	v. April.	xviii	E	D
M.d.lvii.	xviii. April.	xix	C	
M.d.lviii.	x. April.	i	B	
M.d.lix.	xxvi. Mar.	ii		
M.d.lx.	xiiii. April.	iii	G	F
M.d.lxi.	vi. April.	iiii	E	
M.d.lxii.	xxix. Mar.	v	D	
M.d.lxiii.	xi. April.	vi	C	
M.d.lxiiii.	ii. April.	vii	B	E
M.d.lxv.	xxii. April	viii	G	

The yere hath .xiii. Monethes and one day. And it hath in al. CCC. LXV. dayes and sixe howres.

13 monthes ~~one day 6 houres~~
52 weeks one day 6 houres.
365 dayes

one quarter [illegible]
13 weeks 6 houres ~~[illegible]~~
[illegible]

KL. January. The night is. xu. houres. The day is. viii.

iii		℟ Circumcisio domini.	i
	b	Octaua sancti Stephani	ii
xi	c	Octaua sancti Johannis	iii
	d	Octaua sanctorum innо.	iiii
xix	e	Depositio s. Edwardi confessо.	v
viii	f	Epiphania dom.	vi
	g	Translatio sancti wilhelmi	vii
xvi		Luciani presbiteri cum sociis	viii
v	b	Sancti Jodoci	ix
	c	Pauli primi heremite	x
xiii	d	C.	xi
ii	e	Sancti Frchadii martiris	xii
	f	Octa. Epiphanie Hillarii epis.	xiii
x	g	Felicis presbiteri	xiiii
		Sancti Mauriti abbatis	xv
xviii	b	Marcellini epis. romani	xvi
viii	c	Sancti Anthoni abbatis	xvii
	d	Sancte Prisce virginis	xviii
xv	e	Sancti Wulstani episcopi	xix
iiii	f	Fabiani & Sebastiani	xx
	g	Sancte Agnetis virginis	xxi
xii		Sancti Vincenti martiris	xxii
i	b	Sancte Emerentiane	xxiii
	c	Timothei discipuli	xxiiii
ix	d	Conuersio sancti Pauli.	xxv
	e	Policarpi episcopi & martir.	xxvi
xvii	f	Juliani epis. & confes.	xxvii
vi	g	Agnetis the second	xxviii
		Valerii episcopi	xxix
xiiii	b	Basilidis regine	xxx
iii	c	Saturnine & Victoris	xxxi

A. ii.

KL Februarye. The night is xiiii. houres. The day is. x.

	d	Brigitte virginis Ignati epi	i
xi	e	Purificatio beate Marie.	ii
xix	f	Blasii episcopi	iii
viii	g	Gilberti confessoris	iiii
	a	Agathe virginis & martiris	v
xvi	b	Vedasti & emandi	vi
v	c	Sancti Anguli episcopi	vii
	d	Pauli episcopi	viii
xiii	e	Appolonie virginis	ix
ii	f	Scolastice virginis	x
	g	Eutragie virginis	xi
x	a	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in Piscibus	xii
	b	Vulfrani episcopi	xiii
xviii	c	Valentini martir	xiiii
vii	d	Faustini & Joniti	xv
	e	Juliane virginis & martiris	xvi
xv	f	Policroni episcopi et mar.	xvii
iiii	g	Simeonis episcopi et mar.	xviii
	a	Sabini et Juliani	xix
xii	b	Mildrede virginis	xx
i	c	Sexaginta nouem	xxi
	d	Cathedra sancti Petri	xxii
ix	e	Locus bisexti Vigilia	xxiii
	f	Mathe apostoli	xxiiii
xvii	g	Inuentio sancti Pauli	xxv
vi	a		xxvi
	b	Sancti Augustini	xxvii
xiiii	c	Oswaldi episcopi et confes.	xxviii

¶ The Sondaye next after the redde Golden nomber of the same yere in the latter ende of the lynes in Marthe and Aprill, shalbe Easter day for euer.

KL Marche. the night is .xii houres. The day is .xii.

iii	d	Dauid episcopi et confessoris	i
	e	Cedde episcopi & confessoris.	ii
vi	f	Martini & alii	iii
	g	sancti Adriani	iiii
xix	a	Foce, Eusebi, & Perpe	v
viii	b	Victoris & Victorini	vi
	c	Perpetue & Felicitatis	vii
xvi	d	Deco. sancti Felicis	viii
v	e	Quadragin a mat.	ix
	f	Agapite virginis	x
xiii	g	Quirion & Candidi	xi
ii	a	Gregorii episcopi	xii
	b	Theodore matrone	xiii
x	c	Sol in Ariete. Equinoxium	xiiii
	d	Longini martiris	xv
xviii	e	Hillari & Jonati	xvi
vij	f	Patricii episcop. et confes.	xvii
	g	Edwardi regis	xviii
xv	a	Joseph sponsi Marie	xix
ist.	b	Cuthberti abbatis	xx
	c	Benedicti abbatis xvi	xxi
xii	d	Affrodosii episcopi v	xxii
	e	Theodozi presbiteri	xxiii
	f	Agapite martiris [illegible]	
ix	g	Annunciacio dominica. ii	xxv
	a	Castoris martiris	xxvi
xvii	b	Resurrectio domini x	xxvii
vi	c	Dorothe virginis	xxviii
	d	Victorini martiris xviii	xxix
xiiii	e	Quirini martiris vii	xxx
iii	f	Adelmi episcopi	xxxi

KL Aprill. The night is x. houres. The day is. xiiii.

	g	Theodore virginis	xv	i
xi	a	Maria Egiptiaca	iiii	ii
	b	Richardi episcopi & confessoris		iii
xix	c	Ambrosii episcopi	xii	iiii
viii.	d	Marciani & Martiniani	i	v
xvi.	e	Sexti episcopi & martiris		vi
v	f		ix	vii
	g	Egesippe sociorumq; eius		viii
xiii	a	Perpetui episcopi	xvii	ix
ii	b	Passio septem virginis	vi	x
	c			xi
x	d	♈ Sol in Tauro	xiiii	xii
	e	Julii episcopi Romano	iii	xiii
xviii	f	Tiburtii & valerian.		xiiii
vii	g	Oswaldi archiepiscopi	xii	xv
	a	sancti Isodori		xvi
xv	b	Isiderii episcopi	xix	xvii
iiii	c		viii	xviii
	d	Alphegi epi[illegible]copi & mar.		xix
xii	e	Victoris episcopi & mar.		xx
i	f	Simonis episcopi et mar.		xxi
	g	sancte Sotheris vir.		xxii
ix	a	Georgii martiris		xxiii
	b	Wilfridi episcopi & confes.		xxiiii
xvii	c	Marci Euangeliste		xxv
vi	d			xxvi
	e	Inuentio sancte crucis		xxvii
xiiii	f	Vitalis martiris		xxviii
iii	g	Petri mediolensis.		xxix
	a	Depositio sancti Erkenwaldi		xxx

KL May. The night is. viii. houres. The day is. xvi.

xi	b		i
	c	Athanasii episcopi.	ii
xix	d	Inuentio. crucis Alexandri	iii
viii	e	Festum corone spine domini	iiii
	f		v
xvi	g	Johannis ante portam latinam	vi
v			vii
	a	Apparatio sancti Michaelis	viii
xiii	b	Translatio sancti Nicholai	ix
ii	c		x
	d	Anthoni martiris.	xi
x	e		xii
	f		xiii
xviii	g		xiiii
vii	a	Iudoci martiris	xv
	b		xvi
xv	c	Translatio sancti Bernardini	xvii
iiii	d		xviii
	e	Dunstani episcopi et confessoris	xix
xii	f		xx
i	g	Helene regine	xxi
	a	Iuliani virginis	xxii
ix	b		xxiii
	c		xxiiii
xvii	d		xxv
vi	e	Augustini anglo. apo.	xxvi
	f	Bede presbiteri	xxvii
xiiii	g		xxviii
iii	a		xxix
	b		xxx
xi	c	Petronille virginis.	xxxi

KL June. The nighte is.vi. houres. The daye is.xviii.

	e Nichodemus martiris	i
xix	f Marcelini & Petri mar.	ii
viii	g Sancti Erasmi	iii
xvi	a Sancti Petroci conf. non pontif.	iiii
v	b Bonifacii & sociorumq; eius	v
	c Melonis archiepiscopi rotho.	vi
xiii	d Medardi et Gildardi	vii
ii	e Sancti Wilhelmi conf.	viii
	f Translatio sancti Edmundi.	ix
x	g Iuonis confessoris.	x
	a Barnabe apostoli	xi
xviii	b Basilidis.	xii
viii	c Anthony. ¶ Hol in Cancro	xiii
	d Basilli episcopi	xiiii
xv	e Viti modesti et crescentie	xv
iiii	f Translatio sancti Richardi.	xvi
	g Sancti Bokhulphi	xvii
	a Marci & Marcelliani	xviii
i	b Gervasii & Prothasii	xix
	c Translatio Sancti Edwardi	xx
ix	d Walburge virginis	xxi
	e Sancti Albani martyr	xxii
xvii	f Etheldred virgin ¶ Vigilia	xxiii
vi	g Natiuitas sancti Johannis	xxiiii
	a Translatio sancti Elegi epi.	xxv
xiiii	b Johannis & Pauli	xxvi
iii	c Crescentis martiris.	xxvii
	d Leonis episcopi. ¶ Vigilia	xxviii
xi	e Apostolorum Petri & Pauli	xxix
	f Commemoratio Pauli	xxx

KL July. The night is. viii. houres. The day is. xvi.

xix	g	Octo sancti Johannis Baptiste	i
viii		Militatio beate Marie. Swi-	ii
	d	thuni episcopi.	iii
xvi	c	Translatio sancti Martini	iiii
v	d	Zoe virginis & martiris	v
	e	Octa. sancti Petri & Pauli.	vi
xiii.	f	[illegible]	vii
ii	g	Depositio sancti Grimbaldi.	viii
	a	Sancti Cirilli epi Gertrudis vir	ix
x	b	Septem fratrum martyrum	x
	c	Translatio sancti Benedicti	xi
xviii	d	Noboris et felicis.	xii
vii	e	Sancti privati.	xiii
	f	☌ Sol in Leo.	xiiii
xv	g	Translatio sancti Swithuni	xv
iiii	a	Translatio sancti Osmundi	xvi
	b	Kenelmi regis	xvii
xii	c	Arnulphi episcopi	xviii
i	d	Rufini & Justini	xix
	e	Margarete virginis	xx
ix	f	Praxedis virginis.	xxi
	g	Sancte Marie Magdelen.	xxii
xvi	a	Appollinarii episcopi	xxiii
v	b	Christine virginis. Vigilia	xxiiii
	c	Jacobi Apostoli	xxv
xiii	d	Anne matris Marie (Martir.	xxvi
iii	e	Septem dormi.	xxvii
	f	Samsonis episcopi. Pantho	xxviii
xi	g	Felicis & sociorum eius.	xxix
xix	a	Abdon & senes martiris	xxx
	b	Germani episcopi	xxxi

KL Auguſt. The night is .x. houres. The day is .xiiii.

xiii	c	Petri ad vincula	i
xvi	d	Stephani epiſcopi	ii
v	e	Inuentio ſancti Stephani	iii
	f		iiii
xiii	g	Feſtum niuis. Oſwaldi	v
ii	a	Transfiguratio domini	vi
	b	Feſtum nominis Jeſu	vii
x	c		viii
	d		ix
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris	x
vii	f		xi
	g	Sancte Clare	xii
xv	a	Ypoliti & ſociorum eius	xiii
iiii	b	Vigilia.	xiiii
	c		xv
xii	d	Aſſumptio beate Marie.	xvi
i	e	Dolis virgine.	xvii
	f		xviii
ix	g	Sancti Magni martyr	xix
	a		xx
xvii	b	ſancti Bernardi	xxi
vi	c	Octaua aſſumptio	xxii
	d	Timothi Vigilia.	xxiii
xiiii	e		xxiiii
iii	f	Bartholomei Apoſtoli.	xxv
	g		xxvi
xi	a	ſancti Ruſi martyr.	xxvii
xi	b	ſancti Auguſtini epiſcopi	xxviii
	c	Decolacio ſ. Johannis Bap.	xxix
viii	d		xxx
	e	Audoeni epiſcopi. Cuthber.	xxxi

KL. September. The night is. xii. houres. The day is. xii.

xvi	f	Sanctī Egidii abatis	i
v	g	Anthony martyr	ii
	a		iii
xiii	b		iiii
ii	c	Bertini abbatis	v
	d	sancti Eugenii	vi
	e		vii
	f	Natiuitatis beate Marie.	viii
xviii	g		ix
vii	a	Siluii episcopi	x
	b		xi
xv	c	Martini epi. & confessoris	xii
iiii	d		xiii
	e	Exaltatio sancte Crucis	xiiii
xii	f	In Sol in Libra.	xv
i	g	Edith virginis	xvi
	a	Lamberti epi. & mar.	xvii
ix	b		xviii
	c	Januarii martiris	xix
xvii	d	sancte Cuthati. Vigilia.	xx
vi	e	Matthei apostoli.	xxi
	f		xxii
xiii	g	Tecle virginis	xxiii
iii	a		xxiiii
	b		xxv
xi	c	Ciprani & Iustini	xxvi
xix	d	Cosme & Damiani	xxvii
	e		xxviii
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis archangeli	xxix
	g	Hieronimi prich.	xxx
	a		

KL October. The night is. xiiii. hours. The day is .x.

xvi	f	Remigii episcopi	e
v	g	Leodegarii martiris	ii
xiiii	a	Candidi martiris	iii
ii	b	Francisci confessoris	iiii
	c	Appollinaris martiris	v
x	d	Sancte Fides	vi
	e	Marci & Marcelliani	vii
xviii	f	Sancte Pelagie	viii
vii	g	Dionisii rustici	ix
	a	Gereonis & victoris	x
xv	b	Nicasii episcopi et martiris	xi
iiii	c	Sancti Wulfridi	xii
	d	Translatio sancti Edwardi	xiii
xii	e	sancti Calixti Episcopi	xiiii
i	f	sancti Wilfrani episcopi	xv
	g	☾ Sun in Scorpione.	xvi
ix	a	Etheldrede virginis	xvii
	b	Luke Euangelistie.	xviii
xvii	c	Frediswide virginis	xix
vi	d	sancte Wilfrede virginis	xx
	e	Undecim milia virginum	xxi
xiiii	f	sancte Marie Salome	xxii
iii	g	sancti Romani archiepiscopi	xxiii
	a	sancti Hyacinthi episcopi	xxiiii
xi	b	Crispini & Crispiani	xxv
xix	c	sancti Euaristi episcopi	xxvi
	d	Florentini mar. Virginia	xxvii
viii	e	Simon et Jude.	xxviii
	f	Marcelli episcopi	xxix
xvi	g	Germani episcopi	xxx
v	a	Quintini martiris. Vigilia	xxxi

KL Nouember. The night is. xvi houres. The day is. viii.

	d	Festum omnium sanctorum	i
xiii	e	Commemoratio animarum	ii
ii	f	Winefrede vir Eustagii & so	iii
	g	Sancti amanti	iiii
p	a	Leti vrsbitert	v
	b	Leonardi abbatis	vi
xviii	c	willibrodi archiepiscopi	vii
vii	d	Quatuor coronatorum	viii
	e	Sancti Theodori martiris	ix
xv	f	Sancti Martini episcopi	x
iiii	g	Sancti Martini	xi
	a	Paterni martiris	xii
xii	b	Briti episcopi & confessoris	xiii
i	c	Translatio s. Erkenwaldi	xiiii
	d	Sol in sagittario.	xv
ix	e	Depositio Edmundi archiepi	xvi
	f	Hugonis episcopi, anniuersi eius	xvii
xvii	g	Octaua sancti Martini	xviii
vi	a	Sancte Elizabeth	xix
	b	Edmundi regis & martiris	xx
xiiii	c	Presentatio beate Marie	xxi
iii	d	Cecilie virginis & martiris	xxii
	e	Clementis episcopi & martr.	xxiii
xi	f	Grisogoni martiris	xxiiii
xix	g	Katherine viginis	xxv
	a	Lini episcopi & martiris	xxvi
viii	b	Agricole & vitalis	xxvii
	c	Rufi martiris	xxviii
xvi	d	Saturnini. Vigilia.	xxix
v	e	Andree Apostoli.	xxx

KL Decēber. The night is .18. houres. The day is .vi.

	f		i
xiii	g	Sancti Libani	ii
ii		Depositio s. Osmundi	iii
x	b	Sancte Barbare vir. & mar.	iiii
	c		v
xviii	d	Nicholai episcopi	vi
vi	e	Octaua sancti Andree	vii
	f	Conceptio beate Marie	viii
xv	g	Cipriani abbatis.	ix
iiii			x
	b	Sancti Damasii episcopi	xi
xii	c	Pauli epis & confessoris	xii
i	d	Sancti Lucie virginis	xiii
	e		xiiii
ix	f	Valerii episcopi	xv
	g	¶ Sol in Capricorno.	xvi
xvii			xvii
vii	b	Gratiani episcopi	xviii
	c		xix
xiiii	d	Vigilia.	xx
iii	e	Sancte Thome Apostoli.	xxi
	f		xxii
xi	g	Victoris virginis	xxiii
xix		Vigilia.	xxiiii
	h	Natiuitas domini.	xxv
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	xxvi
	d	Sancti Iohannis euangelist.	xxvii
xvi	e	Sanctorum innocentium.	xxviii
v	f		xxix
	g	Translatio sancti Jacobi.	xxx
xiii		Siluestri episcopi	xxxi

¶ An Abridgement of the actes made for the abrogacion of certaine Holydaies.

FIrst that the feast of the dedicacion of the church, shall (in all places throughout thys realme) be celebrated and kept on the fyrste sonday of the moneth of Octobre, for euer, and vpon none other day.

Item that the feast of the patrone of euery church wythin thys realme, called commenlye church holy daye: shall not from henceforth be kept holye day except the said feast of church holye day, be such as must be elles vniuersally obserued as holye daye by thys ordinaunce folowyng.

Also that all those feastes or holye dayes wherh shall happen to occurre, either in the harueste tyme, wherh is to be compted from the first daye of July, vnto the twenty and nyne daye of Septembre, or els in the terme tyme at Westminster, shall not hee kept nor obserued from henceforth as holy dayes, excepte alwayes the feast of the Euangelistes the Apostelles, and of our blessed ladye, and Mary Magdalene, and of saint George. And also such feastes as wherin ye kynges iudges at Westminster hall doe not vse to sit in iudgement, all suche shall be kepte holye and solempne of euery mā as in tymes past hath bene accustomed.

Prouided alwayes, that it may be lefull vnto al priestes & clerks aswell seculer as reguler in the forsaid holy days now abrogat to sig or say their accustomed seruice for those holiedayes in theyr churches

churches, so that they do ỹ same not solemly nor
do ring to the same after the maner vsed in ỹe
holydates, ne commaund or indite the same to be
kept or obserued as indict dayes. Finally that ỹ
feast of Natiuitie of our Lord, of Easter, of the
Natiuitie of saint John the Baptist, & of saint
Michael the archangell shall by from henceforth
computed, accepted & taken for the foure generall
offeryng dayes.

¶ When the terme beginneth and endeth.

AND for further declaracion of the premyss-
es, be it knowen that Easter terme begin-
neth alwayes .xviii. day after Easter reke-
ning Easter day for one, and endeth the monday
next after the assencion day.

¶ Trinitie Terme beginneth alway the friday
next after corpus Christi day, and endeth ỹ eight
and twenty day of June.

¶ Michelmas Terme beginneth the ninthe or
tenth day of Octobre: & endeth ỹ eyght & twenty
or nine & twenty day of Nouembre.

¶ Hillary Terme beginneth the .xxiii. or ỹ foure
and twenty day of January, and endeth the .xii. or
xiii. day of Febryary.

¶ In Easter Terme on the assencion day. In
Trinitie terme, on the Natiuitie of sainct John
Baptist.

¶ In Michelmas terme on Allhallowes daye

¶ In Hillary Terme, on Candelmas daye, the
Kynges iudges at Westmynster, doe not vse
to sit on iudgement, nor vppon any Sondayes.

¶ THE TABLE OF this booke.

¶ Aduowsons.

An aduoweson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the kyng. fo.i.
An aduowson of a deanery, prouostshyp or mastership of a colledge by the kyng. fo.ii.
An aduowson of a benefice graunted by a Baron Knight, or Esquyer &c. fo.eodem
The kinges letters to a Deane and chapiter for an aduowson. fo.iii.
To a bishop for a like thing by the king. eodē
An aduowson of a prebēd in the kinges colledge in Oxford. eodem.

¶ Presentacions.

The fourme of a presentacion to a parsonage by the king. fo.iiii.
The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiasticall persone hath iurisdiccion ordinary. fo.v.
The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleys voyde by atteyndre. fo.vi
The fourme of a presentacion made by a knight or gentleman. eodem
A presentacion to a parsonage or vicarage by a maister of an hospitall and hys brethren, or by a deane and chapiter or such other. fo.vii.
A presentacion sede vacante. fo.viii.
An other fourme of a presentacion sede vacante. folio. eodem

¶ Letters missiue.

¶ Letters missiue to a bishop for a collation of a benefice by the kyng. eodem

The fourme of a letter from one frend to another for like purpose. fo.eodem
¶ a presentacion to a chaũtry by the king. fo.ix.
¶ a presẽtaciõ to a prebend by the king. fo.eod.
Notes to be diligenslye obserued in makinge of presentacions. fo.eodem

¶ Patentes of giftes donatiues.

The gift of a free chapel by the king. fo.x
¶ an other fourme of a collacion by an Esquier, or other common person fo.eodem
¶ a patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promocion of the last incumbent. fo.eodem
The gift of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxford. fo.xi
¶ a prebend in winsore. fo.eodem
¶ a warrant for a felowship in the kings hall in Cambridge fo.eodem
The fourme of the Kynges letters patentes of collacion of a prebende made, causa premutationis. fo.xii
The fourme of a presentacion, causa premutationis inter rectores. fo.eodem
¶ an other fourme of the same. fo.eodem
The fourme of a warrante for a Congedelyer. Folio. xiii
The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane & Chapiter by the king. fo.eodem
¶ a warrant for a royal assent. fo.xiiii

¶ Letters of significauit.

The patent of a royal assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane fo.eodem
The fourme of a Signifycauit to ẏ Metropolitane of the prouins vpon a newe foundaciõ of a bishopricke fo.eodem

a war=

¶ A warrant for the restitucion of the possessions of the bysshoprycke. fo. xv.
The forme of a charter of fee symple with a letter of attorney fo. eodem
¶ A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife joyntly enfeoffed fo. xvi
The fourme of a widdowes gift in her widdowshoode fo. eodem
The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chefe lord fo. eodem
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden in Capite fo. xvii
The fourme of a patent for a venyson of landes, geuen by the kynge in pure almesse fo. xviii
¶ A charter of fee simple with a condicio fo. xix
¶ Another fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to reseoffe the morgageour fo. eodem
The fourme of a gift of a Manour with the aduowson appendant thereunto by the king to a man and to his yerres males fo. xx
¶ A chartre of fee taile repertite fo. xxi
The fourme of a hyit in frankmariage fo. xxii
¶ Another fourme of a gift in the special tayle, folio. eodem
¶ Another fourme of especiall taile fo. eodē
¶ A dede of fee simple made in exchaunge of two partes of a maner, and aduowson fo. eodem
¶ Another fourme of exchange fo. xxiii
¶ A charter for terme of life of a mesnage, without impechment of waste fo. eodem
¶ A graunt for terme of life of manoirs with the appurtenāces to a spiritual persone, with a dispensacion of the statute made. xxi. Henry the. viii Folio. xxiiii

¶ Leases by indentures.

The fourme of a lease by Indēture of a tenemēt in London or elswhere. fo.xxv.
A coppy of a lease made by a parson of a parishe churche, of his parsonage. eodem
The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a parsonage appropriate, fo.xxix
The fourme of a lease of grayne whiche the fermer ought to pay to hys lessour with a clause defesance of the hole lease for lacke of payement of the rent. eodem
A lyke fourme in Englishe. fo.xxxi.
The fourme of a verye parfecte lease of sundrye lordeshyppes, with dyuers clauses of couenauntes. eodem
The fourme of a lease of a brewhouse or such like thing. fo.xxxvi
Another lease. eodem
A lease for yeres of a howse fo.xxxviii

¶ Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the frehold of a Manour. eodem
Another fourme of the same. eodem
A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of warrantise. fo.xl
The fourme of a release made by the heire which hath right in the tayle. fo.xli
A release made by the feoffes to one of thē. eod
A release made by him which hadde the lande in Morgage. eodem.
A release of dowry made by a widow. fo.xlii
A release made to the tenant for terme of yeares folio. eodem.

¶ A dede of sale with alienacion.

A dede of sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of the testatour, fo.xlii.

The

The fourme of the same dede in Eng.
An alienacion of a reuersion.
The fourme of the same in Englisshe.
A letter of attorney vppon the same alienacion.
Folio.
The fourme of the same in englisshe.
An alienacion of free rent, with the homage and
seruice.
The tenour of the same in Englisshe.
A graunt of annuite or yerely rent.
The fourme of the same in Englisshe.
A surrender.
The fourme of the same in Englisshe.
A partycion betwene sisters.
The tenour of the same in Englisshe.
Assignement of dowry at the churche dore.
The dede aforesayde in Englisshe.
How the coppe shoulde be made of landes holden
by the yarde.
An other fourme for certayne rent for all maner
of seruice.
A recognicion of a tenant what he holdeth of his
lorde.
The fourme of a copy in sufficient demeane where
the proclamacion shoulde be had.
The fourme of a copy in sufficient demeane where
the wyfe shalbe examined.
An other fourme for terme of lyfe.
Another fourme vpon condicion.
Another maner of surrender where it is made vnto
the baily out of the court.
Another fourme where the lord graunted a co-
py of his speciall graunt.
An other maner for terme of yeres where they
shall kepe reparacions.
Another maner where a wyfe dedeth a tytle, &
after

after releaseth in the court fo. eodem
A fourme of a coppe where the heire is admitted to his landes after the death of his father fo. lii
Another fourme of a coppe where the landes are made intailed with a remaindre ouer fo. eodē
A surrender oute of the courte and a remainder with a condicion fo. liii
A supplicacion to be exempte from all maner enquestes & iuries within the lordship fo. eodē

¶ Indentures of all sortes

An indenture of sale with a repurchase fo. liiii.
An indenture of sale of woode fo. lvi.
¶ An indenture of bargain of wheate fo. lvii
An indenture of setting ouer of a lease fo. eodē
An indenture for the sale of a reuerciō fo. eodē
Another sale of reuercion in the maner of a dede in latine fo. eodē
An indenture defesaunt of a former sale of landes fo. lx.
An Indenture of sale of copy holde landes fo. lxi
An Indenture for the ferminge of a parsonage fo. lx
An indenture betwene partners fo. lxiiii
An indenture for a prentice fo. lxv
Another of the same in English fo. eodem
An indenture of mariage fo. eodem
A formall indenture of a playn bargayne whiche is a good president in all common sales of Landes fo. lxviii
An indenture of particip of land diuyded amōge sisters fo. eodē
An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion, and in defaut of repayment for euer fo. eodē
A warde fo. lxxi

¶ Obligacions.

The

The fourme of making all kyndes of obligacions fo.lxxii
An obligacion where two are bound to twaine Folio eodem
where three are bound to one fo.eodem
An obligacion where two owners of a ship are bound to twoo marchantes. fo.eodem
An obligacion wherin thre are bound to ye kyng and other. fo.lxxiii
An obligacion of diuers dayes of paiment wyth expressing of a forfait if defaut be made fo.eod
A sure obligacion in a case where the detter is mistrusted for fleing into Sanctuary or beyond the sea fo.eodem
¶ Condicions of dyuers sortes.
A condiciō for perfourming of a ward in a matter of landes. fo.eodem
A condicion to deliuer corne at a certaine daye and place fo.lxxv
A condicion to maintain the possession in a sale of landes fo.eodem
Another fourme vpon the same fo.eodem
A condicion for the warrantie of woode or anye like thing. fo.eodem
A condicion vppon an Indenture of a prentyshippe fo.lxxvi
A condicion where a man hath bought an others right, and hath a letter of attueney, to sue for the same, binding the seller. &c. fo.eodem
A condicion for to kepe the peace & to be of good abearyng. fo.eodem
A condiciō to warrāt the sale of a ship fo.lxxvii
A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacion by a certain day. fo.eodem
A cōdiciō to deliuer oyles by a day fixed fo.eod
A condicion to make estate to another by a cer-

teyne daye. fo. eodem
A condicion to saue a man harmeles that is bound for another man by recognisance. fo. lxxviii
A condicion to paye a rente according to an Indenture of a lease. fo. eodem
A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the somme. fo. eodem
A condicion in a ioynter to geue estate in certain landes to the wyfe, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties eodem
A condicion to perfourme a payre of indentures. fo. lxxix.
A condicion to saue a man harmeles being surety for another in a simple obligacion. eodē
A condicion of the peace &c. eodem
A condicion to be true prisoner. eodem
A condicion for the sealing of acquitaunce or release of landes. fo. lxxx.

¶ Acquitances both in latine and Englishe.

A quitance of a parcel of a summe. eodem
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
Acquitance for annuite. eodem
Acquitance for the tenthes and subsidie payde to the collectour. fo. lxxxi
A generall quitance. eodem.
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
A quitance made by a vicare or a persone, to the proctours of his vicarage or personage eodē
A fourme of the same in English. eodem.
Letters of manumission for a bondman in latine and in English. fo. lxxxii.
The fourme of the same letter of manumission in Englishe. eodem.

¶ To make diuers letters of atturneys.

A generall letter of atturney to recouer dettes. fol. lxxviii
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
A letter of atturney for special dette fo.lxxxv
A letter of atturney to deliuer possession of landes. eodem.
A letter of atturney to receyue possession of landes. eodem.
A letter of atturney generall & special in a matter of landes. eodem.
A letter of atturney vpon a patent. fo.lxxxvii.
A like fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in English. fo.lxxxviii
A letter of atturney in English. eodem.
A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder him. fo.lxxxix
¶ To make letters patentes diuers and sundry fourmes.
A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to the same. eodem.
A graunte of the keeping of a Manoure, Parke and Lodge. fo.xc.
A petition to the king for a poore scholer. eod
A letter patent of a perely annuitie, with diuers other clauses of fees. eodem.
A letter patent of the kyng or of a lorde, concernyng the office of a stewardshyppe, and Constable. fo.xcii.
A letter patent for keping of a naturall Idiote or Lunatike. fo.xciii.
A letter of safe conduite for a certeyne of yeres folio eodem.
A brief commission of a stewarde. eodem
A patent of annuitie of a perely fee geuen by a gentleman to his seruant for promocion of a mariage. eodem.

¶ To make diuers & sundry kindes of supplications, billes of complaintes, answers, and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kynge oure most dradde soueraigne lorde. fo.xlvii
A bill of complaint vpon certein grieues, requiring a writ of Certiorare. fo.xlviii
A bil of complaint for the right of landes where a state was made by discett, & require a Subpena vpon the same. fo.xcix
A bill of Subpena for a title of landes entailed. Folio. C.
The answere of I. W. to the bill of complainte of Richard R. husbandman. fo.cii
A bill of complemt to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie fo.eodem
The answere to the same bill. fo.ciii
Another fourme of a bil for a Subpena fo.c v.
A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged fo.eodem
A warrant for a summe of money. fo.c viii
A warrant dormaunt fo.eodem
A warrant for a Bucke fo.c viii
A bede vpon landes gotten by fyne or recouery. Folio. eodem
A bede of setting ouer of a warde. fo.eodem

¶ To fourme letters Testimoniales.
A letter of a testimonie for an obligacion confessed in a court fo.cix
Another testimonial in Englishe for the approuing of a testament. fo.eodem
A good president of a testament. fo.cx
The maner to make a supplicacion vpon bienking of promise and such like fo.cxii

another

An other vpon dyscett by a partner. fo.eod
A bil of complaynt made for retoueringe of euydence made by compulsion. fo.eodē
A byll of a tytle of copy holde land fo.cxv

Addicions to the booke of instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age fo.eodem
A warrant for the paymēt of an annuitie fo.cxvii
A graunt of a warde by the kynge fo.eodē
A lycēce to be absent frō the parlamēt fo.cxviii.
Thincorporacion of a towne fo.eodem
A graunt of a faire fo.cxix
A graunt of a warren fo.eodem
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cap. fo.cxx.
A licence for apparel, and to shote in crossebowes and handgonnes fo.eodem
A placard for a crossebowe fo.eodem
A nother placard for a crossebowe fo.cxxi
A lycence to vse the game of closing fo.eod.
A licence to retayn xx. men fo.eod
Non residence fo.eodē
A graunte of the reuercion of an office by the kyng fo.eodē
A graunt of the office of one of the auditours of the Escheker fo.cxxiiii
A graunt of a stewardship for terme of life. fo.eo.
A graunte of a stewardeshippe duryng pleasure Folio cxxv
A graunt of an vnstewardeshippe fo.eod
A graunt of the office of an auditour fo.cxxvi
A grant of annuite for terme of life fo.eod
A grant of annuitie made by a person of a church to endure so long as he shalbe parson fo.eodē

A graūt of annuite for terme of lyfe. fo.cxxbii
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of none paying the same. eodem
A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to beggy after the death of her husband vppon condicion. fo. cxxbiii.
A graūt of annuitie for mynistracion of goddes seruice. fo.cxxix.
A graūt of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begyn after the death of her husband. eodem.
A dede of feoffement made vppon a dette in the Chauncerie. fo.cxxx.
A dede of feoffement of landes geuen by testamēt with a refeoffement. eodem.
A dede of refeoffement. fo.cxxxi.
A dede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by dyscent. eodem.
A dede of feoffement vppon condicion of payment or none payment of money, with a letter of attorney. eodem.
A dede of fee ferme. eodem.
A graunt of reuersion of certayn landes with other landes in possession. eodem.
A dede of fee ferme and reentre for defaut of payment of the ferme, or for sute of courte vndoone, folio. cxxxiii.
A dede of feoffement made in the fulfyllyng the last will of the testatour vntill a certayne summe of money be payde. fo.cxxxv.
A graunte of lande vppon condicion to fynde the graunter meate and drinke. eodem.
A dede of feoffemēt of landes purchast. cxxxvi
A state of landes sold by the executours. eode.
A dede of feoffemente for kepyng of an obite for the terme of twenty yeres. eodem
A dede where the lord graūteth that his tenant

shall

shall hold his copy hold by free charter. eod
A dede of feoffement of the moity of a maner re-
couered by writ of entre en le post. eodē.
A dede of feoffemēt of landes in auncīēt demene
recouered by fyne fo. cxxxix.
A dede of feoffement of landes in Londō. eod
A feoffement made by him whiche hath an hun-
dred of the kinges graunt with a letter of attur-
ney. eodem
A releasse where twoo haue recouered landes by
fyne, and he that had the fee simple, releaseth to
his fellow. fo. cxli
A letter of atturney made by executours. eod.
A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and
tenementes. eodem
A letter of atturney to entre for defaute of paye-
mēnt. fo. cxliiii
A letter of atturney to receyue possession of lan-
des extended by a statute marchant. eodem
To receiue atturney. fo. cxliiii.
A letter of atturney to make sute to a court.
Folio eodem
A bpll obligatory. eodem.
Another bpll obligatory. eodē
An obligacion made to a sherike. eodem
A condicion of an obligacion where cattell are
deliuered by replee. eodem.
A condicion for apparance in the kinges benche
for good abearing. fo. cxlv.
A condicion for apparance in the kynges benche
for the peace. eodem.
A condicion for apparance in the common place
for dette. eodem
A condicion conteyning one day of payment
Folio. eodem.
A cōdicīō cōcerning .ii. dayes of payment. eod

Another condicion for the same. fo. eodē
A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon fo. eod
A condicion ẏ the obligour shal not sel his lande to no other persō but to the oblige fo. c. xlvii
A condicion to saue a man harmelesse of an obligacion that he is bounde with hym to an other. Folio. eodem
A condiciō to kepe the peace to a certayn daye, & then to appeare before the Kynges counsayle. Folio eodem
A condicion to dyscharge and saue harmelesse of an obligacion bondes, writynges, and promises Folio. eodem
A condicion to kepe peace fo. cxlviii.
A condicion of arbitrement, and if the arbitrours cannot agree, to stande to the iudgemente of an vmper eodem
A condiciō that a man shall honestly behaue himselfe, and not to resorte to the house of the oblige Folio. c. xlix
A condicion that a husband shall suffer his wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of. xl. l. folio eodem
A condicion that the husbāde shal leaue his wife worth an hundreth pound after his death fo. eod
A condicion to perfourme certaine couenauntes cōprised in a payre of indentures fo. cl.
Another condicion for the same in latine fo. eod
A condicion concernynge the office of a Sheriffe and bayly fo. eodem
Acquitance made by one creditour fo. eod
A shorte quitaunce for the ferme of a benefice. Folio cli.
Acquitance for the redempcion of landes before solde condicionally fo. eod
A defesance vppō a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe

chiefe Justice of the kinges benche or common place. fo.eodem
An Indenture vppon the resignacion of a benefice. eodē
Can Indenture vppon the executoure of the second lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke Folio. clxxi.
Ca supplicacion for a forfait to the king our soueraigne lord. fo.clxt
Ca priuie seale to the treasourer and chamberlain of the Eschequer for the same fo.eodem
Another priuy seale for a like matter fo.eodē
Ca priuy seale to the treasourer and chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leuieng of a taple for a forfayt. fo.clxtiii
Ca supplicacion for a forfaiture of goodes not customed to the king our soueraign lord fo.eodē
Ca priuy seale vpon issues forfayted in attaint. Folio. clxx

¶ A ryght fruitfull booke of exemplers or copies of sondrye sortes of instrumentes or wrytinges.

¶ An aduowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the kyng.

Rex omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaq; sciencia dedimus & cōcessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilectis seruientib⁹ nostris W.B. et C.D. militibus primā porrimamque aduocationem, donationem, collationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or if it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue ecclesie de M. in comitatu nostro Kanc. Cantuarien diocesis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existente vel in iure corone nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri Lancastrie, vel ex concessione W.B. hac vice tantum &c. habendum et tenendum predictam primam porrimamq; aduocationē, donationem, collationem presētationem, liberamq; dispositionē prefatis W.B. et C.D. coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis et eorum cuilibet pro vnica et porrima vacatione eiusdem duntaxat. Ita q⁹ bene licebit eisdem W.B. et C.D. cōiunctim vel diuisim aut eorū assignatis seu eorū cuilibet auctoritate presentis doni et concessionis nostre vnū aliquem yconeum virum ad dictā ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdē aue

alteri iuditi in ea parte cōpetenti presentare cū primo et proxime prefatā ecclesiā (vt prefertur) per mortem, resignationē, priuationem, cessionē seu quacunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac omnia alia et singula, q̄ circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz oportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̄ nos ipsi perageremus, si presens concessio nostra prefatis A. B. et C. D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to al you to whom &c. Sendeth gretyng. Know ye that we of our especiall grace, and certayn knowledge, haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes, geue and graunt vnto our beloued seruauntes A. B. & C. D. knightes, the fyrst and next aduouson, donation, collation, presentation, & free disposition of the parish church, or if it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of N. in our countie of Kent, in the dyoces of Caunterbury & of our patronage fullye of ryght beyng, or in the right of our crown, or by reasō of our Dukedom of Lancaster, or of the graunt of A. B. by thys strength only &c. To haue & to hold the foresaid firste, & next aduouson, donation, collation, presentacion & free disposition of the foresayd A. B. and C. D. or theyr assygnes for one and next aduoydance of thesame, when it shall happen. So that it shalbe lawful to thesame A. B. and C. D. ioyntly or seuerally, or to theyr assygnes, or any of them by the authoritie of this oure presente gyft and graunte, any honest or woorthye man vnto the sayde churche to the Diocesane of the same, or to anye other competente iudge in thys behalfe, to presente whensoeuer fyrste and nexte

the

the ſoreſayd churche as before is ſayde by death, reſignacion, priuation, deceſſion, or by any other maner of reaſo that fortune to ſtand voyde. And alſo all & ſinguler other thynges whiche about the premiſſes ſhalbe or by any maner of meanes be nouable, to do & fulfyl as fully, freely and holy as we myght do, if this our preſent graunt to the foreſayd. A. B. & C. D. had not been made. In witneſſe &c.

¶ An aduouſon of a deanery, Prouoſtſhyp, or maſterſhyp of a Colledge by the kyng.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia noſtra ſpeciali, certa, ſciẽtia, et mero motu noſtro dedimus et conceſſimus ac tenore preſentium damus et concedimus dilectis ſubditis noſtris A. B. et C. D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationem &c. Decanatus, prepoſiture magiſtẽ ſiue prefecture collegii noſtri de N. in comitatu noſtro N. &c. Habendum vt ſupra.

THe kynge vnto all to whome &c. gretynge. Know ye that we of our grace eſpecial, true knowledge, and of our mere mocyon haue geuen & graunted & by the tenour of theſe preſentes do geue and graunt, to oure beloued ſubiectes A. B. and C. D. Eſquyers, the fyrſt & next aduouſon &c. of the deanery, prepoſitourſhyp, maiſterſhyp, or perfecturſhyp of our colledge of N. in our countye of N. &c. To haue &c. As is aforeſaide.

¶ An aduouſon of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or Eſquyer &c.

OMnibus chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit A. D. dns N. aut A. B. miles, vel armiger verus et indubitat⁹

patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Ebo racen̄ diocesis, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me p̄fatum A. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄sēti scripto meo cōfirmasse dilect̄ mihi Chri-stophoro P. et Edmundo L. generosis cōiunctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim, executoribus et as-signatis suis, p̄rimam et p̄oximam aduocationē donationem. nominationē, p̄sentationem, libe-ramq; dispositionem p̄dicte rectorie ecclesie pa rochialde N. Volens et hoc p̄sēti scripto meo cō cedens, q̄ bene liceat et licebit dictus Chris. et Edmundus coniunctim et eorum alteri per se di-uisim executoribus et assignatis suis ad p̄dictā ecclesiam quandocunq; quomodocunq; et quali-tercunq; per mortem, resignationem, p̄uatio-nem, cessionem, permutationem, dimissionē, siue quocunq; alio modo p̄imo et p̄oximo vacare cō-tigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestū et littera-tum p̄sentare, ceteraq; omnia & ad patroni mu-nus seu officium spectant perficere p̄o huiusmo-di p̄ima p̄oximaq; vacatione tātum, adeo plene et integre, sicuti egomet ea in parte facerē si hoc p̄sens scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.

In cuius rei testimonium huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Datū secundo die Julii. Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo p̄imo. Et an. regni dñi nostri H. octaui dei gratia Anglie &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true chrysten people to whome thys p̄sent wrytynge shall come. A. P. Lorde P. or A. B. knyghte or Esquyer, true and vndoubted patron of the parishe churche of N. in the dyoces of yorke. Sendeth greting in oure Lord God euerlastyng, know ye me the forsaid A. to haue geuen, graunted, & by thys my p̄sent wry-

writing confirmed to my welbeloued Christofer P. & Edmund L. gentleman, iointely and to eyther of them, by hymselfe deuisible to their executours, & assignes, the first and next aduouson, donation, nominacion, presētatiō, and free disposition of the rectory or personage of the forsayd parysh church of M. writing and by this my present writing, that it may be lawful and shalbe lawful to the sayd C. & E. iointly, and to eyther of them by hymselfe seuerally to theyr executours & assignes, to the forsayd parysh church, whensoeuer, howsoeuer, & by whatsoeuer meanes by death resignatiō, priuatiō, session, permutation, dimission, or by whatsoeuer other maner, first & next it shall happen to be voide, one any honest man, & being learned or lectured, to present & al other thynges which vnto the reward or office of a patron belongeth, to fulfyl for such fyrste and nexte vacatiō, or aduoydāce, only as fully and holy as I my selfe in that behalf might doe, if this my presēt writing made had not been made. In witnes wherof to this my presēt wryting I haue set to my seale at armes, dated ỳ second daye of July. The yere of our Lord a. M. D. L. I. And the seconde yere of the raygne of our souereygne lord Henry the eyght by the grace of God kynge of England &c. xxxiii.

¶ The kynges letters to a Deane and Chapiter, for an aduouson.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well, forasmuch as we much tēder the conuenient prefferremente of oure welbeloued seruant A. B. to the entent he maye be the more en-

courage, and also the better habile to prosecute, and finally to accomplysh the effect and purpose of his learnyng: We haue thoughte it meete by these our letters, to desyre and pray you, that for our sake, ye will immediatly vpō the syght hereof vnder your chapiter seale; conferre & geue the next auoydance of the prebēd of T. or of the next prebend in that our church, which shalbe in our gyft and dysposicion to such persons as our said seruant shall name to his vse and behoue. Wherin ye shall administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye your lawfull suites when occasion shall thercunto serue accordyngly. Geuen vnder our syguet &c.

¶ To a Bysshop for a lyke thyng by the kyng.

Right reuerend father in God, right trusty & right welbeloued we grete you well. Whereas we be very desyrous for the honest qualities whiche we vnderstand to be in our welbeloued chaplayn I. W. to see hym furnyshed with conuenient liuynges accordingly: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you that the rather for oure sake and at the contemplacion of these our letters, ye will furthwith vnder your sufficient wryting ensealed, geue and graunt to his behoue the next aduouson of the prebend or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our right hearty thankes &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges colledge in Oxforde.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroq; motu nostro dedisse, concessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare con-

cedere

cedere et confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et M. W. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebende in collegio nostro Oxon. vulgariter nuncupato (king Henry the eyghtes colledge) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et prima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita q̄ bene licebit eisdem T. H. et M. W. ac eorū vtriq̄ continuctim et diuisim exercere et assig. suis ac eorū vtriusq̄ canonicatum et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) primam et proximam vacandem, vni alteri persone p̄ donec vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis tenuerint. Necnō literas collationes ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoq̄ et canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmodi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione reserbere, et omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nos ipsi faceremus et exequeremur si p̄sens hec nostra concessio facta minime fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The kynge to al to whom &c. know ye that we of oure grace especiall and true knowledge, and of our mere motion to haue geuen graunted and confyrmed, and by this present wrytyng to geue, graunte and confyrme to our beloued T. H. and M. W. the fyrste and next auoydans of the canonice and prebende in oure colledge of Oxenforde, vulgarelye called kyng Henry the eyghtes colledge, & full and hole collation of suche canonshyp & prebendarshyp for the fyrste and next auoydance of thesame onely. So that it shall be lawfull vnto thesame T. H. and M. W. and to eyther of them ioyntly and

nerally to theyr executours & assignes, and to euery of thē, the canonshyp and prebendary aforesayd, as is before shewed, fyrst & next the voyde, to any other honest person, truely & actually be in the aspect of charitie to conferre. And also letters of collocatiō or pleasing, vnto this sufficiēt and lawfull in the lawe to doe, seale and gyue, to the Deane & Canons of our said college for the reception, admission, & installacion of suche persō to write. And al other thinges about the premisses necessary to do & folow, for such first as afore sayd, and next auoidance onely as fully & as holy as we our self should or might do and execute, if this our present graūt had neuer ben made. In witnes &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage by the kyng.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino .E. permissione diuina Eborū Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et Metropolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutē. Ad ecclesiā parochialē de .N. vestre diocesis modo p mortem vltimi incūbentis ibidem vacañ et ad nostrā donationem pleno iure spectantem. Dilectū Capellanum nrm .A.B. clericum intuitu charitatis vobis presentamus. Mandamus vti dictum .A. Capellum nostrum ad prefatā ecclesiam admittere cumq; rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis iuribus et pertineñ vniuersis, ceteraque expedire et peragere q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbent officio munerique pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

¶ But if the churche be voyd by resignacion thē ye shal say.

Voyd

Modo per liberā et spontaneam resignationem A. B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante &c.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attincturam A. B. vltimi incūbentis ibidem qui de alta predictione nuper attinctus fuit vacante,

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shall vnderstand, that the kinges maiesty hath as ẏ case requireth, sūdry tytles to p̄sent: for somtime he presēteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall say.

Et ad nostrā donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem &c.

Somtime by realō that the temporalites of a bishopriche be in his handes, & then ye shall say.

Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existentibus.

Somtime his grace presenteth by the graunte of an aduousō of an other man, and then ye shall saye.

Ratione concessionis A. B. quam idē A. primā & proximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est &c.

And if the manour wherfito the aduoweson is appēdant, be parcel of the Douchy of Lancastre, then ye shall say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione Ductus nostri Lancastrie spectantem &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis.

The Kyng, to the reuerende father in Christ and lorde, lorde Edwarde by deuyne sufferaunce Archebishoppe of Yorke, primate of England and metropolitane of the same, in hys absēce to his vicar general, in ecclesiasticall matters. Sendeth gretyng vnto the parysh churche of

of N. of your dyoces, nowe by the death of the last incumbent there beinge voyde and vnto our donation or gyft of full ryghte belongyng, our weldeloued chapleyn A.B. clerk of thaspecte of charitie to you we do present, cōmaundyng to be vsed the sayde A. our chaplayne to the foresayde church to admit and hym persō or gouernour of thesame to institute to all his rightes & appurtenances. And all other thynges to expede & do, which to your office in this behalfe do appertayn and with a shepherdly reward wytsaue ye hym to fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ Now by free and willynge resignacyon of A. B. last incumbent of thesame beyng voyde &c.

¶ By thattayncure of A. B. last incūbent there, the which of hygh treason was lately attoyuted beyng voyde &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our kyngly prerogatiue belongyng.

¶ By reason of the temporaltes, of the byshopryche of N. in our handes beyng.

¶ By reason of the graunte of A. B. whiche the same A. fyrst and next aduoydance of thesame to vs hath graunted &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our Dukedome of Lancaster belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiasticall persone hath iurisdiction ordinary.

REx &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo N. archidiacono Richmond eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali, Salutē. Ad vicariā de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis

tis ibidem vacantē, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectañ dilectum capellañ nostrum. A. B. clericum vobis presentam⁹ requirentes quatenus prefatū A. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. Ceteraq; omnia et singula faceretur et exequi q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng &c. To the ryghte woorshypfull man syr Willyā K. archedeacon of Rychmond or in hys absence to his vicar generall in spiritualtes, Sēdeth gretyng, to the vicarage of Lancastre, of your iurisdiceyon now by the death of ẏ last incūbent there beyng voyde & to our gyft of full ryght belongyng our welbeloued chapleyn A. B. clerke to you we do present, requirynge, that ye will wytsaue ẏ foresayd A. B. to the vicarage aforesayd to admytte and thesame vicare in thesame to institute with all ryghtes & appurtenauntes whatsoeuer they be, and all and singuler other thinges to do, & folowe, the which to your shepherdly office in this behalf belong, ye will wytsafe with fauour. In wytnesse &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentation in the marches of Caleys voyde by atteynder.

Rex reuerendissimo in christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusue vicarie in spiritualib⁹ generali salutē. Ad rectoriā de B. in marchiis nostris Calisie dioc. Moronēsis, modo per attincturam

W. P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacañ, et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectañ, dictum capellanum nostrum W. M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vti prefato W. ad rectoriam predecans admittere, atq; cũ rectorem eiusdẽ ecclesie instituere, cũ omnib⁹ suis iuribus et fructibus ab attinctura dicti P. vniuersis ceteraq; omnia et singula peragere, q̃ ad vestrum munus episcopale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to the most reuerend father in god lorde Thomas by deuyne sufferañce Archbyshoppe of Caunterbury, & primate of all Englãd or els to his vicar generall, in spiritual matters greting, to the rectorye or personage of B. in our marches of Caleys, of ẏ dioces of Moroneñ now by reasõ of atteynture, of W. P. last incumbent there beyng voyde and to our gyft of ful ryght belõgyng, our welbeloued chaplein W. M. clerke to you we do presẽt, praying you that the foresayd W. to the rectory or personage afore sayd to admit, & hym person of thesame churche to institute, with al his rights & fruits whatsoeuer they be, frõ the atteinture of the said P. And all and euery other thynges to do which to your bishoply reward, shalbe seming to apperteyne, ye will with all fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentleman.

Reuerendo in Christo patri &c. Richardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de N. predictam vestre dioc. modo per mortem T. D. vltimi incum-

incumbentis ibidē vacantem et ad meam p̄sentationem pleno iure spectantis dilectum mihi in christo Jacobum P. clericum vestre paternitati p̄sēto, humiliter rogans quatenus p̄fatum J. ad dictam eccl̄iam admittere ipsumq; in rectorē eiusdem eccl̄ie institui & induci facere cum suis iuribus et pertinētiis vniuersis ceteraq; perage-re et adimplere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimoniū sigillum meum apposui. Datū &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christ &c. R. B. knight true and vndoubted patron of ỹ rectory or personage of the paryſh churche of N. gretyng be in our lorde God euerlasting to ỹ churche of N. aforesaide, of your dioces now by C. D. last incumbent there, beyng voyde, and to my p̄sentacion of ful ryght belongyng, my welbeloued J. P. clerk to your fatherhod J. p̄sēt, hūbly p̄raying, that ye wil witsake the aforesaid J. to the sayd church to admit, & him into the rectory or rule of thesame churche to institute and make to be brought with all & singuler his rightes & appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to do & fulfyl whiche vnto your dyshoplye office in this behalfe do appertayne, ye will vouchsake to fauour. In witnes whereof I hauc to these p̄sentes put my seale. Gyuen &c.

¶ A p̄sentacion to a personage or vicarage by a master of an hospital & his brethren, or by a Deane and Chapiter or suche other.

REuerendo in Christo patri et domino, domino N. permissione diuina, Couentrien et Lichfelde, episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritu-alibus generali vester humilis et deuotus fra-

ter

ter. R. T. Magister hospitalis M. et eiusdē con-
fratres, siue Decanus collegii de M. et capitulū
eiusdē &c. Lincolñ dioc̄ omnimodā reuerēn tan-
to patri debitā, ad ꝑpetuam vicaria ecclesie pa-
rochialis de M. vestre dioc. iam per mortē C. D.
vltimi vicarii eiusdē vacantē, ad nostramq; pre-
sentationē pleno iure spectantē, dilectū nobis in
christo Johannem B. sacre theologie professorē
paternitati vestre presentamus humiliter sup-
plicantes, vt prefatū Johannem ab dictam vica-
riā admittere, ipsumq; in eadē canonice institue-
re, ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte vestro pa-
storali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore.
In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrū cōmu-
ne presentibus est appensum. Dat &c.

TO the reuerend father in Christe and lorde
lorde M. by diuine sufferance, of Couentry
and Lychfielde byshop, or els to hys vicare
general in spirituall thynges your humble & de-
uout brother R. T. master of the hospital of M.
and the brethren of thesame, or els the deane of
the college of M. and the chapiter of thesame &c.
of the dyoces of Lyncolne al maner reuerēce to
suche a father owyng to the perpetual vicarage
of the parysh church of M. of your dioces nowe
by decease of C. D. last incumbēt of thesame be-
yng voyde & to our presentmēt by full ryght be-
longyng our welbeloued in christ J. B. profes-
sour of holy diuinitie, to your fatherhed we doe
present, hūbly beseechyng, that ye will vouchsafe
thesame to the sayd vicarage to admitte, hym in
to the same canonically to institute and al other
thynges fully to do whiche in this party to your
pastorall office do appertayne, it will lyke you

with

with fauour. In witnes wherof our cõmon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A presentacion sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, totius anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincolñ diocesis sede vacante, ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis &c.

TO the most reuerende father in god & lorde lord Thomas by diuine suffraunce archbyshop of Canterbury primate of all englond and metropolitane, or els to his vicare generall in ecclesiasticall matters, the dyores of Lincolñ. the seedeyng voyde to the rectory of the paryly churche &c.

¶ An other fourme of presentation sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defẽsor, et in terra ecclesie anglicane, et Hybernie supremũ caput. Ac verus et indubitatus pronus, rectorie siue ecclesie parochial de M. in comitatu nostro Somerset, Bathen et wellen, dioc. ipsa sede Bathen et wellen tam vacante. Reuerendissimo in christo patri T. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo totius anglie primati, eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali. Salutem. Ad dictam rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de M. modo vacantem per mortem &c.

HEnry the eyght by the grace of God kyng of England, Fraunce, and Irelande, defender of the faythe, and in earth of the churcb of England and also of Ireland supreme

head

head and true and vndoubted patron of the per-
sonage or paryssh church of N. in our county of
Somerset, of the dyoces of Bathe, and Welles,
thesame See of Bathe and Welles nowe beyng
voyde to the most reuerend father in Christ T.
Archbyshop of Cauterbury, primate of al Eng-
land, or in his absence to ỳ vicare general in spi-
ritual offices, of thesame Se gretinge, vnto the
sayd rectory or paryssh churche of N. nowe being
voyde by the death &c.

Letters missiue to a Byshop for the collacion of a benefice by the king.

Ryght reuerend father in God, right trusty
and right welbeloued we grete you well.
And whereas we be credibly informed, that the
benefice of N. is now voyde and in your gyfte
and collacion, we much tenderyng the preferrmēt
of our welbeloued chaplayn A. B. desyre & pray
you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion
of our letters, ye will geue and conferre ỳ sayde
benefice to our sayd chaplayne. Wherby ye shall
administer vnto vs a very thankefull pleasure &
gratuitie, which we shall not fayle to remembre,
when occasion shalbe offred to thesame accor-
dingly. Geuen &c.

The fourme of a letter from one frend to an other for lyke purpose.

In my right hearty maner I cōmend me vnto
you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande: that the
benefice of N. Which such a persone nowe en-
joyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of youre
gyft and patronage. These shalbe instātly to de-

syre

syre and praye you, that ye will vouch safe, to graut me the next aduowson thetof for to bestow vpon such one, as I shall thereunto present or (if the benefice be already voide ye may write) that ye will do so muche as for my sake to present A. B. to the same, who is my very louinge frende, & such a person as bothe for his lerninge and outewarde conuersacion and liuing is verye meete for the same, whiche doynge ye shal minister vnto me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same with thākes according. And of resolute minde herein. I pray you that I may be aduertised by the brynger hereof. Thus fare you hartelye well. From London &c.

¶ A presentacion to a Chauntery by the kynge.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmūdo Londoniēsi episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad cantariā beate Marie virginis, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olani Londoniensis vestre diocesis iā vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantem. Dilectum nobis in Christo I H. clericum nobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsū I. ad cantariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Lyke forme of presentacion is of a chappell whethere it be of the kynges patronage or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

A presentacion to a prebende by the kynge,

REx &c. reuerendo in Christo patri w. Meneuensis episcopo, eiusue in absentia vicario suo in spiritualibus generali, aut alii

cuicunque potestatem sufficiētem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de N. vestre diocesis & prebendam de C. in eadem per liberam resignationē A. B. vltimi incumbentis, & possessoris eorundem iam vacātem et ad nostram donationem ratione prorogatiue nostre regis ac vite spectañ dilectū nobis in Christo Johannem T. in artibus magistrum clericū vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volētes & requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum & prebēdam admittere, ipsumq; canonicum & pbendarium eorundem ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis rite & legitime instituere ceteraq; facer & peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incūbunt velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentacion by thys worde ecclesiam parochialem is indēted alwayes a personage. Howbeit now a dayes many be wont to write ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de N. But if the presentacion be to a vicarage, thē ye may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shal vnderstand ẏ the presentment to a vicarage appertaineth of comen right to the person for the vicaries in effect but the ꝑsons deputye. Howbeit the person with assent of hys patrone and ordinary may graunt away the patronage of the vicarage from him and his successours to an other mā and his heires or successours for euer.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometime one man hath the nominacion to a benefice, and an other the presentacion, in which case he ẏ hath

hath the presentacion can present none other p̄son to ỹ ordinary, but suche as the other mā shal name by his sufficient writing vnder seale.

Also the king shall ioyne with no mā in p̄sentment, but shall haue the whole presentment alone in al eases. And if the king be entitled by reason of the custody of hys marde: then ye shall say, et ad nostrā donationē ratione custodie terre & heredis quandam Comites de .N. defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite & in manu nostra existētis spectantis &c.

And if the king be entytled by reason of the tēporalties and possessions of an archebyshopriche or byshoprych beyng in time of vacacyon in his handes: then ye shall say in the presencyō, Et que ad nostram spectat donationem ratione episcopatus Cātuarien̄sis iam vacātis & in manu nostra existentis, or ratione vacationis sedis cantuarien̄sis et tēporalium eiusdem iam de iure & facto vacantem, et in manibus nostris existentis &c.

Finally concernynge chaunteryes, frechappelles and prebendes, ye shall obserue and know, that some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Presētatiue be of such nature, that ye can not conferre them but by way of presentacion to the ordynarye, the fourme wherof is set forth before. But chaūteries, fre chappelles, and prebendez donatiues, be of that nature, ỹ ye nede not to present ỹ person to whom ye wyll conferre the same to the ordinarie, but it sufficeth to giue the same by your charter of grāt vnder your seale, the forme wherof ensueth hereafter. But take hede ye present not your clerke to the ordinary, vnto that which is donatiue by your letters patentes, for if ye do, the nature is changed, & ye can no more

make collacion of it, but ye muste nedes now presente your clerke to the ordinary which if ye doe not within syx monethes the ordinary may take auauntage of the laps.

¶ The gift of a free chapell by the king.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis &c. dedisse & concessisse &c. liberã capellam sancti S. apud L. in comitatu Lincolniensis. Habendum et tenendum dictam liberam capellam prefato F. B. durante vita ipsius cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ In other fourme of a collation by an Esquier or other comunon person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint, Johannes N. armiger dominus maneriꝰ de B. cantuarien sis diocesis salutem & sinceram in domino charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte diocesis tã vacare, & ad meam donationem pleno iure spectare dignoscatur. Noueritis me predictã capellã cum omnibus suis iuribus, & pertinencijs vniuersis, dilecto mihi in Christo Richardo C. clerico viro tam probo q̃ literato donasse & cõcessisse ac tenore presentiũ ipsium Richardũ, in corporalem possessionem dicte capelle cũ pertinẽtijs me inducere. In cuius rei &c. sigillũ meum presẽtibꝰ apposui. Dat in manerio meo de B. p̃dicto &c.

¶ A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promocion of the last incumbente.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac intuitu charitatis, dedisse, et concessisse, ac per presentes

lentes dare & concedere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatus in ecclesia nra cathedrali Sarum & prebendam de H. in eadem modo per promotionem delecti nobis in Christo R. T. dudū ac vltimi incumbētis eorūdem ad episcopatum N. vacantem, & ad nostram donationē ratione ac iure prerogatiue nostre regie spectantis Habendū et tenendum canonicatum & prebendam predictam prefato Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius Johānis, vna cum omnibus et omnimodis iuribus hēditātis & pertineñ vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The gift of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

HEnricus octauus &c. Dilectis nobis Johanni D. Decano collegii nostri Oxoniencis vulgariter nuncupatum (Kynge Henry the eightes college), ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutem, Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, ac p̄senti scripto nostro confirmaſſe dilecto capellano nostro J. B. sacre theologie professori canonicatum siue prebendam in collegio nostro predicto, modo per mortem J. H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostrā pleno iure attinentis. Habendum & tenendum prefato J. B. canonicatum siue prebendam p̄dictam cum suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis, vna cum hoſpicio quod idem J. H. ratione dicti canonicatus siue prebēde nuper poſſidebat. Vobis igitur coniunctim & diuiſim cōmittimus & ſtricte mandamus quatenus prefatum J. B. ad dictū canonicatum siue p̄bendā ſtatim, his litteris nostris inſpectis admittatis neenō eundem in realem et corporalem poſſeſſionē dicti canonicatus siue p̄-

bende iuriumq; & pertinentium suorum vniuersorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A prebende in Windsore.

REx &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c. dedimus & concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilecto Capellano nostro A. B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio (or if he be a doctour) professori canonicatum siue prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatam siue liberam capellam nostram regiam sācti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Wyndesoure modo per &c. vacantem atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantie. Habendum et tenendū canonicatum, siue prebendam predictam prefato A. B. durante vita eius naturali cū omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant for a felowship in the kinges hall in Cambrige.

HEnry &c. To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our college called ye Kynges hall within our vniuersitie of Cambridge and in his absence to his leuetenant or deputye there, gretyng. Forasmuch as we be credibly enfourmed, that our welbeloued subiect A. B. scoler of our said vniuersite is greately desirous & mynded to continue at schole for his further encrease in vertue & learnyng. We let you to wete that considering hys vertuouse intent and purpose, for hys better exibition in that behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presentes doe gyue and graunt vnto hym the roume of a fellow, of and wythin our sayde colledge and yf

any

any be now voide there, or els the roume of a fe-
low, of and within our sayd college, which shall
first and next fal voide, within the same by death
dimission, surrendre or otherwise. To haue and
enioye the sayde roume with al maner ryghtes,
profites, emolumentes, and duties therunto be-
longyng to the sayde W. B. for terme of his life
with a benefite, or benefices, pencion, or annuite
not exceding the yerely value of. x. poundes in as
ample & large maner as any heretofore hath had
or enioyed the roume aforesaide, any acte, statut
ordinance, or other thing to the contrarye hereof
in anye wyse notwythstanding. Wherefore we
will and commaunde you, that accordyng to the
effect and purpose of this our graunt, ye do ad-
mit the sayde. W. B. vnto the sayd roume of a fe-
low accordingly. And these our letters shall be
your sufficient warrāt and discharge in this be-
halfe. Gyuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of the kinges letters patentes of collacion of a prebende made, cause permutations.

HEnricus octauus. &c. Omnibus ad quos
&c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum W. B. rec-
tor ecclesie parochialis de w. Mornicencis
diocesis & C. D. canonic⁹ in ecclesia cathedralis
sancti Pauli Londoniēsis ac prebendarius preb-
ende de B. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asse-
runt) beneficio sua predicta adinuicem permuta-
re: Nos prebendam predictam, ad nostrā dona-
tionem spectantem ratione tēporalium episcopa-
tus Londoniēsis in manu nostra in presenti exi-
stentibus prefato W. B. ex causa huiusmodi per-
mutationis dedimus et concessimus, ac per pre-

sentes damus et concedimus, Habendum & tenē-
dum. &c.

The fourme of a presentacion, causa permutacionis inter rectores.

REuerendo in Christo patri Johanni permissione diuina Lincolniensis episcopo, vester humilis & deuotus filius, A. B. miles obedientiam & honorem tanto patri debitam, Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de w. et Jacobus E. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis de B. vestro diocesis intendunt (vt vsserunt (beneficia sua certis & legittimus ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permittare egoq; permutacioni huiusmodi fiende meum prebens assensum pariter & consēsum, prefatum Jacobum E. ad dictum ecclesiam de w. per modum & ex causa permutacionis p̄dicte vacantem, & ad meam presentacionem spectantem, vestre paternitati reuerende presento intuitu charitatis, humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobum ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de w. ex causa p̄mutationis predicte admittere & instituere in eadem (ceteraq; omnia & singula que vestro in hac parte pastorali officio incumbere dinoscūtur eidem Jacobo facere & peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same

REuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo permissione diuina Herfordensis episcopo &c. vestri humilis et deuoti in Christo filii J. S. et J. A. armigeri omnimodo reuerentias tanto patre dignas. Cum honesti viri M. T. ecclesie parochia-

rochialis de A. Norwicencis diocesis & C. D. ecclesie parochialis de B. vestre diocesis rectoris intendāt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̄dicta certis de causis veris quidem & legittimis ipsos mouentibus (dum tamen quorum interest consensus & authoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinuicem canonice permutare: Nos igitur pmutationem huiusmodi faciendam, nostrum p̄bētes assensum pariter & consensum, p̄fatum. M. T. ad dictam ecclesiam de B. p̄dicte vestre diocesis nostriq; patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis huiusmodi, & non aliter nec alio modo, p̄sentamus per p̄sentes. M. T ad dictam ecclesiā de B. admittere, ipsumq; rectorem ex causa huiusmodi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, ceteraq; peragere, que vestro in hac parte incūbēt officio pastorali, dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra p̄sentibus duximus appendant. Dat. &c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a conge delier.

CHarissime consanguinee. &c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter decanus & capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis de N. Vt cū sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiā nostram cathedralem p̄dictam per mortē naturalem pie memorie A. B. vltimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, aliumin loci illius episcopum & pastoralem eligendi facultatem licenciamq; nostram gratiose cōcedetur dignaremur. Nos igitur eorum supplicationibus fauore humiliter inclinati, facultatem atq; licentiā nostrā huiusmodi duximꝰ concedendam. Quocirca vobis mādamus quod sub p̄uato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existentibus

stentibus literas. &c. Mãdantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in cuius custodia existentibus literas nostras patẽtium fieri faciat in hac parte debitas & in tali casu consuetas. Et de littere nostre. &c.

And ye shal vnderstande ẏ herupon the chancellour of England shal graunt them the kinges letters patẽtes of lycẽce to procede to theyr election. The fourme wherof appereth in ẏ register. With which letters patentes of lycence vnder ẏ great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue cõteyning the name of the person to be elected, which maye be made after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to ẏ Deane and chapiter by the kyng.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you well, and beyng nowe the byshopriche of Herforde voyde by the translation of the right reuerende father in God, our ryght trustye and right welbeloued councellour, the late byshoppe of the same, vnto the Bishopriche of Lõdon. We hauing respect to the honest qualities, vertue & learning, of our trusty and welbeloued chapleyn mayster doctour N. our Almner, haue named and appointed hym to the same Byshopriche, wherfore we wil and commaũde you that forthwith vpon the receite herof ye procede to the election of him according to the tenour and purport of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouided, & the same so elected to certifie accordingly. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalf. Gyuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ A

¶ A warrant for a royall assent.

Charissime &c. Vacāte nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostrā Cathedralē de N. per mortem bone memorie N. vltime episcopi ibidem. Decanus & capitulum eiusdē, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum episcopum & pastorē petita pariter et obtenta, venerabile & egregium virum C. D. in suum pastorem eligerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo humilibus eorum interuenientibus supplicationibus, regium nostrū adhibemus assensum pariter & fauorem, eundemque electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

¶ And vpon this warrant the Lorde chauncellour of Englande shall do make the kynges letters patentes of his royal assent directed to the Metropolitane, to confirme, & consecrate ꝑ Lord elected or if ye wil, the wordes of the patēte may lie set forth at length in the warrāt that ꝑ kynge shall signe, in this or like fourme folowyng.

¶ The patent of a royall assent with a significaūt to the Metropolitane.

REx &c. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c. Salutem. Cum vacuum nuper ecclesia nostra cathedō sancte Andree Wellenensis per mortem bone memorie domini J. C. eiusdē ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licentia a nobis p eos ad hunc eligendi in eorum episcopum & pastorē petita pariter & obtenta, venerabilem virū B. B. in ipsorum episcopatum ac pastorē canonice elegerunt et nominauerunt, sicuti per eorū litteras quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, plenius

nius liquet: Vobis significamus quod dicte quidem electioni et persone sic electe humilibus eorum mediantibus supplicationibus, nostrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter & assensū. Et eundem electum apud vos recommendatū habemus Quocirca vobis mandamus, quod cetera omnia que per vos ad confirmationem & consecrationē eiusdem in dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerūt secundum leges & statuta regni nostri Anglie hac parte edita & prouisa cum fauore & diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If ye lyst to knowfurder after what maner the archebyshoppes, and byshops be at this day chosen, nominated, presented, inuested, and cōsecrated to ẏ dygnyte and office of an archbyshop or bishop, ye must reade the foresayd statute ther of made in the. xxv. yere of our most dradde soueraigne lorde kyng Henry the eyght.

¶ The fourme of a Sygnyficauit to the Metropolytane of the prouins vpon a newe foundacyon of a byshopriche.

Rex reuerendissimo &c. Cum nos nouam sedem episcopalem infra ecclesiam nostram. Cathedralē sancti P. Westmonasterii nuper funderimus & erexemus ac dilectum Consiliarium nostrum T. T. ad episcopatum illum nominauerimus et prefecerimus, ipsumq; in ep̄z loci illius et pastorem ordinauerimus & constituerimus: hoc vobis tenore presentium duximus significādum. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatum T. T. in episcopatum westmisterium consecrare, ipsumque, prout moris est, episcopalibus insignis inuestire, ceteraq; peragere,

gere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, velitis diligenter cum effectu. In cuius &c.

¶ A warraunt for the restitucion of the possessions of the bysshoprych.

RIght trusty &c. we grete you well. Where as the Deane and chappter of our Cathedrall churche of saynt A. in Welles vppon the late vacacyon of the Bysshoprych there, by reason of our licence to them graunted haue elected and chosen our welbeloued in god. A.B. to bee bysshop and pastour there, to whych electyon and person so elected, we haue gyuen our royal assent who hath done homage and fealty vnto vs, and hath compound and agreed wyth vs for the possessions of the sayd bysshoprych. We wyll and commaunde you &c. commaundynge hym by the same, that he make out such, & as many our writtes vnder our great seale, as shall be necessary & requisite for the restytucyon of the possessyons of the same to the sayd bysshop accordyngly. And these our letters &c. And vpon thys warraunt, ỹ party shall haue a wryt for the restytucyon of al possessions aswell spirituall, as temporall, onely out of the kynges hãdes according to the statut therof made an. xxv. Hen. 8.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee simple, wyth a letter of attourney.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ego W. H. gentylman consanguineus et heres R. H. videlicet filius I. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dicti R. dedi concessi & hac presenti charta mea confirmaui W. C. armigero et I. S. clerico, ma-

nerium

nerium meum de T. cum omnibus suis membris & partinentiis ac omnia terras & tenementa mea redditus, reuersiones & seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos & subboscos cum suis partinentiis in T. in Comitatu B. Habendū & tenendum predictum manerium cum omnibus suis membris et partinentiis, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tenementa redditus reuersiones & seruitia cū suis ꝑtinentiis prefato W. C. et J. S. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus W. H. et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentiis prefatis W. C. et S. heredibus & assignatis suis, cōtra omnes gētes warrantisabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹ per presentes. Et vlteriuz sciant me prefatum W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse & in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim et diuisim ad possessionē capiendam ꝑ me et in nomine meo, de et in predicto manerio, terras, tenemēta reuers. et seruitia, cū omnibus suis pertinētiis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captaz et habitam, deinde pro me, & in nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato W. et J. vel eorum in hac parte atturnatis deliberandum, secundum tenorem, vim, formam, & effectum huius presentes charte mee suꝑ hoc cōfecte, ratum & gratum habētis, & habiturum totum et quicquid p̄dictis atturnatis meis nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum feceris in premissis In Cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic presenti charte mee sigillum meum apposui. Dat̄ apud T. predicto. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui. xxxiii. his testibus A. B. C. D. &c.

¶ A charter of fee simple to the husbande and wife iointly infeffed.

SCiant ꝓsentes & futuri quod ego R. B. de S. dedi & concessi: et hac ꝓsenti charta mea confirmaui I. T. de eadem et E. vxori sue totū illud mesuagium meum quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et sexaginta acras terre arabilis in campis in dicta villa, quod quidē mesuagiū situatum est inter tenementum R. B. ex ꝑte australi, et tenementū I. B. ex parte boreali, et abuttat super stratum regiam versus occidentem, & ꝓdictas sexaginta acre terre iacēt in campo orientali dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terē iacēt simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem cāpi similiter inter terras dominicales, & abuttāt versus austrum super ꝓratum vocatū B. & alie viginti acre iacent diuisim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacent inter terras I. B. ex parte boreali & terram E. D. ex ꝑte australi extēdunt se ad quādam riuulum atq; vocat C. ex parte orientali, dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacēt inter terram S. H. ex parte boreali et terram I. K. ex ꝑte australi, & extendunt se super semitā de L. predict⁹ versus occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L. M. ex parte boreali, et australi, et extēdunt se vsq; ad crostum H. S. versus occidentem habendum et tenendum ꝓdictum mesuagium & sexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentus ꝓfatis T. et A. heredibus & assignatis suis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta. Et ego ꝓdictus R. B. et heredes mei ꝓdictum mesuagiū et sexaginta acras terē arabilis cū omnibus pertinentiis ꝓfatis I. T. et E. heredi-

heredibus, & assignatis suis, contra omnes gētes warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, vt sup.

¶ The forme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowehodde.

Sciant presentes &c. quod ego Alicia T. relicta cuiusdam R, W. de M. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta &c. vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lord.

Sciant &c. quod ego J. S, dominus de D, dedi, concessi &c, W, E. vnum mesuagium cum gardino, & viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D, quod quidem mesuagium vocatum C, et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde ānuatim mihi et heredibus meis .xx.s. sterling ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, p equales portiones & fac sectā curie mee de D. p dictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruitiis, exactis et demaūdis. Et ego vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cū gardino, p dictis viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis ptinentiis prefato W. hereō et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuū et defendemus per presentes: In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillū armorum meorum appositi. Datum &c. his testibus &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of a purchase of lãdes in fee simple of the king to be holden in Capite.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro summa ducentarum duarum librarum decem denariis, & vnius oboli legalis monete anglie ad manus Thesaurarii Retentionum Augmentationũ corone nostre ad vsum nostrum per dilectum nobis H.W. de R. in comitatu nostro N. generosũ solutum de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus eidem H.W. totum Scitum & capitale messuagium manerii nostri de R. in R. in comitatu nostro N. nuper Monasterij de C. in eodem comitatu nostro N. modo dissoluto dudum spectantium & ptinentium ac parcellas possessionem inde existentibus, ac omnes terras, dominicales manerii predicti. Necnõ omnia messuagia domos orrea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia, terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, comunias, iura cõmoditates, et hereditamenta nostra quecunq; cũ suis pertinẽtijs vniuersis in R. in comitatu predicto, ac alibi vbicunq; in eodẽ comitatu dicto capituli messuagio Manerii predicti quoquo modo spectantia vel pertinentia, aut cum eodem capituli messuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata existentibus ac nuper in tenura H.T. armiger, et modo in tenura seu occupatione dicũ H.W. cum dicto capituli messuagio existẽti ac etiam omnes & omnimodos boscos de in & super dictis terris & ceteris premissis crescẽ & existẽ damus etiam ac per presentes p consideratione predicti, concedimus p̃fato H.W. aduocationẽ, donationẽ liberã dispositionẽ & ius patronatus rectorie & ecclesie parochialis

rochialis de A. in dctō comitatu nr̄o N. Haden-
dum, tenendum & gaudendū totū predictum sci-
tum & capitale meluagium Manerii predicti, ac
predictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationē &
cetera omnia & singula premissa superius expres-
sa & specificata cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis
prefato H. W. hered̄ et assign̄ suis imperpetuum,
tenendū de nobis hered̄ et successoribus nostris
in capite per seruiciū vicesime partis vnius fe-
odi militis, ac reddēdo inde annuatim nobis he-
red̄ & successoribus nostris viginti vnum solidos
& quatuor denarios ad curiam nostram augmē-
tationum reuen̄ Corone nostre ad festum sancti
Michaelis archangeli singulis annis soluendum
pro omnibus redditibus, seruitiis, & demandis
quibuscunq; proind̄ nobis heredibus, vel succes-
soribus nostris quoquo modo reddendum, soluē-
dum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius volumus & per
presentes concedimus, prefato H. W. heredibus
& assignatis suis quod nos, heredes et successo-
res nostri imperpetuum annuatim & de tempo-
re in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, et
indēnes conseruabimus eundem H, W. heredes &
assignatos suos vers⁹ nos, heredes et successores
nostros & versus quascūq; alias ꝑsonas de om-
nibus & omnimodo redditibus, feodum annuati-
bus, pensionibus, & denariorum summis quibus-
cunq; premissis seu de aliquo premissorum excūt
seu soluendum vel super inde onerat seu onerandum
preterquam de redditu & seruicio superius
per presentes reseruatur. Volentes enim et fir-
miter iniungendo, precipientes tam cancellario &
consilio dicte curie nostre Augmētationum, Re-
uentionū corone nostre ꝓ tēpore existentibus, q̄
omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et aliis of-
ficiariis et ministris nostris quibuscunq;, quod
ipsi

ipsi & eorum quisq; super solam demonstrationē harum litterarum nostrarum patēn vel super irrotulamento earundē absq; aliquo alio breui seu warranto a nobis heredibus vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquo modo impetrandum seu prosequiendum super solutione dicti annui redditus. xxi. solidos & quatuor denariorum plenā, integrā, debitamq; allocationem, et defalcationem deductionem, & exonerationem manifestam de omnibus & omnimodo huiusmodi redditibus, feodum annuitatibus, pēsionibus & denariorum summis, de premissis seu de aliqua inde pcella (vt prefertur) exeunt seu soluendo prefato H. w. heredibus et assignatis suis facient et fieri curabūt. Et he littere nostre patentis erunt annuatim & de tēpore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario & consilio nostro quam omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus et aliis officiariis, et ministris nostris sufficiens warrantum & exoneratio in hac parte. Et insup de ampliore gratia nostra damus, et per presentes concedimus prefato H. w. omnia exitus, redditus reuensiones & proficua, omnium & singulorum premissorum superiorum expressorū & specificatorum cum pertinētiis, a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucusq; prouenien siue crescēn. Habendo eidem H. ex dono nr̄o absq; cōpoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquo modo reddendum, soluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius de vberiori gratia nostra volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato H. w. quod habeat et habebit has litteras nr̄as patēn sub magno sigillo nostro anglie debitas, modo factas & sigillatas absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo pinde nobis in Hanaperio nr̄o seu alibi ad vsū nr̄um quoquo modo reddō soluendō vel faciēdō eo q̄ expressa mētio, &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes giuen by the king, in pure almesse.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis q nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilectis nobis in christo Decano et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsore aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de N. in comitatu N. habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendētiis prefato decano & canonicis et successoribꝰ suis imppetuū in puram et ppetuā elymosinā absq; aliquo impedimēto impeticione pturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, seu grauamine nostro seu heredum nostrorū, iusticiariorum, escaetorum, vic comitis, aut aliorum ballliuorum seu ministrorū nostrorū, vel heredū nostrorū quorūcunq; absq; apposito firma composito vel ratiocinio, aut alio proficuo quocūq; nobis vel heredū nostris inde reddēdum, soluendum seu faciendum. Statutū de tertis et tenemētis ad manum mortuam non ponēdum edito, autē aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis factis edito, sine proviso, in cōtrariū non obstante. Aut eo quod expressa mētio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum seu alicuius eorundē, aut de aliis donis, siue cōcessionibus prefato & canonicis vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nros ante hec tēpora facta in presentibus minime, facta, existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu ordinatione siue proviso edito facto vel prouis. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A

¶ A Charter of fee ſymple with a condicyon

SCiant preſentes &c. quod ego J. W. de O. dedi, concelli, et hac preſenti charta mea indentata confirmaui D. W. de eadem omnia illa terras et tenementa redditus ſeruitia, prata, paſcuas paſturas, cum boſcis & ſepibus, foſſatis, & ſuis pertinentiis que habeo in villa & in campis de H. in comitatu Oxon. Habendum et tenendū omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus ſeruitia, prata, paſcuas, & paſturas, cum boſcis ſepibus, foſſis, et foſſatis, et ſuis pertinentiis p̄fato D. W. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruitia inde debita, et de iure conſueta ſub forma et cōditione ſubſequēti, videlicet quod ſi ego predictus J. ſoluam ſeu ſolui faciā heredes vel executores mei ſoluant aut ſolui faciant p̄fato Dimō Wilkes aut eius certo attornato, heredibus vel executoribus ſuis ad feſtum Paſche proxime futurum in parochiali eccleſia omniū Sanctorū Oxon viginti li. ſterlingorum quod ex tunc preſens charta indentata, ac ſeiſina inde deliberata caſſa ſunt et vane, nulliuſq; valoris ac tunc bene mihi licebit p̄fato J. heredibus et aſſignatis meis in omnia illa terras et tenementa redditus, ſeruitia prata, paſcuas paſturas, cū ceteris p̄enominatis & ſuis pertinentiis reintrare, reſeiſire & ea rehabere & tenere, vt in ſtatu meo priſtino, ac p̄fato D. W. heredū et aſſignatos ſuos inde totaliter expelliere preſenti charta indentata, ac ſeiſina inde liberata vllo modo non obſtante. Et ſi defectus fiat in ſolutione predictarū viginti librarum cōtra formam predictam ex tunc preſens hec charta mea indentata & ſeiſina inde liberata ſuum robur obtineant & effectum et tunc bene liceat p̄fato D. W. heredū et aſſignatis ſuis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudent imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius charte indētata penes me remañ prefatus S.W. sigillum suū apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indentate penes prefato S.W. remañ ego predictus J. W. sigillum meum apposui, his testibus &c. Dat &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee symple with condicion to refeffe the morgageour.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit, J. N. de Oxoñ salutem &c. Cum C. W. de eadem dederit, concesserit & per chartam suam feoffamenti gerent, datum vltimo die Decembris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. confirmauerit omnia illa terras & tenemēta sua reuersiones, prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cum boscis sepibus, fossis, & fossatis, & suis pertinentiis que habent in villa, et in campis de H. in comitatu Oxoñ. Habendum & tenendum mihi heredibus & assignatis meis imperpetuū, prout in eadē charta sua mihi inde confecta, plenius continet. Noueritis me prefatum J. dimisisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo indentato, confirmasse p̄dicto. C. omnia illa predicta terras et tenemēta redditus seruitia, prata, pascuas, & pasturas cū boscis sepibus, fossis, & fossatis & suis pertin. Habendo sibi hered & assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma & conditione sequentibus, videlicet q̄ si predictus C. soluat seu solui faciat heredes et executores sui soluāt, aut solui faciant mihi prefato J. atturnato vel executoribus meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Oxoñ. xx. libras sterlingorum ad festū Pasche proxime futurum, quod extūc presens charta indentata & sei

sina

sina inde liberata suum robur obtineant & effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicte viginti librarum contra formam predictam extunc presens charta indentata et seisina inde liberata sint & vana, ac pro nullis habeãtur, & tunc bene liceat mihi prefat J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras, & tenementa, redditus reuerciones seruitia, prata, pascuas, & pasturas cum ceteris prenominatis, et suis pertiñ reintrare, rehabere, & ea resesire & retinere, vt in statuto meo pristino, ac prefatum C. heredes & assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, plẽti charta indentata, aut seisine inde liberata vllo modo non obstãte. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c. vni parti huius indẽture &c. But if there be manye dayes of payment, then ye may proceede after thys fourme folowing. Si predictus C. soluat aut solut faciat, heredes seu executores sui soluãt, aut solui faciant mihi dicto J. attornato seu executores meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctorũ Oxon viginti libras sterlingorum in forma subscripta. videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurũ post datum presentium. xx. s. ad festum natiuitat sancti Johannis baptiste, tunc proxime sequẽtis. xx. s & sic de festo in festum, de anno in annum, vnum post alium continue sequẽtur, ad quodlibet festorum predictorum viginti solido quousq; predicte xx. li. plenarie persoluantur, extunc presens charta indentata &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarum viginti librarũ in parte vel in toto, contra formam predictam extunc &c. vt in charta predicta. Prouiso semper quod si predictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acquietantiam seu solutionẽ dicte pecunie alibi forefactam quam in ecclesia omnium sanctorum predicta contra me prefatum J. quod extunc

idem C. vult & concedit per presentez, q hmōi acquietantium in solutionem forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manour wyth the aduowson appendaunt therunto by the Kynge to a man and to hys heyres males.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, et in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus & cōcessimus, ac tenore presentium damus & concedimus prefato A. manerium nostrum de B. cū suis membris & pertiñ in comitatu nostro S. necnon rectoriam de B. in eodem comitatu S. ac aduocationem ecclesie de B. predict vna cum omnib⁹ & singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus mortuar, portionibus pensionibus, et aliis profūcuis quibuscunq; eidē rectorie de B. aliquo modo pertiñ siue spectantium. Ac etiam aduocationem et patronatū vicarie de B. predictis cū suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, necnon omnia et singula mesuagia, terras tenemēta, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina, seruitia, feodum militū warō maritagii, releuia, Escaetas communias, aquas, stagna vastas, warrennas libertates, franches. curia, let. ac perquisitiones curie aduocationem & patronatum vicarie de B. predictum ac etiam omnia alias aduocationes et prōnat ecclesiarum capellarum cantuarium, ac alia iura et hereditamenta quecunq; cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis in B. predicta ac alibi vbicūq; predicto manerio

rectoris

rectorie, vicarie, seu eorũ alicui spectañ siue aliquo modo pertineñ aut q̃ vt membra vel parcellam eorundẽ manerii rectorie, vicarie siue eorum alicuius habitus cognitur siue reputatur fuerũt Quod quidem manerium de B. necnõ rectoria, vicaria, terre tenemẽta & cetera omnia et singula premissa cũ eorũ partinentiis inter alia ad manus nostras deuenerint. ac in manibus nostris iã existunt ratione cuiusdẽ finis inter nos, & A. B. leuat prout de recordo de termino sãcte trinitatis, anno regni nostri. xxix. plene liquet. Habendũ et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta manerium, mesuagiũ terras tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, & subboscos redditus, reuersiones molẽdina, seruitia, feoda militũ, wardũ maritagia, releuia, escaetas, coias, aquas, stagna, vasta, warrennas libertates, frãchesias, curias letas, ꝑquisitiones, curie rectoriã, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiarum, capellarũ, cãtuarum, et vicarium predictũ glebas decimas oblationes, obuentiones mortuaria, portiones, pensiones, ac omnia & singula cetera premissa cũ suis mẽbris et pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A. B & heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis Tenendũ de nobis & heredibus nostris in capite per seruicium quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro omni seruicio exactione & demãda quocunq; absq; compoto seu ratiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo, vel faciẽdo. Et vlterius ex vberiore gratia nostra dedimus & cõcessimus, ac tenore presentium damꝰ et concedimus, prefato A. B. omnes et singulos exitus redditus firmas proficua, & emolumenta manerii, mesuagiorũ terras, tenemẽta, rectorie, et ceterorũ premissorũ superius expressorum et specificatorum

cum

cum partim a festo Sancti Michaelis archangeli ultimo preterito huiusq; prouenientia & crescentia, Habendum eidem .B. ex dono nostro absq; eō-poto aliquo vel alio pro eisdē nobis heredes vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo soluendō, reddendo, exigendo, seu faciendo. Eo quod expressamento &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Charter of fee tayle tripertite.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego .B. de Oxon. dedi, concessi, & hac presenti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui C.B. filio meo totum illud tenementum meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacent, et suis pertinentijs q̄ habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia dive Marie in Oxonientis predicta iacens, et situatum inter tenementum .D.C. ex parte australi, & tenementum W.M. ex boriali parte, cuius vnū quidem caput abbuttat super pomerium .D.C. versus occidentem alterum vero caput eiusdem abbuttat super vicum predictū orientem versus. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenement cū horto seu gardino suisq; pertineñ prefato C.B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et pro defectu heredis de corpore dicti C. legittime procreato, volo quod predictum tenementū cum gardino suisq; pertiñ .D.B. filio meo natu minori seu minore integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi & heredi de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius .D. legittime procreatis volo quod predictū tenementū cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertiñ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti C.B. imperpetuū. Et ego dictus pronominatus .A.B. et heredes mei predictū tenē-

tenē-

tenementum cum gardino et suis pertiñ prefato C.B. heredibusq; de corpore suo legitime procreatis in forma p̄missa contra omnes gētes warrantisabimus & imperpetuū defendem⁹. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius charte mee triptite indēntate penes prefatos. C. et D. remanentibus sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parte eiusdē charti penes me prefatū A.B. remanenti, predicti C. & D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus &c.
Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis quinque partitis, & similibus dicendum est.

¶ The fourme of a gyft in frank mariage.

SCiant tam presentes quam futuri, me W.H. de W. dedisse & concessisse, ac presēti charta mea confirmasse, J.H. filio meo, et Margarete vxori eius filie vero T.N. in liberum maritagiū vnū mesuagium quod habeo &c. Habendum & tenendum predictum &c. prefatis J. & Margarete vxori sue et heredibus de eorū corporibus legitime procreatis de me & heredibus meis imperpetuum Et ego vero prenominatus W.H. & heredes mei predictum mesuagium &c prefatis J. et Margarete vxori sue, hered̄ de eorundē corporibus legitime procreatis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus, ac aduersus capitalez dominos, ceterosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuū. In cuius rei testimonium hunc presenti charte mee, sigillum &c.

¶ An other fourme of a gyft in the special tayle.

OMnibus &c. dedisse & concessisse, ac tenore presentium dare et concedere A.B. totam domum &c. Habendum tenendum, & gaudēdum

dam dictam domum &c. p̄fato A. B, et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdē A. legittime procreatis & procreandis. Tenendum &c.

¶ An other fourme of a speciall tayle.

Pateat presentibus & futuris quod ego A. B. dedi & concessi ac per presētes do et & cōcedo charissimo mihi in christo Hērico D. et Anne vxori eius manerium illud meum &c. Habendum tenend̄ et fruendum predictum manerium &c. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne vxori sue, ac heredibus masculis de corporib⁹ eorum inter eos legittime procreatis &c.

¶ A deede of fee symple made in exchāge of two partes, of a maner and aduowson.

SCiant presentes et futuri me. W. S. militem, dedisse, concessisse, & hac presēti charta mea indentata cofirmasse J. S. militi duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipiis, & eorū sequela tam procreate quam procreanda vna cum omnibus terris fundis et tenementis, redditibus et seruitiis tam liberis quam seruilibus seu natiuis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum est aquaticum duo vero ventilia, necnō cum secta multure tam liberorum quam natiuorum, vna cum pratis pascuis, pasturis, viis semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis stagniz, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis gardinis curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, cōmunis, boscis, subboscis, warrēnis, moris, mariscis, releuiis, escaetis, curiis, et sectis curie, cū visu frāciplegii, cumq; aliis suis iuribus, pertinen-

neñ, consuetudinibus, libertatib⁹, commoditatibus, et emolumentis quibuscumq; eidē manerio spectantibus. Dedi insup et concessi prefato J. S. aduocationē ecclesie de C. predicto, manerio spectantē, necnon reuersionē tertie partis predicti manerii, quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sui cum acciderit nempe post decessū eiusd Alicie. Habēdum et tenendum predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis &c. vna cū aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuersionem tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Johāni heredibus & assignatis suis imppetuum, in commutationē seu excambium plenamq; recōpensationē pro manerio suo de H. M. in comitatu Oxon quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento prefato J. per excambium predictū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti, videlicet, si predictum manerū de H. cū suis pertiñ, vel aliqua eiusdē parcella in posterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo & ex antiquo tempore moto per legis processū, et iudicū in curia domini regis redditum, seu reddendū, recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel mercatorie recognitionem, vel concessionem, annuitatis ante hec tēpora per possessores dicti manerii de H. fack seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur quod extunc bene liceat mihi prefato W. heredibus et assignatis meis, predictum manerium de C. cum omnibus nattuis meis et eorum sequela &c. vna cum aduocatione & reuersione predicte rescisire, reintrare & ea rehabere, & retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac presēti charta mea indentata ac seisina inde liberata tradita vel vllo modo non

obstante

obstãte. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei predictum manerium de C. cũ omnibus nativis meis et cozũ sequela &c. vna cũ aduocatione. &c. ac reuersionis tertie partis &c. cũ acciderit, predicto. ? ch. heredib? et assignatis suis in forma premissa cõtra omnes gentes warrãtizabimus, protegabimus & imperpetuum defẽdemus. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni quidẽ parti huius carte mee indentate penes predictũ J. C remanenti sigillum meum appposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem carte. &c.

¶ An other fourme of an exchange.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplatione boni & fidelis seruicii nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum, Johannẽ C. in comitatu nostro Surr̃ generosũ ante hac prestiti et impensi, quã in consideratione ac in plenã recompensationem cuiusdam messuagii cũ pertineñ vocat W. per dictũ J. C. nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris imperpetuum nuper dati & venditi, ac etiam in consideratiõe centũ librarum legalis monete Anglie nobis & ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes, executores, vel administratores suos solutarum & soluendarum. de gratia nostra speciali. &c dedimus & concessimus &c. manerium nostrũ de N. &c.

¶ A charter for terme of life of a messuage, without impechement of waste.

SCiant presentes et futuri, quod ego walterus H. de waltam &c. Richardo L. vnum messuagium cum curtilagio adiacente, & tribus acris terre & vno crofto adiacente ministrum inter

terras

terras.&c. Habendum predictum mesuagium cū curtilagio &c. prefato Richardo ad terminum vite sue de me & heredibus meis absq; impetitione vasti, reddendum inde annuatim mihi & heredibus meis vnā rosam rubeā si tamē petatur, ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste. &c. Et faciendam sectam curie mee de w. de mense in mensem pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, exactionibus & demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea tenere cōtigerit. Et post decessū predicti R. tunc predictū mesuagium cū curtilagio &c. mihi prefato w. hered & assignatis meis imppetuum reuertatur absque impetitione vaste. Et ego vero prefatus w. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cum curtilagio &c. prefato R. ad terminum vite sue per seruitia superius dicta et expressa, cōtra omnes gētes warrantisabimus, tuebimur, & defendemus p presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presētis carte mee sigillum &c. alteri vero parti. &c.

A K graunt for terme of life of Manours wyth thappurtenaunces to a spirituall persone with a dispensacion of the statute made. xxi. Henry. viii.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutē. Sciatis q nos. &c. Roberto F. clerico mantria dominia & tenemēta nostra de M. &c. Ac omnia & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenemēta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac redditus, & seruitia olim & singulorum tenemēta. tam liberorū quam natiuorum ac tenentium per copias Rotulorum curiam & ceterorum tenentium cultumariorum & tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorū ac omnes & singulos

los redditus & firmas super quibuscūq; dimissio
nibus, concessionibus, sine traditionibus de pre-
missis vel eorū aliquo factis quouis modo reser-
vatis. Et insuper reuersiones feoda militum,
wardas maritagia, curtas, letas, visus frāciplegii et omnia ea q̄ ad visum francipleg. pertinen-
tia, fines, amerciamenta, exitus proficuas, warrē-
nas, aquas piscarias, libertates, franchesias, cō-
moditates, emolumenta, hereditamenta nostra q̄-
cunq; cum suis pertinēn dict' manerijs, dñijs, et
tenēn de M. &c. & eorum cuilibet sive eorū alicui
pertinēn sive spectañ seu percellam aut percellas
eorūdem aut eorum alicuius existen. aut forē re-
putatur. Et viterius &c. Rectoriam nostrā eccle-
sie parochialis de M. &c. Habendum & tenendum
omnia & singula predicta maneria &c. prefato R.
& assignatis suis p̄ termino & ad terminum vite
ipsius Roberti.

Tenēdum de nobis heredibus & successoribus
nostris per fidelitatem & redditū. xl. libr̄arū. &c.
P̄ro omnibus seruitijs redditibus et demandis
quibuscunq; &c. Ac insuper de gratia nostra pre-
dicta volumus et per presētes p̄ro nobis hered-
ibus et successoribus nostris licēttam facultatēq;
specialem prefato R. damus & concedimus, quod
idē R. & assignati eius omnia & singula predic-
ta, maneria, mesuagia terras tenemēta, prata, pas-
cuas pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reddit' reuer-
siones, reuentiones, seruitia &c. premissa cum
suis pertinēn virtute & vigore harū litterarum
patēn, habere, gaudere & tenere possit & valeat p̄
termino vite ipsius R. erga nos heredes & succes
sores nostros, quodam statuto in Anno. vicesimo
primo regni nostri edito spiritualid' seu eccleia-
sticis personis concernēte atq; spectante, p̄ quod
quidem statutum ordinatum et stabilitum existit

inter

Inter alia quod nulla spūalis seu ecclesiastica p̄sona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus existit, deinceps ad firmā recipere possit sibi vel aliqui personis vel aliquis p̄sonis ad eius vsū, dimissiōe seu cōcessiōe n̄ra, aut alicui⁹ siue aliquarū aliarum personarū per litteras patentes, Indenturas, scripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo aliqua maneria, terras tenementa, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminū vite annoꝝ vel ad voluntatē sub pena in eodē actu expressa, non obstante. Ac quod idem R. et assignati sui omnia & singula Maneria predicta, fundos, terras, tenemēta, ceteraque premissa vniuersa, habere, tenere, et occupare possit & valeat p̄o termino vite ipsius R. absq; aliquibus p̄mis fructibus p̄ premissis seu aliqua inde parcella nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris p̄o eisdem reddendū seu faciēdum aliquo statuto ordinatione, siue p̄uiso seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrariū huius editō seu p̄uiso non obstante. &c.

THEREAFTER ENSVE diuers fourmes and maners of leases.

The fourme of a lease by Indēture of a tenement in London or elswhere.

THys indenture made the. xxb. daye of Aprill in the. xxxb. yere of our souereaigne Lorde kynge Henry the eyght betweene. w. D. cytezen and goldesmyth of London, Mayster of the gylde or fraternite of saint N. founded wythin

the parishe churche of sainct N. R. A. & R. C. citezins and marchāt tailours of Londō, wardēs of the sayde gylde or faternitie on thone partye, & R. S. of London esquier on the other partye, witnesseth that the saide maister and wardeyns for them and their successors with thassent, wyll, and consent of al the brethren and systers of the sayd fraternitie or gilde haue graunted, dimised & to ferme letten to the said R. S. by these presentes, all that their mesuage or tenement & garden therunto adioyning with sellers, sollers, and all other appurtenauntes therto belonging called A. B. set and being in Fletestrete aforesayd in the sayde parishe of S. N. ẏ is to witte betwene the tenemēt partaining to the Deane and Canons of the kinges chapel of saint S. wythin the palace in W. nowe in the holdyng of J. C. on the East parte, and a tenement perteyning to the saide fraternitie now in the tenure of T. U. on the West party, and the gardēs perteyning to the crafte or misterie of goldesmithes of London in the north part, and the tenementes perteyning to the sayd fraternitie, wherin J. D. warchandlour and J. F. gentilman now dwell on ẏ south part. To haue and to holde the saide mesuage or tenement and other ẏ premisses aboue lettē with thappurtenāces to the said R. S. his executours and assignes from the feast of the annūciacion of our blessed Lady the virgin last paste before the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .xxx. yere then next ensuing and fully to be complete, yeldyng and paying therefore yerely duryng ẏ sayd terme to the sayd maister and wardeins and to their successours, or assignes .iiii. li. of good and lawefull money of Englande at foure termes of the yere, that is to saye, at the feast of the Nati-

uite

nyte of saint John Baptyst, saint Michaell the archangel, the Natiuite of our Lorde God, and thannunciacion of our Lady the virgin by euen porcyon. And yf it happen the sayd yerely rent of foure pounde to be behinde vnpaide in part or in all by the space of one moneth next after anye of the sayd feastes of payment, at the which it ought to be payde, ẏ then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde maister & wardens, and their successors into the sayde mesuage or tenemente and other the premisses aboue letten wyth appurtenances & euery parcel therof to enter and distraine, and the distresses so there takē lawfully to beare, leade, dryue and cary away, and the same to wytholde and kepe vntil they of the sayde yerely rent, and euery parcel therof wyth the arrerages of ẏ same yf any be vnto them be fully contented, satysfyed and payde. And the sayd R. S. for him, his executours and assignes couenanteth and graunteth, to and with the sayde Maister and wardeins & theyr successors by these presentes that he ẏ same R. S. his executors & assignes at hys and theyre proper costes and charges, the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premysses aboue letten w̄ thappurtenances with the panementes, and wydraughtes of the same in and by al thynges well and sufficiently shall repaire, sustaine, maintayne scoure and clense as often as nede shall requyre durynge ẏ sayde terme. And the same so repaired scoured, & clēsed with al glasse windowes, yron dores, lockes, and keyes (as yt is therof & therewith now fully furnished & garnyshed) at thende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vppe.
And it shalbe lawfull to the sayd mayster & wardeyns and theyr successors at al times, durynge the sayd terme at theyr lyberty and plesure to cōe

and enter into the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten with thappurte nances, and euery parcel therof, there to vewe & serch what reparacions shalbe nedeful to be made and done, & vpon such vewe and serche had, the sayd R. S. for him his executours and assignes couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the sayde maister and wardeins and their successours by these presentes, ỳ the same R. his executors and assignes at his and their proper costes and charges shall, duryng the sayd terme within one quarter of a yere next after monicion and knowe ledge to hym or them giuen, by the sayde maister and wardeins or their successours, well and suffi ciently from tyme to time repaire and amende al such defaultes and lackes of reparacions as there shall happen to be found, and that ỳ same R. hys executours and assignes, durynge the sayd terme shal peaceably and quietly permitte and suffre ỳ sayd T. H. and al other tenantes of the sayd fra ternite dwellinge there about, to haue, vse, and enioy all such lightes pentisses, and other casc mentes as now be and appertaine to theyr seue rall tenementes or manssons without any stop pyng darkening, appearing, breakynge, hurtyng or diminishyng, and without let, interuptyd, or disturbance of the same R. his executors or assig nes, or of any other person or persons by hys or theyr commaundement or procurement. And it shal not be lawful to ỳ said R. S. his executors nor assignes to bargayne, grant, aliene let or set, his lease, interest or terme of and in ỳ sayd mesu age and other the premisses aboue letten nor any parcel therof to any person or persons durynge ỳ sayde terme but onely at wyll from yere to yere without the consēt and agremēt of the sayd mai=

ster

ster and wardeins or their successours first had & obteined in writyng vnder the comō seale of the said fraternite. And the sayd maister and wardēs for them and their successors, couenant & graunt to and with the sayd R. S. his executors & assignes by these presentes, that the same maister and wardens, and their successors at theyr proper costes and charges shal bere & pay al maner quite rentes yf any such be due or to be due, and goyng out of & for the sayd mesuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue letten, duryng the sayde terme, and therof shall acquite, discharge, & saue harmeleslle the sayde R. S. his executors & assygnes duryng the sayd terme by these presētes. And the sayd mayster and wardeyns for them & theyr successors couenant and graunt to and wyth the sayd R. S. by these presentes, that yf the same R. hys executors and assignes, well and truely kepe perfourme & fulfill all and euerye the couenantes grauntes agremētes, articles, and paiments aboue rehersed whych on his and theyr part ar to be holdē, perfourmed fulfilled & kept, then an obligacyō of ỹ date herof, wherein the said R. S. stādeth & is bounde to the sayde maister & wardens & theyr successors in the sum of xl.li. sterlyng shal be voyde and of none effect. In witnes wherof to thone part of thys Indenture remaynynge w^t the sayde Mayster and wardens and theyr successors, the sayde Richard Symon hath put hys seale, and to the other part of the same indenture remaynynge wyth the same Richarde the sayde Maysters and Wardeins haue put theyr common seale of the sayd fraternite.

Giuen the daye and yere, aboue written.

¶ A copy of a lease made by a parson of a parysh churche of his personage &c.

Thys indenture made the.xx. day of Marche in the &c. betwene I. C. Deane of the college of saint D. in the county of M. and person of the parishe church of God, within the lordeshyp of B. in M. of thone party. And T. W. gentylman of the other partie, witnesseth ꝑ the sayde I. C. person of the parishe aforesayd hath dimysed granted, and by these presentes for hym & hys successors persons of the same parishe church dymyseth, graunteth and to ferme letteth vnto the sayd T. W. al the foresayd parysshe churche & personage of G. aforesayd and all that the mansion place of ꝯ sayd parsonage with all houses, barnes stables and other edefices therūto in any maner wyse appertenyng or belōgyng togither with all glebelandes and all other landes, tenemēts, rēts, reuersions serupces tithes, portions, annuities, fre chappelles, oblacions, offerynges, fruites obuentions, emolumentes, commodities, profytes casualties, & aduauntagis to the sayde parysshe church and parsonage, & eyther of them or to the sayd I. C. by reason therof in any maner wyse appertainyng or belongyng except & reserued vnto the sayde I. C. and hys successors persons there duryng and for suche tyme only as the same I. C. or hys successors, persons there shalbe parsonally residēt and abydyng on the sayd parsonage these parcels of the premisses hereafter folowyng, that is to saye the hall, agreate chambre ouer the same hall, the buttery, the larder, the kytching, with al chambres ouer the same kitchin, buttery, & larder togither wyth a stable parcel of the premisses. To haue and to holde al the sayd parishe church

and

and personage & all other the premisses with all and singuler their appurtenaunces above letten (except in maner and forme before excepted) vnto the said T.B. his executors and assignes frō the feast of the annunciation of our ladye saynct Mary next comming after the date of these present indentures vnto thend & terme of.xxi. yeres then next & immediatly folowing and fully from henceforth to be complete & ended yeldyng and payeng therefore yerely durying the sayde terme of.xxi.yeres vnto the said J. C. and hys successours persons of the said church one yerely rent of.lxxx.li. of good and lawefull money of Englande to be payde yerely at.ii.termes in the yere, that is to say, at the feast of saint Michael tharchangel, and the annunciation of our lady saynct Mary by euen portions, or within.xx.dayes next and immediatly ensuing either of ỹ same feastes which said yerely rent of.lxxx.li. the said T. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the said J.C. truely to content and paye yerely vnto the sayde J.C. at the dwelling house of the sayde J.C. at saint D. afore sayde at the feastes and dayes of payement aforesaide or within the space of.xx.dayes next and immediatly ensuing the same feastes and dayes of payment for and by all suche time as the sayde J.C. shall continue, and be person of the saide churche of G. And the saide John C. and his successours persons of the saide churche of G. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the said T.B. hys executours and assignes by these presentes that he the sayd J. C. and hys successours persons of the sayde church of G. at hys and their costes charges, and expēces, shal from time to tyme as often as nede shal require, during the said terme

of.xxi.yeres wel and sufficiently maintaine, re-
payze make & amende aswell the chauncel of the
sayd church and all other thinges thereunto be-
longing, as the sayde mansion houses, stables,
barnes and other edifices, ẏ repayrāce of that-
chyng, and dawbyng of them onely except, which
thatching and dawbyng the sayde T.B. his exe-
cutours and assignes at their proper costes and
charges shall repaire, make and amende duryng
the sayd terme. And also the said J.C. for him &
his successours persons of the said church of G.
at their proper costes, charges and expēces, shall
bere and pay all maner dismes, subsidies, grantes
summes of money, & other charges whatsoeuer
they be, as wel now graunted or hereafter to be
graunted to our soueraigne Lorde the kyng hys
heires & successours as all other ordinarye char-
ges to any other persō or persōs due or to be due
and nowe going out of the saide parishe churche
and personage or of any other the premisses, or
wherewith the premisses or any part therof be or
may be charged and ẏ the said J.C. and hys suc-
cessors persons there shall therof and of euery
pte therof clerely acquite, discharge, saue & kepe
harmeles the said T.B. his executours & assyg-
nes, during ẏ said terme, except proces & smages
of the premisses before letten, which the said T.
for him, hys executours & assignes promitteth &
graunteth to bere and pay during ẏ sayde terme.
And the sayd T.B. couenaunteth & grauteth to
& with the said J.C. and hys successors persons
there by these presētes, ẏ he the same T. his exe-
cutors & assignes at their proper costes & charg-
es during the terme shall finde an able & suffy-
cient preest to serue and kepe ẏ cure at M. being
a mēbre or chapel of the said personage, to syng,

and

and say diuine seruice dayly, & there to minyster diuine sacramentes and Sacramētals to ỳ parysshners there inhabiting, during ỳ terme afore-sayd. And also it is agreed betwene the said partes, ỳ the same T.B. nor his executors ne assignes, shall not sell, gyue ne graunt during the said terme, any part of the woods belōging to ỳ saide personage ne cut downe any part therof, but only for ỳ necessary housbote, hedgebote, plowbote, and firebote, to be spent onlye in, vppon, and about ỳ premisses. And if it fortune the sayd yerely terme of. lxxx. li, or any pt thereof to be behind & not payd by ỳ space of. vi. monethes next after any of the sayde feastes or dayes of payement, in which it ought to be payde in maner and fourme aforesaid, ỳ then it shal be lawfull to the said J. and hys successours persons there into the sayde church & personage, and into all and singuler other ỳ premisses, with their appurtenāces aboue letten, holy to reentre, & therof the sayde T. hys executors and assignes vtterlye to expel and put out, & the same to haue and exposside againe, as in their former estate, this indēture or any thing therin cōteined, to the contrary notwithstāding. In witnes wherof the parties aforesaid to their present indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue written.

Lye shall note, that if any fine or portion of money be payd on the behalf of the fermer for the obtayning of the lease then it were not amisse to expresse the same in the lease after this forte.

This Indēture made the. &c. betwene. J. B. &c. on the one part and C. D. &c. on thother part, witnesseth, ỳ the saide J. B, for a certaine

tayne sum of money to him by the said. C. D. in hand contented and payde, wherof the said A. B knowlegeth himself to be fully satisfyed, contented and payde, and the said C. his heires, executours and assignes, therof to be acquite and discharged for euer by these presentes, hath dimised graunted, and to ferme letten. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a personage appropriate.

THys Indēture made betwene B. F. deane of the college of M. in the county of S. and the chapiter of the same college of the one pte and N. L. of A. in the same county of S. Esquier of the other party. Witnesseth that the said deane and chapiter with hole minde, voice, and assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the said N. hys heires and assignes, their personage of A. aforesaid, with al their lay fee lands and other ỹ appurtenāces to the same belonging within the sayde parishe of A. and C. the aduowson of ỹ vicarage, wardes, mariages, harietes, reliefes, woods and vnderwoods, to the said deane and chapiter alwaies except and reserued.) To haue and to hold al the premisses (except before excepted) to the said N. his heires, executors, or assignes, from the feast of christmas laste past before the date of thys Indenture to thende & terme of xxi. yeres then next ensuyng.

Yelding and payeng yerelye therfore. ix. li. of good and lawefull money of Englande by euen portions, that is to say at the feast of the Natiuite of saint Io. Baptist, and Christmas. And the sayde deane and chapiter shall paye and discharge the said N. his executours heires & assignes to the kyng our soueraigne lord of al manner

dismes

dismes or other duties due graūted or hereafter to be graunted, durynge the sayde terme & also ỹ sayd deane and chapiter shall maintaine, susteine and kepe al maner of reparacions necessary for ỹ mancyon house of the sayd parsonage, and euery parcell therof.

And also the chauncell, & of the sayd church of .M. asmuche as shal belonge to the charge of the sayd Deane and chapiter, al times whē nede shal require during ỹ sayd terme. And the sayd deane and chapiter graunt by these presentes, that the sayde .M. his heires & assignes shall haue yerelye durynge the sayde terme necessarie firebote, hedge bote housebote, cartebote, & plowebote, for the sayd house landes and for occuppeng the sayd lād to be taken within their said groūde belōging to the sayd grounde and personage durynge the sayd terme, without stripe or wast. And the forsayde .M. couenanteth and graūteth by these presentes that he nor no other for him shal pay anye maner of tithes nor other wyse to the vicare of .M. for ỹ sayde deane and chapiter other then of olde custome hath wont to be paide, without the licence of the sayd deane and chapiter.

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presents ỹ yf it fortune the forsayd rent or ferme, or any parcell therof, to be behinde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuing any of the sayde feastes before limitted, that then it shalbe lawfull for the sayd Deane and chapiter, and to their successors and their assignes in their personage, & euery parcell therof, to enter and to distraine, and the distresses so taken to reteine tyll suche tyme as the forsayd rent or ferme be fully to them satisfyed, contented and payde.

And the sayde .M. couenanteth and agreeth, ỹ yf it

yf it happen ỹ sayde rent or ferme to bee behynde vnpayde or any parcel therof, by the space of thre monethes next ensueng anye of the sayde feastes That then it shalbe lawful to the forsayde dens & chapiter, & to their successors, into theyr sayde possessiones & euerye parcel thereof to reenter, and to distraine the sayde M. his heires executours & assignes and them therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse notwithstandinge. ¶ And also the sayde M. couenãteth by these p̃sentes that ỹ mansiõ house of the sayd personage shall perely duryng the sayd terme, be inhabyted and housholde kept in yt, and that the corne and grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shalbe layde in the barnes, and housyng of the sayd personage. In witnes where of, ỹ partyes aforesaid interchangeably haue put to theyr seales the day moneth & yere aboue sayd

¶ The fourme of a lease of grayne which the fermer ought to paye to hys lessour with a clause defesance of the hole lease for lacke of payment of the rent.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum regẽ ex vna parte et J. C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmẽtacionẽ, reuentionum Corone sue tradidit concessit & ad firmam dimisit prefato J. C. omnia illa ducẽta quarteria ordei & quadraginta quarteria frumenti boni et suauis grauique firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de O. & H. in comitatu L. parcelle possessionum nuper monasterii de M. in comitatu Eborum p & nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto dño regi annuatim reddere & deliberare debent seu debet. ¶ Ha

¶ Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum ordeū et frumentum predictum ꝑfato. J. C. et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Marci Euangelist, vltimo preterito, vsqꝫ ad finem termini & per terminum viginti et vnius annorum extūc proxime sequentium & plenarie cōpiendarum reddendo inde ānuatim dicto domino regi heredibuz & successoribus suis. xl. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. legalis monete Anglie videlicet ꝑ predictis. cc. quarteriis ordei. xxx. li. & pro predictis xl. quarteriis frumēti. x. li. xiij. s. iiij. d. ad festa Sancti Marci euange. et Sancte Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mensem post vtrumqꝫ festum festorum illorū ad curiam predictam per equales portiones soluendas durante termino ꝑdicto. ¶ Prouiso semper quod si contigerit predictum redditum a retro forē insolutum per spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius expressum, si debito modo petatur, quod hec tūc presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in ꝑsenti dimissione contento in contrariū inde non obstāte. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in Englyshe.

THys indenture made betwene A. B. of Lōdon gentylman, on thone partie, and C. D. of M. in the county of N. yoman on that other party. Witnesseth that the sayd A. B. hathe graunted dimised, and to ferme letten to ẏ forsayde C. D. all those one C quarters of Wheate and ii. C. quarters of Barley of good and sweete graine, whych the fermour of fermours of the ꝑsonage of M. in the cōtie of N. ought yerely to pay and deliuer to the sayd A. B. for and by the name of rent or yerely ferme of the sayd ꝑsonage

To

To haue enioy, and perely to receiue the wheate and barly aforesayd to ỹ sayd C. D. and his assygnes from the feast of saint M. &c. yeldynge & payeng therfore yerely to the sayd I. B. his executours and assignes. lx. li. &c. Prouyded alwayes that if it chaunce the saide yerely rent of lx. li. to be behind vnpaide by the space of one moneth after any day of payment of ỹ same before expressed and specified, yt it be in due maner demaūded, thē this present lease, immediatly to cease, and stande voyde & of no force ne vertue, any thyng in thys present Indenture to the contrarie herof in anye wyse notwithstandyng. In witnes wherof the parties aforesayde &c.

¶ The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundrye lordeshippes, with diuers clauses of couenaunces.

THys indenture made the last daye of Apryl, in the. xxviii. yere of the raigne of our moste dread soueraigne Lorde Henry the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the fayth, and in earth vnder christ, of the church of Englande, and Irelande the supreme head, betwene maister. I. P. doctour of ciuyll lawe, deane of the colledge &c. & the cannons of the same college on the one partie & A. D. of T. in the countie of B. gentyman, on thother party, witnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by theyr hole and mutual assent, consent, will and agrement, haue demysed, granted & to ferme lette, vnto the sayde I. theyr mansyon or dwellyng place of theyr manour or lordshyp of T. aforesayd in the sayd countye of B. late called the Priory of. T. with all the scite and circuit of

the

the same mãsion, & al houses, buildinges, yardes closes, orchardes, gardeins, pondes, & stewes cõteined within the same, scite or circuite togither within the demeane lands, leases, medowes, and pastures, with al and singuler thappurtenances to the sayde mansion or dwelling place, manour or lordship, or to any part or parcel of them, or to any of them belõging or in any wise appertayning. And also all and singuler theyr landes, tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, comõs fishinges, with all other easements, profites, and commodities, and all other their hereditaments, whatsoeuer they be, set lieng and beyng wythin the towne, & fieldes of T. aforesaid. And also al those their two milles called &c. with all and singuler their appurtenances, profites and commodites, & with al other their mesuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, pastures, commõs easmẽts, profites, and commodities, with all and singuler rents, reuersions, remainders, and seruices of all the tenantes, aswell freholders as tenauntes for yeres, or frõ yere to yere, copie holders tenaunts at will or otherwise, set lyeng or being, to be perteined, or taken within the townes, paroches, or fieldes of T. Nicholas P. &c. lately belõging and appertaining to the sayde late Priory of T. aforesaid with all and singuler their appurtenãces, and all that their manour or lordship of T. with al the demeanes of the same & al and singuler their other mesuages &c. and other hereditaments whatsoeuer they be, set lyeng or being in T. aforesaid and al and singuler reuersions, remainders and seruices of all ỹ tenemẽtes aswell of all the freeholders tenantes for yeres or from yere to yere, as copie holders, tenãtes at will to the said manour or lordship of T. belonging or

apper-

apperteining, or which be in any wise to be perceiued, receiued and take out of any lāds, tenements, medowes, leases, pastures or other hereditaments whatsoeuer they be, set lieng & being in C. aforesaid. And also of al maner of such glebs land and tenementes, tithes oblations, fruites, profites and cōmodities, whatsoeuer they be, to the churches and personages of M. C. and L. or to any of thē now belonging or in any wise appertayning or which at anye tyme heretofore haue of right appertained or belonged to thē or to anye of them, & also all and singuler pensions & porcions in L. w. &c. with al rightes profytes & commodities, aswell spiritual as temporal, togithers with al woodes, vnderwoodes warrēs, & other liberties, whatsoeuer they be to the sayd manours or lordships of T. & C. or to either of them belonging, in any wise appertaining or ꝑ be set, lyeng, or being in the townes & fieldes of T. & C. aforesayd or in or vpon any of the ꝑmisses excepted & alwayes reserued vnto the sayde Deane & Canons & to their successors, all such rentes and fermes, pensions & porcions, whyche be conteined in a sedule indented thereof made, and to thys indenture annexed amounting to the yerely value of. xx. l. sterling. And also excepted & reserued vnto the sayd deane. &c. al and singuler fellōs goods, wards mariages, excheates, harietes, auowsons & patronages of churches in any wise to the sayd lordships belōging. To haue holde occupy & peasibly to possede and enioy the sayd scite, manours or lordships, & all & singuler the premisses with their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto ꝑ saide A. D. to his executors & assignes, from the feast of saint Michel tharchangel next and immediatly folo-

wyng

wing the date hereof vnto thend and terme of.l. yeres then next ensuing & fully to be complete & ended, in as ample & large maner and fourme & as much for his commoditie & profit as euer any beynge Pryour of T. aforesayde, or anye other ferme, occupyer or possessour of thesame, haue at any time heretofore occupied, possessed or enioyed ye premisses or any part or parcell therof, yelding and paying therfore yerely vnto the sayd Deane and Canōs, & to their successours.iiii.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed lady, & S. Michael tharchangell by euen porcions. And the sayde A. couenanteth & graunteth by these presentes that he ye sayd A. his executours or assignes, shall at hys or theyr proper costes & charges well & sufficiently repayre, sustein, mainteyn & vphold the said manor place, & all other houses, barnes and stables now there beyng, and to thesame belonging, during the sayde terme. And also shall repayre, vphold, & maintain, well and sufficiently all maner of tenemētes, buildinges, & edificacions of tenementes now builded, or hereafter to be buylded to the sayde manour of T. and C. or to eyther of them belongynge, or apperteyning at his proper costes & charges, during the said terme. And also shall well and sufficiently kepe, scoure, & repaire all maner of hedges, dyches, and muddes, of & in the sayd landes of the sayd manours, & other ye premisses duringe the sayde terme, and so beinge wel & sufficiently repayred in thend of the sayde terme shall leaue & yelde vp. And the sayd deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them and theyr successours to and with the sayde A. his executours and assignes to bere & maintein

all maner of reparacions of Chaũcels of all such churches as belong to any of the said manors or that be now, or that hereafter shalbe situate edified or buylded in any of ẏ said townes, villages or hamlets before mẽcioned or vpon anye of the said landes, tenementes or other the premisses. And also to discharge ẏ said A. D. his executors & assignes of all suche thinges as are due by reason of a cõposicion made betwene the late pryor of T. and the parochians of thesame N. bearing date the .x. day of January. An. do. M. ccccc. l. as in thesame cõposicion more plainlye is declared. And also the said A. couenanteth & graũteth for him his executours and assignes, to and with the said deane &c. to acquite & discharge ẏ said deane &c. of and for all maner of quite rentes and other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be paid out of the said manours, or lordships, or out of either of thẽ, or other the premisses or any parcel therof, to our soueraign lord the king, the chiefe lorde of the fee or fees, or to any other persone or persones whatsoeuer they be, duryng the said terme hauing their cõmencemẽt, beginning, and being before the date of these presentes, the tenth or tenthes out of any of the premisses due vnto our soueraigne lord the king, onely excepted, whiche the saide deane and canons and their successours shall beare and pay. And moreouer the said deane &c. by these presentes doe lycence & auctorise the said A. And also doth couenant & graunt vnto him, his executours or assignes that he the said A. his executors or assignes by his or their sufficiẽt deputie or deputies shall kepe the courtes and letes within the saide manours or lordeships, or within either of them, in the name of the sayd Deane &c. when and as often

ten as it shal seme good vnto ẏ said A. his executours or assignes without fee or other allowãce demaunding for the same, during the said terme, and also the said A. couenaunteth &c. to leuy, gather, & receiue to thuse of the said deane & canons and their successours all such rentes as be excepted and reserued out of this indenture & mentioned in the said scedule indẽted, hereũto annexed, at such time as they shalbe by the law recouered, or by any other waye or meanes sufficiently or lawfullye tried and proued against the said tenantes or deteinours, & withholders of the said rentes and dueties, to be payable vnto the saide deane and canons, if the said A. D. may obtein or geat any of the said rentes and dueties, without costes and charges in the law to be had or made by the said A. for the same, and for the collection therof to demaunde no fee or other allowance, of the said deane and canons vpon his accoũt therof to be made before the auditours of the sayde deane and canons and their successours, duringe the said terme.

Also the said A. couenanteth and graũteth for him &c. to make payment at and within the said colledge of the said yerely rẽt of. lxxx. li. equallye at the termes of payment before specified to the handes of the treasourers of the said colledge, at his own proper costes & charges without allowance taking for the same, during the saide terme. And the said deane and canons for them & theyr successours, do couenãt and graunt by these presentes that the acquitance made sealed & sygned by the treasurers of the said colledge, or by either of them to the sayd A. or to his executours or his assignes, for the payment of the same yerely rent or any part or parcell therof in maner & fourme

before mencioned, shalbe a good, sure, and sufficient warrant & discharge, vnto the said. I. hys executours & assignes, and to his or theyr deputie or deputies for the payment thereof. And if it happen ẏ the sayd yerely rent of. lxxx. li. to be behynd vnpaid in parte or in all, after any feaste of payment before specified by the space of. x. wekes that thē it shalbe lawful to the said deane &c. into the sayd manors and lordshyps, & into all and singuler the premisses with theyr appurtenances to enter and to distreine and the distresse there so taken, to dryue, leade & cary awaye, and them to withhold and kepe vntil the sayd yerely rent and euery part therof with tharrerages, if any be, be vnto the sayd deane &c. fully satisfied, contented and payd. And if it happē the sayd yerely rent of lxxx. li. to be behynd vnpaid in part or in al, after any of these feastes of paymētes before mētioned by the space of thre monethes, ẏ thē it shalbe lawfull vnto ẏ sayd deane & canons, & to theyr successours, into all & singuler ẏ premisses, & theyr appurtenances, and into euery parcell hereof, to reentre, & them to haue agayne & repossede as in theyr former state, & the sayde I. his executours and assygnes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore. Thys Indenture, or anye thyng therein conteyned to the contrary in anye wyse notwythstandyng.

¶ And the sayd deane and canons couenanten & graunten for them & theyr successours, to & with the sayde I. his executours and assygnes, that yf the sayd I. his executours and assignes shal happē at any time hereafter to be euicted, or deposed of any of the premisses or any part or peell herof with couin or fraude on ẏ part of the sayd I. hys executours or assygnes, that then the sayd rēte of

lx. li.

ix.li.sterlyng, shalbe apporcioned & diminyshed accordingly and after such rate and porciō as the quantitie and value of the sayd landes and tenemētes, rentes, hereditamētes, and other duetics pcel of the premisses so euicted or taken frō the possessiō or occupacion of the said A. his executours or assignes, shall amount and aryse vnto, & that it shalbe lawful vnto the said A. his executours or assignes, to defaulke so muche of his rēt at euery of the said paymentes, this Indenture &c. notwithstanding.

Also furthermore the sayde deane and canons couenaūten and graūten for them &c. to do, cause and suffre to be done all & ūnguler such thing & thinges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any tyme or tymes, hereafter deuised or aduised by the counsell learned of ẏ saide D. his executours or assignes, by what wayes or meanes soeuer it be, for ẏ further assurance & full parfite suretie of all and ūnguler the premisses and euery part and parcel therof, if this graūt and lease be not lawfull perfite, and sufficient, to be had and made vnto the said A. D. his executours & assignes for all the hole terme and interest aboue specified or for any part or pcel therof in maner & fourme aforesaid vpon conuenient notice and request therof, geuē and made vnto the saide deane and canons or to any of theyr successours, by the sayd A. his executours and assignes at the costes in the law of the sayd A. his executours & assignes. And the sayde A. couenanteth and graūteth to and with ẏ said deane &c. to fynd house, lodgeing, meate, stable, hey, & prouander for the horses of the said deane and canons, and other coming with him or them in progresse once in the yere by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayde deane and ca-

nors & theyr successours, paying reasonablye for onely meate and drinke so prouided duringe the terme aforesayd. And further the said .T. couenãteth & graũteth for him &c. that he, his executors and assignes shall at thende & terme of euery .xii. yeres (during the said terme) deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the said deane &c. the court rols well & truly ingrossed in parchment at his and their costes & charges of suche courtes as shalbe kept in the said manours of .T. & .C. during any of the said .xii. yeres. And also at thend of euerye such .xii. yeres, he ẏ said .T. his executors or assignes shal (as nere as they can) deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ẏ saide deane &c. in maner before rehersed a true tenor of al the lãdes & tenemẽtes, rentes & seruices, being parcel or in any wise appertayninge to the said manours. And the sayde deane & canons, couenaunten and graunten for them &c. that they shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the said .T. &c. at such times as they shalbe therũto required, one or two of theyr most true tenours wherby the said .T. his executors or assignes may the better come to knowledge of al the said lãdes, tenemẽtes, rentes & seruices, appertayning to the said manours. And the said deanes and canons and their successours all the said manours or lordshyps, and al other the premisses before letten with all & singuler their appurtenances) except before excepted) vnto the saide .T. hys executours & assignes for the saide yerely rent in maner & fourme before declared, & against al people shal warrant & defend, during the said terme by these presentes. And also where the sayde .T. standeth bounden vnto the saide Deane and Canons, and their successours by his dede obligatory bearyng date of these presentes, in the summe

of

of one. C.li. sterling, the saide deane and canons couenāten and graunten for them and their succes-sors to & with the said I. his executours administratours & assignes, that if the saide I. his executours administratours or assygnes do well & truely obserue, perfourme, fulfyl & kepe al and singuler such couenātes, grauntes, promisses, articles & agrementes comprysed in this indenture which on the one part and behalfe of the said I. his executors, administratours & assignes, ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfilled, & kept, that then the said dede obligatory to be voyde and of none effect, or els to stande in his full strength & vertue. In witnes wherof to thone part of these Indentures towardes the said I. remaining the sayd maister deane and canons haue set their cō-mō seale. And to thother part of these indētures towardes the said maister deane & canōs remaining, the said I. hath set his seale. Geuē the daye and yere aboue written.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brue house or such lyke thyng.

THis Indenture made &c. betwene I. B. of Londō Groter on the one party, and E. D. of the same bruer, on the other party, witnesseth that the said I. B. hath demised, graūted, & to ferme letten, to the forsaid E. D. all that hys brue house with all and singuler the appurtenāces called N. set, lying and being in F. in the parishe of &c. betwene the tenement perteyning to our soueraign lord the king now in the holding of I. K. on the East parte, & a tenement perteyning &c. on the North part &c. together with all maner vessels and vtensils to the said bruehouse

belongyng, or in any maner wyse apperteinyng, that is to saye, two horse mylles pryce .x.s. two great leades pryce &c. one mashefat, price &c. ten barels pryce &c. and so furth of the rest, or els ye may say thus, togyther with all maner vessels & vtensyles conteyned in a certaine sedule to these presēt Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the said E. D. couenāteth and graūteth &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shal wel, truely, & sufficiently mayntein, repaire and susteyn the saide bruehouse vessels, and vtēsyles &c. during ŷ sayd tme. Prouided alwayes that if any of the saide vesselles or vtensils shall nede during ŷ terme aforesaid for default of oldnes to be renued, that thē the said I. B. his executours and assygnes shall of his & theyr propre costes and charges, renew al and euery such vessels or vtensyls so to be renewed as oft as neede shall requyre during the said terme. So that the same be not brokē or destroyed by the default or negligence of the said E. or of his seruātes. And the sayd B. and his heyres, the saide bruehouse with the appurtenances & al other the premisses before letten, vnto ŷ foresaid E. his executours and assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner & fourme before specified agaynst all people shall warrant & defend, vntill thend of the sayd terme by these presentes. In witnes &c.

¶ An other lease.

This endēture made betwene I. M. of horne churche in the countye of E. gentleman on that one party. And H. R. of the same esquier on that other party. Witnesseth, that the saide I. the day of making herof, hath graunted, dimi-

sed,

sed, betakē, and letten to ferme, and by this Indēture doth graunt, dimise, betake, and to ferme let, vnto the said H. all ẏ his manour place called Morton hall, with all lādes tenemētes doue houses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardens, pondes, and waters, with the appurtenances to the said manour belongyng or apperteyning, set, lyeng and being in the parishe of Horne churche aforesaid. To haue & to hold ẏ sorelaid manours, landes, tenementes, doue houses, barnes stalles, orchardes, gardeins, pondes and waters, and other the premisses, with thappurtenances to the sayd H. to his executours and assygnes from the feast of sainct Michael next coming, after ẏ date of this Indenture, vnto thend and terme of.xx. yeres, from thence nexte ensuyng, and fully to be complete and ended, yelding and paying therfore yerely during the said terme, to the sayde J. hys heyres or assignes.xx.li. of good and lawfull money of Englād, at foure termes of ẏ yere. That is to say, at the feast of the N. &c. by euē porciōs. And if it shal happē the said yerely rent of.xx.li. to be behynd vnpayd, in part or in al, ouer or after anye terme of payment thereof aforesayde, in which it ought to be paid, by ẏ space of.6.wekes, and lawfully asked: That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd J. to his heyres & assygnes, in ẏ sayd manour, landes, tenementes, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenances, to enter and distrein, and the distresses there so takē lawfully to beare, leade, dryue and cary awaye, and towardes them to reteine vntyl the sayd yerely rēt and tharrerages of the same (if any be) to thē be fully contented and payd.

And if it shall happen, the saide yerely rent of xx.li. to be behynd vnpayd, in parte or in al, ouer

or af-

or after any terme of paymēt, therof afore sayd in which it ought to be paid by the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfully asked, and no sufficient distresse then there can be found. That then and at all tymes after it shalbe lawful to the said I. & his heires & assignes, into all the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenāces, holly for to reēter, & thesame to haue again, retein, & repossede, as in their former estate. And the said H. K. his executours & assignes, therof vtterly to expel, put out, and auoyde: this Indenture or any thing therin cōteyned to the contrary notwithstandyng.

And the sayd I. couenanteth & graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayde manour, lādes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with thappurtenāces, mete & sufficiētly shal repayre, susteyn & maintein, & agamst wind and rayn, shall make defensable, when and as oftē as nede shal requyre, duryng the said terme. Except dawbyng of walles hoyne hygh, & al hedges, dyches, and defēces belongyng to the sayd manour, with the appurtenāces whiche shalbe at ỹ costes and charges of the said H. his executours or assignes at all times during the said time. And the same so sufficiently made, repaired, and amended in the end of the said time shal surrēder & deliuer vp to the sayd I. his heyres or assignes. And the sayd H. couenanteth & graunteth by this indenture, that he, his executours or assignes at their like cost & charge, shall bere and pay al maner of quyte rentes, and out charges which shalbe due, and going out of the forsayde manour, landes & tenementes, with thappurtenances at all tymes duryng the sayd time.

And the sayde I. couenanteth and graunteth by this

by this Indenture, that it ſhalbe lawfull to the ſaid H. his executours & aſſignes, to haue and to take in, and vpon the landes before letten, cōpetent and ſufficient, firebote, cartebote, ploughboate, and hedgeboate, to be occupyed & ſpent in and vpon the landes and tenemētes aforeſayd at all tymes during the ſaid terme. And further the ſayd J. couenanteth & graunteth by this indenture, that he and his heyres, the foreſayd manor landes, tenemētes & all other with the appurtenances, to the ſayd H. to his executours & aſſygnes, for the yerely rent aforeſayde, and vnder the other couenantes aboue reherſed, againſt al people ſhall warrant and defend during the foreſaid terme of .xx. yeres by this Indenture. In witnes wherof &c.

A leaſe for yeres of a houſe.

THis Indenture made the .xx. day of Januarye. in the .xvii. yere of the raygne of kynge Hēry the eyght, betwene ſyr Thomas Denis knight, and dame Anne his wyfe on that one partie, & N. S. citizen and grocer of London on that other party. Witneſſeth ỹ the ſame ſyr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, the day of making hereof, haue graunted, dimiſed, betaken, and to ferme letten, and by this Indenture grauntеth dimiſeth, betaketh, & to ferme letteth, to the ſayd N. all ỹ theyr meſuage or tenemēt with al ſhoppes, cellers, ſollers, warehouſes, pardes, with all and ſinguler their appurtenāces to the ſame meſuage or tenemēt, appertеyning or belonging, ſet lying, or beyng in the paryſhe of ſaincte Mildred in the Poultry in London, which was lately the tenure and holdinge of J. C. and wherein the

ſayde

sayd M. now inhabiteth: to haue & hold the forsaid messuage or tenemēt, with al shopes, cellers sollers, and other the premisses with the appurtenances to the sayde M. to his executours and assignes, in as large & ample maner and fourme in euery thing, as the forsayd J.C. the same lately held and occupyed, from the fest of S. Michael the archangel last past before the date hereof vnto the end & terme of .xx. yeres from thence next ensuing & fully to be complete and ended, yelding and paying therefore yerely durynge the sayd terme, to sir Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe or to eyther of thē, their heires or assignes iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. of good and lawfull money of England, at foure termes of the yere, in the citie of London, vsual by euen portions.

And if it shall happen the sayde yerely rent of iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynd vnpayd in part or in al, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by ỳ space of .vi. wekes: That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd syr Thomas & dame Anne his wyfe, their heyres and assignes in al the forsaid messuage or tenement, & other the premisses, with thappurtenances to entre & distreine, and the distresse so taken lawfully to beare leade & cary away, & towardes them to retayn vntil the said yerely rent and charrerages of thesame be fully cōtēted and payde. And if it happen the saide yerely rent of iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynd vnpayde in parte or in al ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesayd, in which it ought to be payd by the space of a quarter of a yere. That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde syr T. and dame Anne his wyfe, their heires and assygnes into al ỳ forsaid messuage, and other the premisses, with thappurtenan-

tenances, holly to reentre, and the same to haue agayn, retein, and repossede, as in their former estate, and the sayd M. his executours & assignes therof vterly to expel, put out & amoue, this indenture or any thing therin cõteined to the contrary notwithstandyng. And the sayd syr T. and dame Anne, couenaũten and graũten by this indenture, ỹ they, theyr heyres or assignes, at their own cost & charge, the said mesuage or tenement and al other the premisses with the appurtenances, well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyn & maynteyne, & agaynst wynd and rayn, shal make defensable when & as often as nede shal require during the said terme, & also at theyr like coste & charge shall beare & pay, al maner of qupte rentes, and outcharges whiche shalbe due, & goyng out of al the foresaid mesuage, and other the premisses at al times during the said terme. And the sayd syr T. & dame Anne couenaũten and graũten by these presẽtes the foresaid mesuage or tenemẽt, & all other the premisses, with thappurtenances to the sayd M. to his executours & assignes, for the yerely rent aforesaide. And vnder the other couenantes aboue rehersed against all people shal warrant & defend, duringe the foresaide terme of xx. yeres, by this Indẽture. In witnes whereof, the parties aforesaide to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales, the day and yere aboue saide.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make releases.

YE shall vnderstande, that there be sundrye sortes of releases. Some be of a mans hole ryght, which he hath in landes, tenementes or hereditamẽtes. Other some be of acciõs reals and

and personals, & of other thinges which kynd of release is vsually called a generall acquittance, the fourme wherof ye shal find in the tytle of acquitances. But concerning the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength & vertue of the wordes in the same. I remit you to master Littletōs boke of tenures. Myne intente and purpose here, is onelye to describe sundrye fourmes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenant of the free holde of a Manour &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T.R. filium et heredem I.R. armigeri defuncti. remisisse, relaxasse & omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse R.D. armigero totū ius titulum & clameum quam habui, habeo, aut quouismodo imposterum habere potero, de & in manerio de R. iuxta I. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, T.R. filius et heres. T.R. armigeri defuncti, salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse relaxasse, & omnino pro me & heredibus meis imperpetuū quietum clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum titulū, clameum, demandam, et interesse, que vnquā habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterint heredes mei

mei, de et in maneria de R. iuxta A. in comitatu R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris & tenemētis, cū omnibus suis pertinētiis vocatis J. iacentibus et exilent in parochiis de A. R. et M. in comitatu predicto que quidem maneria, terras, & tenemēta ac cetera premissa cū omnibus pertinentiis quondam fuerunt M. R. aui mei. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod ius titulum clameum demandā, seu deinteresse aut in ꝓdicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis pratis, pascuis, boscis, & pasturis, ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidē manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cū omnibus suis pertineutiis vocatis J. neq; in aliqua parte seu parcelle eorundē de cetera clamare vel vēdicare poterim⁹ nec debemus quouismodo in futurū, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei demāde & interesse, in eisdem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuū per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris tenemētis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis, eidem manerio spectātibus, ac etiā omnia predicta terras et tenementa cū omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocatis J. prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A releasse made by deede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of warrantise.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit J. L. de Dron. salutē in domino sempiternā. Cum C. F. de M. habuerit et perquisiuerit de me predicto J. vnum tenementū, situatum et iacens in M. in parochia beate Marie virginis, i alto vico seu platea inter tenemētum W. E. ex parte orientali et tenementū P. T. ex parte occidentali cuius vnū quidem caput abuttat super vicum predictū versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomerium siue gardium G. S. versus boream q tenementum, cum suis pertinētiis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidē. Habendum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū prout per chartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius dat est. iiii. die Aprilis, An. regni regis Hērici septimi post conquestū anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictū J. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuū quietum clamasse predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis totū ius meum et clameū, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero in futurū, in predicto tenemento, cū suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet q nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod ius vel clameū in p̄dicto tenemēto cū suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurū, sed ab omni actione iuris et clamei inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuū per p̄sētes. Et ego predictus J. et heredes mei predictum tenemētum, cum omnibus suis pertinētiis predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis cōtra omnes gentes warrantisabi-

rantisabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum. &c. Datum. &c.

¶ The fourme of a releasē made by the heyre which hath right in the tayles.

Omnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit J. O. frater. J. O de R. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cū R. O. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris S. patris mei, et predicti J. fratris mei senior, per cartam suam feoffamenti quondā dederit & cōcesserit predicto P. filio suo vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de O. predicta vocatur O. Habendum & tenendū eidē P. & heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreatis, & pro defectu huiusmodi heredum de corpor̄ suo legittime procreatis, predictum tenementum cum suis pertinētiis, rectis heredibus ꝑdicti R. integre remaneret, qui quidā P. obiit, post cuius decessum predictum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis prefato S. patri meo descederit, & post decessum predicti S. predictum tenementū cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniori, vt filio & heredi suo descendit, & pro defectu heredū de corpore predicti J. legittime procreatis predictū tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi ꝑfato J. vt consanguineo & recto heredi predicti R. descēdere debere per formā donationis ꝑdicte Noueritis me ꝑfatū J. remisisse relaxasse &c. vt supra.

¶ A releasē made by the feoffes to one of them.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit N. R. & S. T. salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis nos prefatos N. et S. per presētes remisisse, relaxasse, &

omnino pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietam clamasse J. S. de D. heredibus & assignatis suis totum ius nostrū & clameum que vnquam habuimus habemus seu quouismodo in futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrū habet, seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris et tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cū ꝓdicto J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu oxoniencis, ex cōcessione & feoffamēto domini. J. B. Capellani, & M. D. de J. ꝓdicto in quorum quidem terris & tenementis idem J. S. iam exiliit in plena possessione. Ita videlicet quod nec nos ꝓdicti M. et S. nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius nostro seu alterius nostri aliqō ius vel clameū in predictis terris & tenemtis cū suis pertinēciis nec aliqua inde parcella exigere &c. sed ab omni accione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos M. R. et S. T. sigilla &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A release made by him which had the land in Morgage.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens. &c. Noueritis me prefatum &c. per presentes remisisse, relaxasse &c. R. W. de D. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum & clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo &c. in vno tenemento in D cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper habui ex dono & feoffamento predicti. S. in villa de D. predicta situatū in parochia sancti Ceddi, inter tenementum H. D. ex parte australi, & tenemētū T. J. ex parte boriali et abuttat super vicum regium versus orientem, per modum morgagii, pro. xx. libras sterlingorum, & quas mihi iam soluit & satisfecit, quod quidē tenementū cum suis pertinentiis idem. R.

W.

W. in sua plena possessione tam habet. Ita videlicet q̄ nec ego, nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni &c. In cuius rei. &c. his testibus &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi. &c.

¶ A release of dowry made by a wyddow.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. H. vidua vel relicta I. H. de O. salutem in domino sempiternā. Noueritis me prefatū I. in pura viduitate mea & legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. &c. E. I. in sua possessiōe existenti heredib⁹ & assignatis suis totum ius meum & clameū, que vnquam habui, habeo &c ratione dotis mei in tertia pte vnius tenementi cum suis pertinentiis, quod idē E. modo inhabitat in villa de O. predicta, in parochia. &c. quod quidem tenementum cum pertinētiis prefatus E. nuper perquisiuit de prefato R. quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo. &c. sed ab omni actione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos &c. cum R. W. de O. teneat de me prefato I vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archangeli ad pontem bozealem Oxoni, ex parte australi hospitii vocat. le crowne p̄ termino annorum. &c. Noueritis me prefatum I remisisse relaxasse. &c. Ita q̄ nec ego, nec heredes mei. &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris clamei &c. Datū. &c. anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto.

¶ A deede of a sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of their testatour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. & I. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate London, ciuis & mercatoris, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamētum suū lectum, & proclamatū in hustingis London tentis die &c. proximo post festum sancti Barnardi. an. regi Hērici octaui. &c. xix. dederit & legauerit I. vxori sue tria tenementa sua cum pertinentiis q̄ habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnū tenementum situatum est & iacet in parochia S. Marie virginis in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R. ex pte boriali, & tenemētū I. de B. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicū regium in Fanchestrete predicta versus occidētem. & tenementū P. C. versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia omnium sanctorū in Lūberdstrete, inter tenemētum. I. B. ex parte australi, & tenemētum H. R. ex pte boriali, & abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occidentē et tenementum R. S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenemētū de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia sancti Indree de Elschepe in tenementum T. B. ex parte australi, & tenementū I. H. ex parte boriali, & vnum caput abuttat super vicum regiū de L. predicti versus orientem, & alterum caput abuttat super venellā de Poding Lane versus occidentem. Habendum & tenēdum predicta tria tenementa cū suis pertinentibus prefatis I. ad terminū vite sue. Et post decessū p̄dictis I. voluit & legauit antedictus testator quod predicta

tria

tria tenementa cū suis pertinentiis Agnete filie & heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis integre remanerēt & p defectu heredis, de corpore eiusdē Alicie legittime procreati, voluit & legauit predictus testator, & predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefato W. & executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendū & pecuniam suā inde percipiendā in operib⁹ charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta J. obiit et predicta A. similiter sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreatis decessit: Sciatis nos prefatus W. & J. executores dicti testamēti, prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamēti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc presēti scripto meo confirmasse, ac pro quondam pecunie summa, inde in complemētum executionis dicti testamenti pre manibus soluta vendidisse Richardo W. de London ciui et mercatori London predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis habenda, & tenenda eidem R. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p servitio inde debito, & de iure & consueto. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same dede in Englyshe.

TO all christen people, to whom this presēt writinge commeth W. J. executours of the testament of R. W. of London Citezyn and mercer, greting in our Lord euerlastyng. Where the forsayd R. W. by his last wyl and testament red & proclaymed in the hustinges of London, holden the day next after saint Barnabe, in the. xix. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lorde kyng Henry the. viii. &c. gaue and bequethed to. J.

hys wyfe. 3. tenements with thappurtenaunces, whych he had in the cytye. Wherof one tenement lyeth in the parishe of our blessed Lady of Fanchestrete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the Northe parte, & tenement of J. F. on the southe parte, and it abbutteth vpon the Kynges strete of Fanchestrete towarde the west & the tenemēt of R. Lancastre toward the East. And an other tenement of the sayd thre tenements lyeth in the paryshe of Thalowne in Lūbard strete, betwene the tenement of P. C. on the southe side, and the tenement of H. D. on the northside, & it abbutteth vpon the kynges hye strete, called Lūbarde strete towarde the East, & the tenement of R. S. towarde the west. And the thyrde tenement of ye forsayde thre tenements is set & lyeth in the parishe of saint Andrews in Eschepe betwene ye tenement of W. J. on ye south & the tenement of J. H. on the part of the north. And the one ende abutteth vpon the Kinges strete towarde the west and the other ende abbutteth vpon the lane called Poddyng lane, towarde the East. To haue to holde the forsayd thre tenementes with the appurtenances of the same, to the sayde Joane terme of her naturall lyfe, & after her decesse the sayde testator willed & bequethed that the forsayd thre tenementes with their appurtenances should remayne holly to Agnes his doughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And for default of heires of the body of the sayde Agnes lawfully begotten, the said testator wylled & bequethed, that the forsayd thre tenementz with thappurtenances should remayne holly to vs the forsayde W. and J. his executors for ;to sell, and the money therof comming to bestow, ordre and dispose in workes of charitie as in the same testa-

ment

ment it appereth more at large. And for as much as the forsayd J. is departed out of thys present lyfe and the forsayde Agnes also is dead without heyre of her body lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we. w & J. executors of the sayde testament of the above named W. by auctorite of ỹ same testament have dymised graunted, & by thys oure present writing have confirmed & (for a certain summe of money to the accomplyshement of the execucyon of the same testament to vs aforehāde delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to W. D. of London citezen & marcham of Lōdon the forsayd thre tenements with their appurtenances. To have and to holde to the sayde W. & his heyres & assignes for euer of the heade lordes of the fee by the seruice therof due and of ryghte accustomed. In witnesse wherof we have set to our seales &c.

¶ An alienacian of a reuercyon.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quod presens scriptum peruenerit W. H. de W. salutē in domino sempiternam cum T. H. pater meus habeat & teneat pro termino vite sue quondā tenementum cum suis pertinentijs in villa de w. predictum vocatum H. reuersione inde post suum decessū mihi & heredibus meis spectante. Noueritis me prefato w. dedisse, & in hoc presēti scripto meo confirmasse T. B. de C. reuersionem dicti tenemēti cum suis pertinētijs cum accidерit post decessum predicti W. patris mei. Habendum, & tenendum predictam reuersionem cum suis pertinētijs cū acciderit prefat T. B, heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capite dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat &c. An. regni regis H. 8. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysshe.

TO all chrysten people to whom this present writting commeth w.H. of w. sendeth greating in our Lorde euerlasting. Where S.H. my father hath and holdeth for terme of hys lyfe a certaine tenemēt with the pertinēces in ỳ towne of W. aforesayd called H. the reuertion therof after hys decease, vnto me & vnto mine heires apperteinyng: Know ye ỳ I the sayde W. haue giuē and graunted, and by thys my present writynge, haue confirmed to T.B. of C. the reuersyon of ỳ sayd tenement wyth chappurtenances, whensoeuer it shall happen after the decease of the sayde S. my father. To haue and to holde the foresayde reuersion with all chappurtenances whensoeuer yt shall happen, as is aforesayd to the sayd T.B hys heyres and assignes for euer of the chief lord of the fee, by the serupce of ỳ same due & of ryght accustomed. In witnesse wherof we the sayd p̄ties interchāgeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon the same alienaciō.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. H. de W. salutem in domino sempiternam Cum ego predictus T. habeam & tenea p̄ termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de C. vocatum W. quod quidem tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, & reuertionū acciderit post meum decessum Thomas Wenet in plenam & pacificam possessionem et seisinā de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis persolutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO al chrysten people to whom thys present wrytyng commeth T. H. of W. sendeth gretyng in our lord euerlasting, where as I ỳ sayde T. haue and hold for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement wyth thappurtenance in ỳ towne of Croydon called Downes, which sayde tenement with the appurtenances and reuersion of the same when it happeneth after my decease T.B. hath acquited and gotten of W.H. my natural son and heyre. Knowe ye that I the sayde T.H. haue put the sayd T. in full and peasible possessyon, state, and seyson of the reuertion of ỳ sayd tenement wyth all and singuler the appurtenances by payment of one peney of siluer. In wytnes wherof &c.

An alyenacyon of free rent, with the homage and seruice,

SCiant presentes & futuri quod ego, W. H. dedi concessi, & hac presenti charta mea confirmaui R. H. totum redditum meum de. xxx. s. homagium & liberum seruicium exeuntis de vno tenemẽto & quatuor virgatis terre I. S. in dale cum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidem tenemẽtum et quatuor virgate terre quondam fuerunt E. S. Habendum, & percipiendum predictũ redditum xxx. s. homagium, liberum seruitium, cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tenemẽto, cũ quatuor virgatis terre ꝑfato. R. W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluendum faciendum & reddendum eisdẽ modo & forma licut ꝑdictus I. S. & eius antecessores mihi & antecessoribus meis facere, soluere, et reddere consuerunt. Et si contingat predictum reddi-

redditum.xxx.s.a retro esse nõ solut̃ in parte vel in toto,ad aliquod festã quo solui debeat,extunc bene liceat prefato R.W. heredibus & assignatis suis in p̃dicto tenem̃to &.4. virgatis terre,cum pertinentiis intrare et distringere, et districtiones,ibidem inuentus capere, abducere effugare, asportare,& penes se retinere quousq̃ de toto p̃dicto,reddendum cũ omnibus inde arreragiis, si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactũ & p̃solutũ. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat̃ &c.anno regni regis &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all that be present and for to come,that J.W.H. haue gyuen and graunted,and by this my present dede, haue confirmed to R.M all my rent of.xxx.s. homage,and free seruice due out of one tenemẽt, and foure roddes of grounde of J.S. in dale with al thappurtenances which tenement & foure roddes of groũd sometyme were E.S. To haue,holde,and enioy the foresayde yerely rent of.xxx.s. homage,free seruice and appurtenances, due out of the sayde tenement , and foure roddes of grounde to the sayde R.M.hys heyres and assignes for euer to be payde,made and yelded vnto them, in maner & forme,as the foresayd J.S. & hys ancestors were wont to pay, make and yelde to me and to myne auncestors in tyme passed. And if it happẽ the sayd rent of xxx.s.to be behinde hande,and not payde in part or in hole, at anye of the vsuall termes at whych it ought to be payde, that thẽ it shalbe lawfull to the sayde R.M. hys heyres & assignes,into the sayd tenement,& foure roddes of grounde wyth the appurtenaunces,to enter & distreine

distreine, and the distresses so there taken to cary leade, chase, dryue, and beare away, and in his custody to retain, tyll suche tyme as all the forsayd rent & the arrerages, if any ther be vnto ỹ same R. hys heyres and assignes be fully contented, satisfied and payde. In wytnesse wherof &c.

¶ A grant of an annuite or yerely rent.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. S. armiger salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis me prefatum I. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse R. T. de R. vnū annualem redditum, siue annuitatē xl.s. de quodā tenemento siue hospicio in parochia omniū sanctorum de R. existent. Habēdū tenendum & percipiendum predictum annuitatem redditum siue annuitatē xl.s de predicto tenemento siue hospicio cum suis pertinentiis prefato R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū ad festū annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales portiones soluendum. Et si cōtingat predictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatē xl.s. ad aliquod festum solutionem quo soluī debet in parte vel in toto aretro esse nō solutum, quod extūc bene liceat predicto R. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hospicium intrare, & distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas seu captas, asportare, abdurare, fugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; de predicto ānuali reddito, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arreragiis, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum. De quo quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, posuit predictum R. in plenam possessionē & seisinā per solutionem vi. denariorū sterlingorū. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO al christen people to whom thys present writing commeth J. S. esquier sendeth greting in our Lorde euerlasting. Know ye that J the forsayde J. haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my present writing haue confirmed to R. T of D. ons yerely rent or annuite of. xl. s. vpon a certaine tenement or ynne of myne, in the parysh of Alhalowen in D. due to be payde. To haue holde & percepue, the forsayd yerely rent or annuite of. xl. s. of the sayde tenement or ynne, with the apurtenances, to the forsayd R hys heires and assignes for euer at the feast of thannūcyacion of our blessed Lady the virgyn, & at the feast of saint Michael tharchangel by euen portyōs. And if it happen the forsayd yerely rent or ānuitie of. xl. s. at any of the feastes aboue named, at whyche it ought to be payd to be behynd and vnpayde ꝑ then it shalbe lawful for the sayde R. his heyres and assygnes into ꝑ sayd tenemēt or ynne immedyatly to enter, & distrein, and ꝑ distresse so there found, to take cary, dryue & bryng awaye & in his or theyr custody to reteine tyll such tyme as all the sayd yerely rent or annuite, and al and singuler arrerages of the same be fully contēted satisfyed and paid. Of whych yerely rent or ānuite J. haue put the sayde. R. in full and peasible possessyon state and seyson, by payeng of six pens sterling. In witnesse &c.

¶ A surrender.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. R. de. B. salutem. Cum J. R. pater meus p chartam suā feoffamenti, dederit & concesserit mihi prefato T. vnum

num meſuagium cum ſuis pertinētiis in villa de B. predictum ſituatum inter tenementū R.w. ex parte auſtrali, & ſtratam regiam verſus bozeā habēdum & tenēdum mihi pro termino vite mee. Ita quod poſt deceſſum meum ꝓdictum meſuagiū cū ſuis pertinētis. H.R. fratri meo heredib⁹ & aſſignatis ſuis inppetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predictū T. conceſſiſſe, & ſurſum reddidiſſe prefato H. fratri meo totum ius meum et ſtatū que habeo, pro termino vite mee in ꝓdicto meſuagio cum ſuis pertinentiis. Habendū tenēdum eidem H. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis inppetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruitia. &c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in Engliſh.

TO all chriſten people to whome thys preſent writing cometh T.R. of B. ſendeth greetyng. Where as J.R. my father by hys dede of feoffement gaue and graunted vnto the ſaide. T. one meſuage with the appurtenances in the towne of Barron, lyeng betwene ꝑ tenement of Roger w. on the South part and the ſtrete toward the North. To haue and to hold to me for the terme of any natural life. So that after my deceaſſe the foreſayd meſuage with the appurtenaunces ſhould remaine holly to Henry Rogers my brother his heires and aſſignes for euer. Knowe ye that J the ſaid Thomas haue giuen and ſurrended to the foreſaide Henry my ryght title & ſtate that J haue for terme of my life, in ꝑ ſaide meſuage with thappurtenāces of the ſame. To haue and to hold to the ſaid H. his heires and aſſignes for euer, of the chief Lordes of the fee, paieng for the ſeruice therof accuſtomed. In witneſſe. &c.

¶ I

¶ A particion of enheritance betwene sisters.

Omnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptū indentatum peruenerit A.M. & M.M. filie & heredes R.M. nuper de R. defuncti salutē. Cum predictus R. pater noster nuper obierit seisit⁹ in dño suo, vt de feodo duob⁹ tenem̄tis, & xvi. acris t̄re, cū pertinentiis in R. predicta iacētibus q̄ nobis p̄latis A. & M. descenderunt iure hereditatio post mortem p̄dicti R. patris nr̄i. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu, & consensu nr̄o p visum proboꝝ & legalium hominum de vicineto nr̄o diuisionem dictarum terrarum & tenť fecisse sub forma que sequit̄ videlicet ꝙ ego p̄dicta A. senior filia dicti R. habeā illud tenemētū situatū in Londō grene inter &c. cū octo acris t̄re arabilis eidem tenemēto annexo.

Et quod ego predicta M. iunior filia predicta R. habeam &c. Habendum & tenendum nobis & heredibus & assignatis nostris imppetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum p seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta quā quidē particionem siue diuisionem ratificamus & confirmamus pro nobis & heredibus nostris imppetuū. In cuius rei testimoniū vtrunq; patri huius scripti nr̄i indentati sigilla nr̄a alternatim apposuimus. His testibus R.M. N.O. P.Q. Da. &c.

¶ The tenour of ẏ same particion in English.

To all christen people to whom thys present writing indented commeth A.M. & M.M. doughters & heires of R.M. late of R. decessed sendeth gretyng. Where ẏ foresaide R.M. our father late died seased in this demeane as of fe of two tenementes, and sixe acres of lande &

the

the appurtenances lyeng in R. aforesaid whych after the decesse of our said father descēded vnto vs by way of enheritance accordyng to the law. Knowe ye, ỹ we with our assent and consent betweene vs by the aduise of good and lawfull men of our neigbours, haue made diuision & participon of the saide landes & tenements, betweene vs in maner and fourme folowing, ỹ is to saye: that I the foresaid T. the elder doughter of the sayde R. shall haue the tenemēt lyeng in London grene betweene the land &c. and eyght acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenemēt annexed, for the due & hole portion of mine enheritance of the ꝑmysses. And that I the sayde M. ponger doughter of the foresaide R. shall haue the tenement called Drakes, for the iust and hole portion of mine inheritāce aforesaid. To haue and to holde to vs, our heires & assignes, for euer of the chief lordes of the see, according to ỹ seruice & custome therupon due, & apperteining. Which foresaide parting & diuision, we the said T. and M. ratefie, allow, & establishe for vs and our heyres, for euer. In witnes thereof, to eyther parte of these wrytinges endented we haue enterchangeably sette our seales these being witnes, M. D. P. B. Datum viceſimo die menſis Auguſti. In. regni regis. &c.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the church dore.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. M. de w. salutem Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, consessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de w. predictum celebrandum vnum

¶ A particion of enheritance betwene sisters.

OMnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptū indentatum peruenerit A.M.&.M.M. filie & heredes R.M. nuper de R. defuncti salutē. Cum predictus R. pater noster nuper obierit seisit⁹ in dn̄o suo, vt de feodo duob⁹ tenem̄tis, &.xvi. acris t̄re, cū pertinentiis in R. predicta iacētibus q̄ nobis p̄latis A. & M. descenderunt iure hereditatio post mortem p̄dicti R. patris nr̄i. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu, & consensu nr̄o p visum probor̄ & legalium hominum de vicineto nr̄o diuisionem dictarum terrarum & tenk̄ fecisse sub forma que sequit̄ videlicet q̄ ego p̄dicta A. senior filia dicti R. habeā illud tenemētū situatū in Londō grene inter &c. cū octo acris t̄re arabilis eidem tenemēto annexo.

Et quod ego predicta M. iunior filia predicta R. habeam &c. Habendum & tenendum nobis & heredibus & assignatis nostris imp̄petuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum p seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta quā quidē particionem siue diuisionem ratificamus & confirmamus pro nobis & heredibus nostris imp̄petuū. In cuius rei testimoniū vtrunq̄ patri huius scripti nr̄i indentati sigilla nr̄a alternatim apposuimus. His testibus R.M. N.O. P.Q. Da. &c.

¶ The tenour of ẏ same particion in English.

TO all christen people to whom thys present writing indented commeth A.M. & M.M. doughters & heires of R.M. late of R. decessed sendeth gretyng. Where ẏ foresaide R.M. our father late died seased in this demeane as of fe of two tenementes, and sixe acres of lande &

the

the appurtenances lyeng in R. aforesaid whych after the decesse of our said father descended vnto vs by way of enheritance accordyng to the law. Knowe ye, ẏ we with our assent and consent betwene vs by the aduise of good and lawfull men of our neigbours, haue made diuision & partycyon of the saide landes & tenements, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowing, ẏ is to saye: that I the foresaid A. the elder doughter of the sayde R. shall haue the tenemẽt lyeng in London grene betwene the land &c. and eyght acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenemẽt annexed, for the due & hole portion of mine enheritance of the ỹmpsses. And that I the sayde M. ponger doughter of the foresaide R. shall haue the tenement called Drakes, for the iust and hole portion of mine inheritãce aforesaid. To haue and to holde to vs, our heires & assignes, for euer of the chief lordes of the fee, according to ẏ seruice & custome therupon due, & apperteining. Which foresaide parting & diuision, we the said A. and M. ratefie, allow, & establisshe for vs and our heyres, for euer. In witnes thereof, to eyther parte of these wrytinges endented we haue enterchangeably sette our seales these being witnes, N. D. P. B. Datum vicesimo die mensis Augusti. In. regni regis. &c.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the church dore.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. M. de w. salutem Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, consessisse & hac presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de w. predictum celebrandum

vnum

vnum tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem ānexo vocatis. C. Habendum & tenendum sibi & assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, pro rata portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meā sibi cōtingerit. Datū &c. In cuius rei testimoniū. &c.

¶ The deede aforesaid in Englysh.

TO all chrysten people to whom this presente cōmeth T. Watham of w. sendeth greeting. Be it knowen, that I the foresaid T. haue gyuē and graunted, and in this my present wrytynge haue assigned Petronille my wife in the tyme of our espouselles, in the church doze of W. aforesaid to be celebrate one tenement with a croft to the same annexed called C.

To haue and to holde to her and her assignes al the terme of her life for the iust and hole portion of all her dowry which shoulde happen to her after the death of the said Thomas her husband. In witnes wherof &c. Datum. &c.

¶ How the copy shoulde be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominus concessit extra manus suas, per Johannem Foster capitalum senescallum suum, Thome Dauid & A. vxori eius vnum mesuagium et. vi. acras terre, cum pertinentiis, iacētibus apud B. quibus dominus per senescallum concessit seisinam, habendū sibi & heredibus suis de domino per virgā ad voluntatem domini secundum cōsuetudinem manerii. Et dant domino de feodo pro ingressu inde habendum prout patet in capite & fecit domino fidelitatem, & admissus est, inde tenus &c.

¶ In

¶ An other fourme for certayn rent for all maner of seruice.

AD haue curiã dominus concessit per I. F. seneschallum suum. T. B. et M. vxori sue vnum messuagium cum. vi. acras terre. ii. acria bosci cũ pertinẽtijs prefatis T. M. heredibus et assignatis suis ad voluntatẽ domini secũdum cõsuetudinem manerii reddendum inde annuatim domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a byshop or such other.) vi. s. viii. d. pro omnibus et singulis seruicijs ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sãcti Michaelis archangeli, et annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus, et dãt domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt &c.

It is also requisite to put in certeinte in their copies all the customes, rentes, and seruices, and that in aũcient demeane, & in all places, where the tenantes haue their lãdes, by copy to them & theyr heyres after the custome of the manour, for there they haue or oughte to haue a customarye roll, wherin is euery mans lande conteyned, and what rẽt, customes & seruices, euery man ought to pay and do, & in many places theyr lawes and theyr customes be put into wryting, and remayn in their own custody, to put them in remẽbrance when nede shall require.

But in case there shonld be made any newe incrochemẽtes, or intakes, inclosed or takẽ in, out of the cõmons, or any myne new found, as leade or tynne, coale, yron, stone, or other such, if a copy shalbe made therof, it is necessary and expedient to putte the rent therof, in the tenantes copy, for it is a newe thynge that hath not gone by custome, and it wold be put in the customary rolle,

for this new appryuement may fortune either to increase or diminysh in the rent, & therefore must the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordship wherin be many tenantes that hold theyr land of the lorde, by copy of court rolle, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritance in the same. In all suche cases must the rentes be declared in the copies.

¶ A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of the Lord.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. coram T. P. senescallo huius manerii, & cognouit se tenere de domino vnum messuagium decē acras terre, tres acras prati cū pertinentijs in L. vocatum C. libere per cartam in socagio per redditum. xii. d. vel vnam libram piperis, & sectē curie his per annum. Et etiam dictus A. B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuagiū cū crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arrabilis, et duas acras prati cum pertinentijs ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē manerii et per redditum. vii. s. et fecit fidelitatē, et admissus est inde tenens &c.

¶ The fourme of a copy of auncient demeane where the proclamacions shalbe had.

AD hanc curiā tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) A. C. filius et heres J. C. venit et sursum reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuagium. x. acras terre, tres acras prati, cū vno crofto in D. infra iurisdict huius curie, ad opus T. B. heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuū, virtute bargenie siue pactionis inter eos facte

facte, et sup hoc publica proclamatio in eadē cu-
ria facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulū
ad eundē mesuagiū, terras prata, & crofta, vel in
aliqua eorū parcella, prętēdere voluit vel habe-
ret, veniret et audiretur et nullus venit ad hanc
curiam, per quod secundum consuetudinē mane-
rii prędicti mesuagium terre, prata, et crofta, re-
manerent in manus domini, vsq; ad tertiam pro-
clamationē super eisdē factam, et super hoc di-
es data cū partibus prędictis essendi ad proximā
curiam manerii prędicti ad audiendum inde iu-
dicium suum super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et
anno) tam prędictus W. B. quā prędictus T. H.
venerunt, & super hoc secunda proclamatio facta
fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius
vel titulū ad prędictum mesuagium, terras, pra-
ta, &c. haberet aut prętenderet, veniret & audire-
tur. Et nullus venit et sup hoc dies data est pti-
bus prędictis, essendi ad proximam curiā manē-
rii prędicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidē (tali die et ta-
li anno) tam prędictus W. C. quam prędictus T.
H. venerūt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta
fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius
vel titulum ad prędictū mesuagium terras, pra-
ta, & crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet
vel prętenderet, veniret, & audiretur, & nullus
adhuc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus, per W. H. senescallum
suum, cōcessit seisinam, de prędicto mesuagio ter-
ras, prata, et crofta cum eorum pertinentiis prę-
fato T. H. tenendum sibi heredibus & assignatis
suis, secūdum cōsuetudinem manerii prędicti, &
dat domino de fine, pro ingressu &c. et admissus
fū inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ The forme of a coppe in auncient demeane, where the wyfe shalbe examined.

DAle. Ad curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali &c.) T.W. de M. et E. vroz eius hic in plena curia sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddiderunt in manus domini vnum messuagium & dimidiatam bouatam terre, et vnū quatronam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale predictū vocatū R. ad opus W.C. de D. vnde accidit dñio vnus equus de heriotto, et super hoc venit dictus W. C. et cepit de domino dictum messuagium &c. cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendū sibi, & Anne vroz sue, heredibus et assignatis ipsius W. imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii per redditum, cōsuetudinē seruicium inde prius debitum et consuetum, & dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendum in dictis messuagiis, et terris premiss. &c. & data est eis seisina &c. fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme for terme of life.

AD hāc curiā &c. venit J.D. et J. vroz ei⁹ tha sola examinata coram seneschallo & sursum reddiderūt in manus domini vnū tenementū cū pertinentiis in B. iacent inter tenementū J.C. ex parte orientali et tenementū C. D. ex parte occidētali, et abuttat super altam viam ex pte australi, et super gardinū E.F. ex pte boreali ad opus & vsū G.H. et vrozis sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuētis secundū consuetudinē manerii et dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condicion.

AD hanc curiam &c. venit J.C. et sursū reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagiū iacens &c. ad opus et vsum J.D. tenendum

sibi

sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē manerii sub condicionibus sequentibus, videlicet, si predictus J D. soluat, aut solui faciat prefato J. C. xl.s. ad festa sancti Johannis baptiste, et omniū sanctorum proxime futurū post datū huius curte, equis portionibus, quod tunc presens sursum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum, in parte vel in toto quod ex tunc bene licebit prefato J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere ꝓdictū tenementum istud sursum reddicione nō obstāte in aliquo et dat domino de fine et fecit fidelitatē &c. et admissus &c.

¶ An other maner of surrender whiche is made vnto the baply out of the courte.

AD hanc curiam &c. compertum est quod T. C. extra curiam sursum reddidit in manus J. D. ballivi in presencia D. R. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium vnam acram terre in R. quondam T. R. ad op⁹ W. J. cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus &c. de seruic. &c. et dat &c.

¶ An other fourme where the Lorde graunted a copy of his speciall graunt.

AD curiam apud D. J. tentam ibidem (tali die &c.) preceptū fuit ballivo seisire in manus domini vnum tenementū sive messuagium, cū pertinentiis, nuper in tenura J. B. vocatum R. eo quod ipse alienauerit et vēdidit dictum tenementum cuidam T. M. sine licentie domini &c. et inde respōdebit domino de exit⁹ quoziz &c. Et q̄ in illa eadem curia dominus ex sua

gratia speciali cōcessit dictum tenementum cum pertinentiis prefato I.W. cui dominus inde cōcessit seisinam habendum sibi et heredibus &c. de domino ad voluntatem secundum &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit &c.

¶ In other maner for terme of yeres, where the Lord shall kepe reparacions.

AD curiam dominus per I. F. senescallum suum concessit E.R. vnum messuagium cū domibus super astantibus & diuersas terras, prata, pascuas & pasturas cum sepibus, fossatis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis vocatū I. Habēdum et tenendum, sibi et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archāgeli prīmo futurū post dat huius curie vsq; ad finem et terminū quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequentiū plenarie cōplēdorum reddendum inde annuatim xx.s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet &c. p equales portiones. Prouiso semper quod durāte termino predicto, predict⁹ dominus inueniet mereamium materiā, et ligna totiens quotiēs necessarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emēdandū, reparandum, et sustinēdum, et dat domino de fine &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ In other maner where a mā pretēdeth a title and after releaseth in the court.

AD hanc curiam ten. &c. cōpertum est quod dominus per T.P. senescallū suum ad curiam tentā apud C. tali die et anno concessit ex manus suas W.P. et heredibus suis vnam pertiam terre continentem circa tres acras terre, siue plus siue minus habeatur, quondam T.C.

in A. iacentem inter terrā A. W. ex parte australi et terram W. S. ex parte boriali. Habēdum et tenendum &c. ad voluntatem domino secūdum cōsuetudinē manerii, et postea venit quedā Agneta. W. coram prefato T. P. seneschallo domini, et petēdit habere titulum in predicta petia terre, et hic presens in curia remisit relaxauit & imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefato Wilhelmo P. et heredibus suis per licētiam domini totum ius suum et clameū, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in predicta petia terre, et in qualibet inde pcella. Ita videlicet, quod nec ipsa Agneta, nec heredis sui, nec aliquis ali⁹ nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameū in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clameū sūt exclusi per presentes &c. dat domino &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ A fourme of a copy where the heyre is admitted to his landes after the death of hys father.

AD hanc curiam tentam compertum est q⁹ J. B. obiit seisitus post vltimam curiam qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnum tenementū vocatum E. et obiit inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod R. B. filius eius est proxim⁹ heres, est plene etatis (vel infra etatē videlicet duodecim annorū, et in custodia T. M.) (vel R. M. frater eius, vel cōsāguineus ei⁹ est proximus heres eiusdem et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenēs tenendū sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem &c. & dat &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiam compertum est, quod R. B. de B. ad curiam tentam apud C. (tali die et anno &c. sursum reddidit in manus domini vnū tenemētum et tres acras terre vocat C. ad opus R. C. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vroris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legittime procreatis.

¶ Et si predictus R. et Alicia vror eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorū legittime procreatis obierint quod tunc predicta terra tenementū cū suis ptinentiis remancant rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informat per totum homagium quod predictus R. et B. obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreatis et predict⁹ R. B. similiter, et super hoc venit J. B. frater & heres predicti R. B. et petit admitti et admiss⁹ est tenēs &c. Et per licentiā domini prefatus J. B. cōcessit predictum tenemētum et terras que ei remanserūt post mortem predictorum R. B. et R. C. et Alicie vroris sue remanerent W. C. et heredibus suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinā tenendum ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem &c. Et dant &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with dyuers remainders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit T. C. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnū messuagium et octo acras terre customat vocatum J. et dominus faciet inde voluntatē suam et dominus inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gratia sua speciali re-

concessit

concessit predictum mesuagium et terras prefato A. T. et K. vxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita quod post eorum decessum dictum tenemētum et terre remaneant K. vxori W, durante vita sua, & post decessum ipsius K. predictam terram & tenementū remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius A. T. imperpetuū tenendum eisdem A. T. et I. et vxori eius durante tota vita eorū per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum &c. in forma predicta saluo iure cuiuslibet &c. et p̄dicti A. T. et K. dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder with a condicyon.

AD hanc curiam compertum est quod R. F. lāguēs in extremis sursum reddidit in manus B. R. extra curiam per manus J. H. in presētia A. C. B. D. tenent̄ huius manerii hoc testātium vnum mesuagium cum pertinētiis &c. ad opus A. vxoris p̄dict̄ R. F. tenēdum sibi, pro seruicio inde debit. secūdum consuetudinē manerii, pro termino vite sue. Ita quod post mortem dicte I. predict̄ mesuagium remaneāt I. filio p̄dicti R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Et si cōtingat dictum I. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis quod tunc predictum mesuagium remaneat R. filio predicti R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum R. obire sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreatis, q̄ tunc predictum mesuagium per executores vtriusq; eorum diutius viuent, vendere et denarii inde recepti et prouenientes in pauperes & alias elymosinas exagētur, disponentur et distribuētur, prout eis melius videbitur expedire qui-

bus

bus dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendū in forma predicta ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii, et dant domino de fine. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that if any of them dye and the heyre be within age, the fidelitie must be differred tyll he cometh to lawfull yeres &c.

¶ A supplicacion to be exempte from al maner enquest and iuries within the lordshyp.

AD hanc curiā venit R.C. instanter supplicandum, prout ipse per translacta plurima tempora supplicauit, et profert domino finem annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causam senectutis, infirmitatis & debilitatis sue, possit exonerari de cetera ab omnibus et singulis inquisitionibus, turamētis et officiis quorūcunq, tam in hac villa quā alibi infra dominiū domini sibi obtiendum et assignandū. Qua propter aspecta vera senectute vna cū infirmitate et debilitate sua sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius per tenentes et visus veraciter et cōgrue testificata in premissis, modo dominus concessit in ista curia per I. P. senescallum suū prefat R.C. huiusmodi licētiam, fauorem, et exemptionem, ad terminum vite sue duraturū. Et predict R.C. dat domino de annuali reddita per soluēdum annuatim. iiii. ō. ad terminos vsuales.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no maner of states made of free lande by pol deede, or dede indēted, but ther may be made thesame of copy landes by copy, if they be well made and entred in the court rolles. And the stewarde is

bound

bound by law and cõscience to be a iudge indifferent betwene the tenantes and the lorde and to enter theyr copies truely in the court rolles of ỹ lord, for that shalbe a great cõmoditie to the lord to knowe his president, customes & seruices, and also a great assurance to the tenantes, for if their copies should be lost, they may vouche & resorte to the courte rolles, & the steward may make thẽ new copies, accordyng to the old president in the lordes recordes, euẽ as it is a free land or of any other matter at the cõmon law when it is enrolled according to ỹ statute, which shal euer testify the truth, what chaũce so euer hapeneth to the parties as ye may reade in the boke of surueying wherin be many good examples of enrolling and makyng of recordes.

¶ An Indenture of sale with a repurchase.

THis Indenture made the .xvii. daye of August in the .xxxii. yere of our soueraygn lorde kyng Henry the eyght, by the grace of God kyng of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the fayth, and in earth supreme head of ỹ church of England and Ireland, betwene A.B. of C. in the countie of R. yoman on the one partie, and R.M. of D. in the sayd countie gentlemã on the other partie, witnesseth ỹ the sayd A.B. ỹ day of making herof, for ỹ sum of .xl. markes starling, to him by the sayd R. well & truely contented and payd in hand, at the insealyng of this indenture whereof and wherewith the sayde A.B. knowledgeth himselfe well and truely contented and paydе, and therof and of euery parcel therof doth clerely acquite & discharge the foresaide R. his heyres & executours by these presẽtes. Hath

bargay-

bargayned and solde, and by this indenture bargayneth and selleth clerely vnto the sayd R. hys heyres & assygnes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all those his messuages, lādes, tenemētes, medowes leasues, pastures, and appurtenances, set, lyinge, and being in the town paryshe, & fieldes of Ashforth in the county of Leycestre, which somtime belonged to T. F. late of Ashforth aforesaid yoman deceased. And in likewise the sayd A. for the sume aforesaid, hath bargained & sold by this indenture vnto the said R. al dedes, charters, euidences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytinges, & munimentes, concerning the premisses, & any parte or parcell therof, & thesame dedes, charters euidences, escriptes, scrowes, writinges & munimētes, the sayd B. couenanteth by thys indēture, to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayde R. his heyres or assygnes before the feast of the Natiuitie of sainct Iohn the baptist nexte comyng after the date herof, to haue & to hold, al ỹ said messuages, landes, tenementes, meadowes, leasues, pastures, & al other the premisses with their appurtenāces to the sayd R ichard, his heyres and assygnes. to theyr own vse for euer.

¶ And the said A. B. couenanteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he or his heyres before the feast of sainct Michael tharchāgel, which shalbe in the yere of our lord god. M. D. xliii. shal make or cause to be made to the said R. and his heyres and to suche other persones as he or they shall name or assigne, to the vse of the same R. his heires & assygnes for euer, a good, sufficient, & lawfull estate in the lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayde messuages, landes and tenementes, & other the premisses with thappurtenāces by dede, fine feoffement, recouerye, release, with warrantye,

surren-

ſurrender or otherwiſe at the coſtes and charges in the law of the ſayd R. or his heyres as by the learned counſayle of ẏ ſayd R. or his heyres ſhal be beſt deuyſed & required. The ſame meſuage, landes, tenemẽtes, and al other premiſſes to be thẽ clerely diſcharged of all former bargaynes, former ſales titles of inheritance, iointers, dowries, morgages, ſtatutes Merchaunt, ſtatutes of ſtaple, of Weſtminſter, itruſiõs, forfaytures, leaſes, iugemẽtes, condemnations, executions, arrerages of rentes, & of all other maner of charges, & encombrances whatſoeuer they be. The rẽtes and ſeruices from thence furth due to the chiefe lordes of theſame fees only outtaken & excepted. And the ſaid A. B. couenãteth and graũteth by thys indenture, that all ſuche perſones as nowe ſtand and be enfeoffed and ſeiſed of and in ẏ ſaid meſuages, landes, tenemẽtes, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenãces, or of or in any part or parcell of the ſame: ſhall at all tymes from the day of the date of this indenture forward, ſtand remayn, and be enfeoffed and ſeiſed of and in the ſame, to the vſe of the ſame Richard, his heyres and aſſygnes for euer. And alſo the ſaid A. B. couenãteth and graũteth by theſe preſentes, that he and his heyres, & all other perſones, hauinge, claymyng, or pretendyng to haue any ſtate, right, tytle, vſe or intereſt, of and in the ſaid meſuages, landes, tenemẽtes and other the premiſſes with their appurtenãces, or of or in any part or parcel of theſame at all tymes, from the day of the date of theſe preſentes forthwarde ſhall doo, cauſe, and ſuffre to be done all and euery thyng & thinges, which by the learned counſell of the ſaid R. or his heyres ſhalbe deuyſed for the further aſſurance of al & ſinguler the premiſſes to the forſayde

sayd R. to his heyres and assignes to theyr own vse for euer. And in likewise, ẏ said A. B. couenanteth and graũteth by this indenture, ẏ he the same A. B. the day of makyng herof is very true owner and possessour in his own ryght, of all the foresayd mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, with thappurtenances, and that he hath full power, strength and auctoritie in hys owne right to bargayn & sell thesame to the said R. to his heyres in maner & fourme aforesayde.

And furthermore it is couenanted, condescended and agreed betwene the said parties, & the sayd S. for his part couenanteth and graunteth by this indenture, that if the sayde A. his heyres or assygnes, pay or cause to be payd to ẏ sayd R. his heyres & assygnes. xl. markes of good & lawfull money of Englãd (togyther with al such costes and expenses as the same R. hys heyres and assignes shalbe at aswel in the making sure of ẏ same mesuages, landes, tenemẽtes &c. as also in repayryng, making, & amending of the same) at any time within the terme of. iiii. yeres nexte after the date of this indenture, that then the sayde R. his heyres or assygnes, shal make to thesame A. B. and his heyres in good, sure, and sufficiẽt, lawful and indefensible estate to their owne vse, and theyr heyres for euer, of and in the same mesuages, landes, tenemẽtes, and other the premisses, with the appurtenãces, and euery parte and parcell of them. Thesame to be then clerely discharged of all former bargayns, fourmes, sales, tointers, powers, statutes of the staple, of Westminster, statutes merchant, and of al other charges & encõbrances whatsoeuer they be, by ẏ said R. his heyres or assignes, at any time cõmenced, made or done. And at the saide assurance of the

same

same to ỹ said A. in fourme aforesayd to be made the said R. couenanteth & graunteth by these presentes to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd A. his heires or assignes al such euidences, dedes, & writinges, as he ỹ same R. his heyres or assignes, shal then haue concerning the same messuages, landes, tenementes, & other ỹ premisses with the appurtenaunces, vnder like maner and fourme as the said Richard receiued them without fraud or further delay. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ This dede is cõmonlye vsed when a man layeth his lãdes to morgage to another, & couenanteth to pay him by a certain day vnder payne of forfayture. And so in case the day be broken, the landes are as sure to the lẽder of the money, as if it wer a playn bargayn or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyrrydes.

¶ An Indenture of sale of woode.

This Indenture made betwene A. B. of T. in the countye of D. gentleman on the one party, and E. F. of S. in the same cõsty yoman of the other party, witnesseth that the sayde A. B. the day of making herof, hath bargayned & sold, & by these present indentures doth clerely bargayn and sell vnto the sayd E. all those his woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growing in and vpõ his groues & hedge groues called M. in the parishe of N. in the countye of Esser. And the sayde E. doeth couenaunt and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assygnes, shal leaue standyng in and vpon the foresaid landes called M. competent and sufficient stathelles & storers, accordyng to the custome

in

'n thesame countrey hertofore vsed. And also the sayd R. doth couenant & graūt by this indēture, that he, his executours or assignes at their owne costes and charges, all hedges and defences belongyng to the sayde groues and hedge groues, well and sufficiently shal amende, reflore and repayre, whē & as often as nede shall require, from the day of the sellyng of the sayd woodes, to the end and terme of fowre peres then next ensuyng, for the sauegarde of the sprynges growing vpon thesame. And the sayd E. doth further couenant & graūt by these presentes, that he, his executors or assygnes shal not fell any of ẏ same woodes or vnderwoodes, but in due & seasonable tymes of fellyng, that is to say, yerely betwene the feastes of sainct Michael tharchangel, and the annūciatiō of our blessed Lady the virgin, frō the feast of sainct Michael the archāgel next comming after the date herof, to the ende & terme of three peres from thence nexte ensuing, fully to be complete & ended. And ẏ foresayd R. E. for his part doth couenant and graūt, by this indēture that the sayd E. his executours & assygnes shall haue free ingresse and regresse to and from the sayde woodes and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte & cariage at all tymes, according to his pleasure, for the felling hewing, cutting downe, and carying awaye the foresayd vnderwoodes, in maner & fourme afore declared, duryng al ẏ foresaid terme, without let or interrupcion of any person or persons. For ẏ sale & bargayn of all whiche woodes and vnderwoodes, the sayd E. doth couenant and graūt by these presentes to pay or cause to be payd to the sayde R. his executors or assignes. xx. li. of good & lawfull money of England in maner & fourme folowyng. That is to say, in hand at the sealyng

of

of these indētures.x.li. of which.x.li. ẏ sayd. A.B. knowlegeth himselfe, well & truely satisfied and payde, and therof, & of euery pcel of ẏ same clerely doth acquite & discharge the said I. his heires & executors by these presētes, & at ẏ feast of the Natiuite of our lord God next comming after ẏ date hereof.x.li. in paimēt of ẏ said.xx.li. In witnes wherof. &c.

¶ In indenture of bargayne. of wheate.

This indenture made betwene A.B. of w. in ẏ cōuty of Kent yoman on ẏ one parte & C.D. of Lambeth in ẏ cōuty of Surrey gentilmā on ẏ other part, witnesseth ẏ the saide A.B. ẏ daye of making hereof, hath bargained & sold, & by these presēts bargaineth & selleth vnto ẏ said C.D.xx. quarters of wheate, & xx. quarters of rye, good Wheate & rye, cleane & marchātable with ẏ best, accompting.viii.busshels with ẏ heape to euery quarter. Al which.xx.quarters of wheate and.xx. quarters of rye, ẏ said A.B. doth couenāt & grāt by this indēture, ẏ he his executours or assignes, at his or their owne cost & charge, shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ẏ said C.D. to his executors or assignes, franke & fre at the dwelling house of ẏ said C.D. of Lābeth aforesaid before ẏ feast of ẏ Natiuitie of our lorde god next comming after ẏ date hereof Wout any further delay, fraude or cōtradiction. And ẏ said C.D. couenanteth & granteth by this indēture ẏ he, hys executours or assignes shalbe redy, & receiue al ẏ same.xx.quarters of wheate, and.xx.quarters of rye, at al time & times whēsoeuer ẏ foresaid A.B or his executors or assignes shal bring ẏ same to

be deliuered in maner & fourme as is afore declared for ye bargaine and sale of all which .xx. quarters of wheate, and .xx. quarters of rye, and for ye deliuery therof in maner and fourme aforesaid, ye said C. D couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes to paye or cause to be paid to the said A. B. his executors or assignes, for euery quarter of the said wheate. viii. s. sterling, and for euery quarter of ye said rye vi. s. sterling in maner & fourme folowing, ye is to say. &c.

¶ To all and singuler couenantes grantes payments, articles, & agrementes afore rehersed on eyther part of ye said parties well and truely to be obserued & kepte, eyther of ye same partyes, bindeth themselfe to other in the sume of .xx. li. sterlyng, well and truely to be payde, by thys indenture. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of setting ouer of a lease.

Thys indenture made betwene A. B. cytezen & mercer of London, on ye one partie, and C. D. cytezyn and haberdasher of London, on ye other partie, witnesseth, ye where as G. F. cytezyn and mercer of London by thys indenture of a lease bering date &c. granted, and to ferme did let vnto ye said A. B. al ye his tenement & house, & shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, set lyeng, & beyng in the parish of saint Margarete. &c. which is now in ye tenure and occupacion of ye said A. B. to haue and to holde ye sayde tenement, shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses and appurtenances, to the said A. B. to his executours, & assignes, from ye feast of S. Michael tharchangel last passed before ye date of ye saide indenture,

vnto

vnto the ende and terme of.xxx.yeres from thēce next ensuyng, and fully to be complete and ended yelding and payeng therfore yerely, during the sayd terme to ẏ said G. F. his heires or assignes iiii.li. of good and lawfull money of England at foure termes of the yere, in the citie of London vsual by euen portions, with diuers other couenauntes grauntes, & articles specified and comprised in the sayde indentures, as by the same indentures therof made, more plainly doth appere. Whereupon now the same J. B. for the sūme of xx.li. to him in handes by the said C. D. the day of making herof well and truely contented and paid, wherof, the sayd A. knowlegeth &c. Hath bargained, solde, and set ouer, and by this indenture doth bargain and clerely sell vnto the sayde C. D. all his estate, right, title, vse, interest and terme of yeres, which he hath yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the indenture, & lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayde tenemēt with shops, sollers, cellers, warehouses and appurtenances to the saide C. D. hys executours & assignes, from the feast of sainct Michael, next comming after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of al the yeres yet to come specified & comprised in ẏ former indenture of a lease. The same C. D. his executours or assignes, yelding payeng, doyng, & perfourming, all and euery thing and thinges, which the sayde A. by vertue of the former indenture is bounde or stādeth charged for to do, and therof clerely to acquite & discharge the said A. B. and his executours, by these presentes. And the said J. B. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter shall do, cause or suffre to be done

any act or thing which shoulde or may be preiudicial or hurtfull vnto the sayd. T. W. his executours and assignes in hauing & enioyeng all the said tenement &c. or any part or pareel of ỹ same in maner and fourme as is afore rehersed. In witnes. &c.

¶ An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

THis indenture made the first day of Octobre in the. xxxii. yere of the raigne of our souereigne Lorde king Henry the eyght. &c. betweene W. M. of Wakefielde in the countie of Y. of the one part and R. F. cytezen and Surgion of Lõdon, on ỹ other parte: witnesseth that the sayde R. the day of making hereof hath bargained and solde and by these presentes doth bargaine, and sel vnto the saide W. and to hys heyres for euer all the reuersion when it shall happẽ to come and fall incontinentlye by and after the death of Jo. Gibson grandmother to the said R. of and in all those landes, tenemẽts, medowes, leases, woods, pastures, rẽts, reuersions, seruices, with al & singuler the commodities, and appurtenances longing to the same, set, lyeng & being in the towne and feldes of Y. in the countie aforesaide (now in the holding of Tho. Fletcher) and all his ryght, claime title, vse, possession, & interest of and in ỹ same. And also the saide R. by thys indenture bargaineth and selleth vnto ỹ saide W. hys heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler bodes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, muniments & writinges, concerning the forsaid landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, with the appurtenãces or any part therof, and the same and euery one of them the sayde R. couenanteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ỹ

sayd

sayde W. hys heires or assignes, at al times herafter, as ye may then get or lawfully come by. To haue and to holde the sayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenances and the right tytle, vse and reuersion of the same to the sayde W. his heires & assignes to their own vse for euer incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jo. G. And the sayd R. couenanteth & grāteth by thys indenture that he or his heires within a moneth next after the decease of the forsayde Joan shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Brian, and hys heires and to such other persōs as he or they shall name and assigne to the vse of the sayde W. his heires and assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate in the law in fee simple, and in the sayd landes, tenementes and all other the premisses with the appurtenāces, be it by deede, fine feoffement, recouery, release, with warranty or otherwyse, as by the lerned counsaile of the sayd W. or his heyres shalbe aduised. The same to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaines, former sales, tytles tointers, dowries statutes marchāt, statut of ỹ staple of Westminster, intrusions, fines, forfatures, vses willes, iugements, executions, condemnacyons and all other maner of charges and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and seruyces from thencefoorth due to the chief lordes of the fees of the same & the ryght and tytle of the sayd Joan during her natural lyfe, of and in the premisses alonly except & reserued. And further the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture that he and his heyres and all other persons hauing or pretending to haue any estate ryght, tytle, vse claime, or enterest of or in ỹ forsayde landes tenements, and other the premisses

with thappurtenances, of or in any part or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsayd John forthwarde shal do, cause and suffre to be done all and euery thing and thynges whiche by the learned counsaile of the sayd B. or his heyres shalbe aduised for ỹ further assurance and sure makinge of all the forsayd landes tenements & other the premisses with thappurtenances to the sayde B. his heires & assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargayn of al which &c. (setting in the paiment as in other examples here afore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a deede in latyn.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerit J. H. senior de L. in comitatu Myddelser poman, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum T. M. vidua que fuit vxor J. M. de H. in comitatu B. husbandmã iuxta voluntatem ciusdem J. M. habeat et teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem T. ex dimissione, traditione & charte indentate cõfirmatione mei dicti J. H. ac J. B. nuper de B. predicta tã defunct omnia illas terras, tenementa, redditus, & seruitia, cũ pratis pascuis, pasturas, vias, semitis, sepibus fossatis boscis subboscis, & omnibus suis pertinentiis que ego dictus J. H. & predict. J. B. quondam communem habuim⁹ nobis heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono & feoffamento dicti J. M. in villa & campis de L. in comitatu predicto reuersione omniũ predictarũ terrarũ tenemẽtorũ redditũ seruitia cũ prata, pascuis, vias, semitis, sepib⁹. fossatis, boscis, subboscis & omnibus suis pertinentus post mortẽ dicti

ti C.mihi p̄fato J. heredibus & assignatis meis de iure spectante. Noueritis me prefatum J.H. demisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, & hoc presēti scripto meo confirmasse N.S. de L. predictus, dictā reuersionem omnium predictarū, terrarum, tenē redditus, & seruitia cū pratis, pascuis, pasturis viis, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, & omnibus suis pertinentiis statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti. C. Ita quod omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus seruitia cū pratis &c & omnibus suis pertinentiis que post mortē dicti C. mihi prefato J.H. heredibus & assignatis meis reuertere, remanere, & descendere deberent, statim & immediate post mortē dicte Cesilie integre remaneant p̄fato N.S. Habendum & tenendū, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus & singulis premissis, cū pertinentiis post mortē dicti C. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta per presentes, In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ An indenture defesant of a former sale of Landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene sir Hughe R. of N. in the county of S. Knyght on the one party, and R.B. citezyn and mercer of London on the other partie, witnesseth, ẏ where the sayd sir H. by indenture bearing date the. xx. daye of June, the. xxxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the. viii. &c. made betwene the same sir Hughe on the one partie, and the sayd R.B. on the other partie for the sūme of l.li. sterling to the same sir H. contented & payde bargained & solde to the saide R. all the two me-

sundges with the shoppes, cellers, soilers, wharfe and al other their appurtenances set and lyenge at London bridge fote, in the paryth of saint. M. of London, in one of the whiche two mesuages. W. D. Grocer now dwelleth, and the other of them R. S. now inhabiteth, and all other landes tenementes, and hereditamentes & the appurtenaunces, with the sayd syr H. or any to his vse, then had within the same paryshe. And also al ỳ deedes euidences, writinges and muniments, cõcerning the same mesuages, landes, tenementes & all other premisses, and euery parcel of ỳ same wyth diuers other clauses couenãtes & graunts in the same indentures specified & contayned, as by the tenour therof more playnely doth appere. Neuertheles the sayd R for hym, his heirs, and assignes, willeth and granteth by these presentes to the sayd syr H. and his executors, that if the sayd syr H. hys heires or executours at any tyme within the space of thre yeres, next ensuynge the date herof, wel and truely content and pay, or cause to be cõtented & payd to ỳ said R. lx. li. sterlyng, that then and from thence forth after suche payment made, the sayde R. and hys heires and all & singuler other persõs now beynge seased, or that hereafter shall be seased of the premysses or of any parcel therof to the vse of the sayd R. and hys heyres shal stand and be therof seased to the onely vse of the sayde syr H. and of hys heires. And also the sayd R. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes that he and hys heyres, & all other persons seased to their vse of & in the premisses, within the space of eyght monethes next after suche paimẽt made shal make or cause to be made vnto ỳ forsayd sir H. and hys heires or assygnes at his or theyr denominatiõ and their heires

a good

a good, sure sufficient, and lawfull estate, of and in the sayde mesuages, landes, tenemētes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenances, by deede, fine feoffemēt release, confirmaciō, or otherwyse as by the cōsell learned of the sayd sir H. shalbe aduised at the onely costes and charges of ẏ sayd sir H. in the law, discharged of al former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the staple, statuts marchaunt, recognisaūces, ioynters, dowers, and of all other charges, and encōbrances, whatsoeuer they be, made, knowledged or graunted by the sayd R. his heires, or ẏ sayde other persons. And the said R. couenanteth & grauntet h by these presentes ẏ he within the space of one yere next after ẏ the said estate be made shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ẏ sayd sir H. or his heyres, all suche euidences, charges, writinges, & munimentes, which he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge, hath than or afterwarde shal haue concerning the premysses, and euery parcel of the same In witnesse &c.

¶ An indenture of sale of copy holde landes.

THis indenture made &c. betwene M. R. widow, late the wife of T. R. while he lyued cytezin and tauerner of Londō, and T. R. son and heire, apparaunt of the sayd T. on the one parte and R. W. sergeaunt at the law on the other part witnesseth that the sayde M. and T. the son hath bargained & solde, & by these presentes clerely bargaynen and sellen to the sayde R. W. al that mesuage, cellers, sollers, houses edifices, gardeyns, orchardes and landes in Putney, in the countie of Surrey, in the which the sayde T. ẏ father dwelled & occupyed togither wyth all

easementes, commodities and appurtenances, to the same belongyng, and apperteynyng, whether they be fre holde or copy holde, or what soeuer tenure they be of. And the sayd M. and T. the son couenaunten and granten for them and their heyres to and with the sayd R. and his heires, that they shall make the sayd R. and his heires or him and other persons and theyr heires, at the nominacion of the sayd R. or his heires sure of the sayd mesuage, garden, yarde, or charde, landes, tenements & other the premisses, before the feast of saint Andrew next comming by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the sayd R. and hys heires, to the vse of him and other persones by hym to be named, & to their heires or otherwyse at the expences, costes, and charges in the law of the sayd M. and T. the son or one of them theyr executours or assignes. And also at their lyke expenses, as well for the lordeskne, as for al other thinges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for ỳ time beinge of whom the sayd mesuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graunt season possession and deliuery of and in all and singuler the same to ỳ said R. and his heires or to hym and other persons at his nominacion and to their heires according to the laudable vse and custome of the same manor hertofore vsed. And furthermore the sayd M. couenaunteth & graunteth that if the sayd R. or such persons at his nominacion which shall haue the sayde mesuage, landes, tenemẽtes, and other the premisses without coupn or collusion bee lawfully cõuicted, dispossessed, or diseased out of the said mesuage, landes, and tenementes, or in any part therof by reason of any former right or title that any person hath to ỳ same, better then the sayd M. or T. the ſ or

If

if that the sayd R. be not made sure of the premisses before the feast of Easter next cōming. That then the sayd R. and his heires shall immediatly within the space of thre monethes next after any such euiction, dispossession, or disseisen, haue as muthe landes and tenements of the foresayd M. and T. which they or either of them, haue or had in their possession, reuersion, or vse at the electiō and pleasure of the said R. as shall amount and be of the clere yerely value of ẏ sayd mesuage &c. or of as much part therof as the foresayd R. shal be so lawfully euicted and disseised of, or ẏ shall not be assured to the sayd R. before ẏ feast of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al & singuler such landes, and tenements, and appurtenances, which the foresayd R. shall in case aforesayd lawfully require & chose to him and to hys heires or to such other persōs as he shall appoint in maner effect and fourme, and in as good assurance, as he should haue had by vertue of thys indenture, in the foresayd mesuage &c. & euery part and parcel of the same. And also the sayd M. bargaineth & selleth to the said R. al maner of stuffe goodes, hustiliments, and implementes to them and either of them partaining and belonginge, beynge in the same mesuage garden houses &c at the day of sealing of these presents. And the sayd M. and T. the son doth graunten that they shall discharge the sayd landes, & tenements, of al arrerages of rents, and of al rents, except the yerely rent of .xii.d. And that the sayd R. shall take ẏ profites from the feast of saint Michael last paste forwarde. For whiche sale and bargaine of all & singuler the premisses on the part of the sayd M. and T. the sōne, to be obserued, performed and done the saide R. hath contentd and payd to the

said

sayd M. and T. xl. li. of lawfull money of Eng-
lande, wherof they holden them fully contente &
pleased: and therof acquiten and dischargen the
sayde R. by these presentes. And ouer this ỳ sayd
R. couenanteth and graunteth, and hym and hys
executours by these presents bindeth to the sayde
M. & T. the sonne that he shall contēt and pay, or
cause to be contented and payde to the sayde M.
and T. or their assignes. lxxx. li. of good and law-
full englishe money, at such tyme and when the
sayd R. or other persons at his nominatiō shalbe
made sure of the sayde mesnage & other the pre-
misses in fourme as is aforesayde on this side the
feaste of Easter next comminge. And the sayd. R.
couenanteth and graunteth, that if the sayde M.
and T. cause ỳ saide estate to be made to ỳ sayde
R. and hys heires, or to him and other persons at
his nominacyon in maner aforе rehersed, on thys
side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ỳ then
an obligacion of the date hereof, wherin ỳ sayde
M. and T. ỳ son stande bounden to ỳ sayde. R.
in. x. li. sterling be voyde and of none effecte. And
then the sayd R. shall deliuer ỳ foresayde obliga-
cyon to ỳ aboue named M. and T. to be cāceiled
In witnesse of all which couenauntes graūtes
and agrements &c.

¶ An indenture for the ferming of a parsonage.

THys indenture made betwene syr Steu. H.
clerke parson of the parish Church of S. in
the county of Essex on the one party and J. H.
of S. in the same county clerke on the other par-
tie: witnesseth that the sayde syr S. the daye of
makinge hereof, hath graunted, dimised, betaken
and letten to ferme, and by thys indenture dothe

dimise

dimise, grant, betake and to ferme lette vnto the sayd J. al that hys church and personage of S. aforesaid, with the mansion place belōging to the same, & also all glebelandes, tithes, fruites, profytes oblacions, obuensions, commodities, emolumentes, aduantages, & appurtenaunces, to the saide church and personage belonging, or in any wise appertaining (except and alway reserued to the saide person and his assignes, onely the tythe kyddes of all the said paryshe.) To haue and to holde all the foresayde church personage & mānsyon with al and singuler glebelandes, edifices, tithes, fruites, profytes, oblacions, obuencyons, commodities, emolumentes, aduauntages, & appurtenaunces to the saide church personage and mansion place in any wise pertaining and belōging (except before excepted) to the said J. to his executours and assignes, from ẏ feast of saynete John the Baptist next comming after the date herof vnto thende & terme of thre yeres frō thēce next ensuing, fully to be complete and ended, yelding and payeng therfore yerely during ẏ sayde terme, to the said person, or hys assignes. viii. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande at two termes of the yere, that is to saye, at ẏ feastes of thannunciacyon of our lady, and sainct Michael tharchaungel by equal portiō. And if it shal happen the said yerely rent of eight. li. to be behynd vnpaide in part or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid in which it ought to be paide by the space of eyght wekes, & lawfully asked and no sufficient distresse thē can be found there. That then and at all times after, it shalbe lawfull to the said person, & his assignes into the said church, and personage, and all other the premisses wyth thappurtenaunces holly to reen-

ter

ter, and the same to haue againe, retaine, and re-
possede as in his former estate, & the sayd J. hys
executors & assignes therof vtterly to expell, put
out and amoue. This indenture or any thing
therin conteined notwithstanding. And the sayd
S. couenanteth and graunteth by thys Inden-
ture, ye he, hys executours or assignes the fore-
said personage, mansiõ places, and houses before
letten well and sufficiẽtly shal repaire, sustaine,
and maintaine and against winde & raigne shall
make defensible, when and as often as nede shal
require during the saide terme. And the same syr
J. both couenant and geant by these presentes ye
he or his sufficient deputy shall wel & duly serue
the cure of the foresaid church and shall minister
all sacramentes, and sacramentalles, to the pa-
risheners of the same at all times, when and as
often as nede shall require, duryng the foresayde
terme. And also ye foresaid sir. J. at his own cost
& expences, shall beare & pay al maner of ordina-
ry charges and paimentes, due & going out of ye
said personage, & all other the premisses, with ye
appurtenances at all times during the foresaide
terme. And the saide S. couenanteth and graun-
teth by these presentes, to beare and pay all ma-
ner of extra ordinary charges & paimẽtes, which
shal be due, and going out of ye said personage, by
all the foresaid terme of thre yeres. And the sayd
J. and his assignes shall maintaine and support
al maner tithes, offerings, rightes, and customes
apperteining & belonging to ye sayde personage.
And the saide S. H. couenanteth and graunteth
by these presentes, ye he at no tyme duryng the
said terme, shal not resigne, permute, nor by any
other wayes dischargo or dimisse himselfe of the
saide benefice, and appurtenances, nor of any pte
or

or parcell of the same, neither shall procure, cause or suffre to be done any act or other thing, which may or might in any wise be hurtfull or preiudicial to ẏ said J. his executours or assignes in hauing & enioieng of ẏ foresaide personage & other ẏ premisses with thappurtenaunces, til ẏ foresayd terme of yeres be vtterly ended and expired. In witnes, &c.

¶ An indenture betwene parteners.

This indenture made the. v. daye of Marche in ẏ. xxxvii. yere of ẏ raigne of king Hery ẏ. viii. betweene. J. T. and E. M. Citezins and habardashers of London, on ẏ one partie. And J. B. & R. J. of ẏ same city grocers on the other partye, witnesseth ẏ wheras at the day of making herof it is accorded, couenanted concluded, and agreed betwene ẏ said parties & either of ẏ same parties by himself, & for his own part, couenanteth and granteth, and bindeth himself to the other ẏ they, and eyther of them shal iointly as partner occupy togither aswell in bieng selling of all maner goods, wares, & marchādises, as by factourship, alienaciō, exchāge & otherwise, aswel beyond the sea as on this side, ẏ is to say, from the day of making herof, vnto thende, & terme of fiue yeres the next folowing, & fully to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, eyther of the sayd parties shall be iust, faithfull, and true to the other in byeng and selling, and otherwise as is aforesaid. And al such luere, profite, and encrease gaine aduantage & winning, as shall come and growe in byeng and selling any goodes, wares, or marchandises, & otherwise, duryng the sayde terme,

terme shalbe equally parted & deuided, betwene the said parties, that is to saye, eyther of them to haue his iust and true portion, or part of ỹ gaynes aforesaid. And at all times within the sayde terme whē it shal please, either of the said parties to giue admonicion or warning to other, then either of them to make the other a full & true rekening & accompt of the byeng & selling of all maner of wares, goodes, marchandises, & otherwise as is aforesaid, & of the encrease & aduauntage ỹ shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenanted and agreed betwene the said parties, that if eyther of the said parties at any time within the said terme happen to lose by perels casualty, or otherwise, anye part or parcel of the occupieng in byeng and selling of anye goodes, wares, and marchādises, and otherwise in maner & fourme as is aforesaide: so that it be not by negligence, colour or fained pretence and ỹ immediattye proued: ỹ the same losse be borne equally betwene either of the said parties. And also it is couenanted, concluded, and agreed betwene the said parties, & either of them seuies, & for his owne parte promitteth, couenanteth, and grauteth to the other that if any of them within the sayde terme which at this present time are not espoused, happen hereafter to espouse & marye a wife, that then forthwith it shalbe at the will and pleasure of the other, whether ỹ partie so espoused or maried shal any longer cōtinue as partener according to the tenor & fourme aboue rehersed.

And also it is agreed that if eyther of the parties happen (as god defende) at any time within the said terme to die, then the executors or administratours of the goods and catels of ỹ partie so diseased shal truely wythoute anye couyn or

gile,

gyle, make a iust and true accoũt and ready pay-
ment and delyueraunce, of all such encreases and
gaynes, as then shalbe remaining to the other li-
uing. And moreouer it is couenãted and agreed
betwene the sayd parties, that if eyther of thẽ be
found vntrue in this receiuing and account, cõ-
trary to ẏ true meaning of this presẽt indenture,
to the value of .xx.s. sterling, then the same party
so foũd defectiue, to forfayt & pay to the other an
C.li. sterlyng without any delay, accordyng to ẏ
tenour & true meaning of this present indenture.
And to all & singuler couenantes, promises, con-
dicions & paymentes aforesayd on eyther partie
to be truely without couine or fraude, obserued,
fulfilled, & kept in maner and fourme as is afore-
sayd, eyther party for hym & his executours bin-
deth himselfe to the other in the sũme of .iii. C.li.
sterling, well and truelye to be payde by these
presentes. In witnes whereof the parties afore-
sayd to these indentures interchaungeably haue
set to theyr seales. Geuen the daye and yere a-
bouesayde.

¶ An Indenture for a prentise.

HEc indentura testatur quod G. H. filius
W. H. de comitatu D. husbandman, posuit
seipsum apprenticium E. W. ciui et haber-
dasher Lõdon, ad artem suam qua vtitur erudi-
endum, et secum more apprẽticii sui commoratu-
rum et deseruiturum a festo omnium sanctorum
anno regni regis Henrici octaui &c. vsq; ad finẽ
et terminum octo annorum extũc proximo sequẽ-
tur et plene complendum. Durantur quo termi-
no predictus G. prefato E. tanquã magistro suo
bene & fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, pre-

cepta sua licita & honesta libēter vbiq; faciet, dā-
num eidē magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fi-
eri sciet ad valorē duodecim denariorum per an-
nū vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impedi-
et, aut statim dictū magistrū suum inde premuni-
et. Bona dicti magistri sui non denastabit, nec
ea alicui illicite accommodabit, fornicationem in
domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non cōmit-
tet, matrimonium nō contrahet, ad tales seu ali-
qua alia loca illicite nō ludet. Tabernas nō fire-
quētabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis du-
rante dicto termino sine licētia dicti magistri sui
nō marchandizabit. A seruicio suo predicto, non
recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tāquam
bonus & fidelis apprenticius benigne se geret, &
habebit per dictum terminū. Et predictus E. fi-
lius G. apprenticium suum cum in arte sua qua
vtitur meliori modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit do-
cebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informa-
ri debito modo castigandū inueniendū, omnia si-
bi necessaria, vt victū, vestitum lineum, laneum,
calciamentū & lectum sufficientē per totū dictū
terminū. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes & sin-
gulas ex parte dicti apprentitii bene et fideliter
tenendū, et perimplendum, forma vt supra, idem
apprenticius firmiter se obligat per presentes. In
cuius rei testimonii, partes predicte his indē-
turis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. M. D.
tunc maiore ciuitatis London. R. H. H. S. tunc
vic eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo &
anno supradictis.

¶ An Indenture for a Prentise in Englyshe.

THis Indenture witnesseth that T. S. the
sonne of J. S. of new Karum in the cōtye
of Wylshyre merchaunt, hath putte himselfe
apprentise

apprentise with William Webbe of newe Harum aforesaid in the county of Wylshyre, taylour, and after the maner of a prentise with him to dwel frō the feast of Christmas next commyng, after the date herof, vnto thend & terme of .vii. yeres then next ensuyng, and fully to be complete. By all which said terme, the said Thomas apprentise to the said William as his maister well and faythfully shall serue, his secretes shall kepe, his commaūdementes lawful & honest euery where shal do, no fornication in the house of his sayd maister nor without he shall commit, hurte vnto his said maister he shall not do, nor consent to be done to the value of .xiii.s. by ye pere, or aboue, but he to his power shal let or anō his maister warne. Tauernes or customes he shal not haūte, but it be about his maisters busines there to be done. Ite ye dise, cardes, or any other vnlawful games he shal not play. The goodes of his said maister inordinatly he shall not waste, nor thē to any man lend without his masters lycence, matrimony with any woman within the said terme he shall not cōtract nor espouse, nor from his seruice neither by day nor by night shall absent or prolong himselfe but as a true and faythful seruaunt ought to behaue himselfe as well in wordes as in dede. And the sayd William vnto the sayde Thomas in the craft the which he vseth after the best maner that he can or may shal teache & informe, or cause to be taught and informed, as much as to the said crafte belongeth, or in any wyse appertayneth, & in due maner to chastice hym, fynding vnto hys said seruant, meate, drinke lynnen, woollen, hose, shoes & all other thinges to him necessary or belongyng to a prentise of such crafte, to be founde after the maner & custom of the citie of Londō.

In witnes wherof the parties aforesaid to these Indentures, seuerally haue set to their seales. Geuen the xxii. day of September in the xxxi. yere of the raygne of kyng Henry the eyght &c.

¶ An Indenture of mariage.

THis Indenture made betwixt dame Anne of B. W. A. and R. M. &c. on the one partye, & E. F. Esquyer on ỹ other party: witnesseth that it is couenanted, grasited, condescended, and agreed betwene the sayde parties, in maner and fourme folowing, that is to saye, the sayd E. F. couenanteth and graunteth, that he by the sufference of God, shal marry and take to wyfe Elyzabeth E. widowe, doughter of the sayde Dame Anne, late the wyfe of W. E. and his executrice, and thesame Elizabeth espouse & wedde after ỹ law of holy church, before the feast of saynt Michael the archangel next coming, if thesame Elizabeth will therto agree, and in lyke wyse ỹ sayd dame Anne. W. A. and R. M. couenaunten and grasten, and euery of them couenasiteth & grasteth that thesame Elizabeth, by the sufferance of almighty god, shall mary and take to husbande thesame E. F. and hym espouse in lawe of holy church before the feast of saint Michael tharchãgel next coming, if the sayd Elizabeth will therto agree. For which mariage so had, done & solemnized, the sayd E. couenanteth, graunteth, & agreeth, that he shall make, or cause to be made vnto the same Dame Anne W. A. and R. M. &c. on this syde the feast of the natiuitie of our lord next comming, after the date hereof, as good, sure, sufficient and lawfull estate, or estates, of and in the manour of M. &c. with thappurtenances in

the

the countye of L. &c. and all other landes & tene-
mentes rentes & seruices with thappurtenances
which ỹ same E. F. or any other, to his vse, hath
haue or had in W. aforesaid be it by recouerynes,
fynes, feoffementes, confirmation, release, deedes
or bedes, enrolled, with warranty of the sayd E.
F. and of T. F. or I. F. or otherwyse as shalbe
best aduised by the learned counsayle of the said
Dame Anne W. A. &c. at the costes and charges
of the said E. F. the same manoure, landes, tene-
mentes &c. with thappurtenaunces clerely dys-
charged of al estates, former, bargaines, sales, re-
cognisaunces, and all other charges whatsoeuer
they be. Except an annuite of xl. s. by yere gran-
ted to E. D. esquier for terme of his lyfe. And ex-
cept also al suche landes as be in the ioynters of
M. late wyfe of I. F. brother to the sayde E. F.
and also except the rētes and seruices to the lord
of the fee thereof due & accustomed. And also the
sayd E. shall further doe & suffre to be done at al
tymes on this syde the feast of the Natiuitie of
our lord afore rehearsed, all & euery such thyng
and thinges that shall in like wyse be aduised by
the counsayle learned of the sayd dame Anne W.
A. &c. and for to make the sayd Dame Anne & W.
A. &c. and their heyres sure of the sayd manour,
landes tenemētes, and other the premisses with
the appurtenāces. To haue and to hold the same
manour, and other the premisses with the appur-
tenaunces to the same Dame Anne W. A. &c. and
their heires, to the vse of the said E. F. and Eli-
zabeth, & the heyres males of the body of the said
George by the said Elizabeth to be begotte, with
out impechement of waste. And for defaut of such
issue to thuse of the sayde E. F. and his heyres &
to performe his last will.

And that after the said mariage all persons seised of the saide manour, and other the premysses, shall stand and be seised thereof, to the vse before rehersed, and ouer this the sayd E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth that if the saide manour and other the premisses (except before excepted) be not of the clere yerely value of .C. li. ouer all charges and expences, that the same E. at reasonable requeste of the said dame Anne W. &c. or any of them, shall make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of and in other landes & tenemētes within the said cōtry, of as much clere yerely value as the sayd manour & other the premysses (except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of the sayd yerly value of .C. li. to the sayde Dame Anne W. &c. and their heyres to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the said Elizabeth at her libertie & pleasure to marry one Elizabeth E. her doughter, & doughter & heyre of the sayde W. E. to any persone that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profites that shall fortune to be graunted and promised for the marryeng of the said Elizabeth the doughter, at the libertie and pleasure of the forsayd Elizabeth the mother, without interdictiō, let or disturbance of the sayd E. F. or any person by his commaundement, procurement, or assent. And that he the sayde E. shall not receyue nor haue any money or reward for the sayde mariage. Moreouer the sayd E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that if it fortune the sayd Elizabeth the mother after the sayd marriage solempnised betweene her and the saide E. F. to decease oute of this worlde in the life of the same E. her husbād, then the sayd E. shall geue licence power & auctorytie to the sayd Elizabeth before her death, to

make

make a testament, conteining her last will, & the same testament to geue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goodes and cattels of the sayd E. F. amounting to the value of an C.li. sterling. And that the said E. F. shal suffre such persons as the sayd Elizabeth shal name, to haue and do the execution and distribuciō of the same, according to her mind & pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd E. F. shal geue, deliuer, pay, and execute to such persones as the same Elizabeth shall bequeth and appoint, to haue any thyng of the said E. goodes extēding to the said sum of, C.li. And the said dame Anne. W. A. &c. willen & grauntē by these presentes that if the said E. F. well & truely doe hold, obserue, perfourme and kepe all and singuler couenauntes, grauntes, promises & agrementes, afore rehearsed on his part without deceyte &c. that then an obligacion of. cc. li. bearing date &c. wherin he stādeth boūd to the sayd dame Anne &c. be clerely voyde and of none effect &c. In witnes &c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne, which is a good president in all common sales of landes.

This Indenture made &c. betwene A. F. on the one party, and R. T. of London mercer on ye other party, witnesseth that the sayde A. hath clerely bargayned and sold, and by these presētes, clerely bargayneth & selleth to the sayd R. T. the manour of L. with thappurtenances, in the coūty of Sussex, and al landes, tenemētes, rents, reuersions, seruices, medowes, leases wodes, waters, mylles, parkes, fieldes, and fennes, with al and singuler their appurtenaunces, and

all maner profites, gaynes, and aduauntages, arysing vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to his vse hath, haue or had, in the townes and parishes of Belton, Bukley, Roydon &c. in the county of S. aforesayd. To haue & to hold the said manour, landes, tenementes, and all other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces to thesame R. his heyres and assygnes for euermore. And also the said A. hath bargayned & sold to the sayd R. T. all dedes, charters, euydences, wrytinges, escriptes, & munimentes, which he or any other persone or psones to his vse, hath or haue cōcerning the premisses or any part or parcell of thesame. And the sayd euidences, deedes, charters &c. couenaūteth and graūteth to delyuer to the saide R. his heyres or assygnes on this syde the feast of all sainctes now next coming, or after as he may conueniently obteyne and geat them &c. which manour, landes, tenemētes &c. the sayd A. couenaūteth, graunteth, and also warrāteth to be of the clere yerely value of CC. li. sterlyng ouer & aboue al charges and repryses. And that he hath lawefull power & auctoritie to bargayne and to sell the premisses to the saide R. & his heyres as afore is sayde. And also the sayde A. couenaūteth and graūteth by these presentes, that he before ẏ said feast of all saintes now next coming shall make or cause for to be made to the sayd R. his heyres & assygnes, vnto such persons and to theyr heyres, as thesame R. shall name & assygne, a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate in fee simple, of and in the said manour, lādes, tenementes, and other the premisses, and appurtenāces, by fyne, feoffement, recouery, release, confirmacion, dede, or dedes enrolled with warrāty or warranties or otherwyse as by the learned con-

sayle

sayle of the sayd R. his heyres or assignes shalbe aduised at the costes and charges only in ỹ lawe of ỹ said B. his heyres or assignes, discharged of all former bargaynes, & sales, statutes, recognisaunces, annuities, fees, ioinctes, dowers, leases, tynes, issues, amerciamentes, condēnacions, iugementes, execucions, intrusions, and of al other encumbraunces and charges whatsoeuer they be, except the rentes & seruices of the chiefe lordes of the fee therof from hencefurth due & accustomed to be payde. And also the sayd B. couenaunteth & graunteth to discharge the sayde R. of all arrerages of rentes, growing and beyng due before the date of these presentes. And ouer this the said B. couenaunteth and graunteth that he and all other persones at any tyme seysed to thuse of the sayde B. of & in the sayd manours &c. shall at all times before ỹ feast of Candelmas in the yere &c. suffre and cause to be done & suffred, al and euery such thyng and thynges, as shalbe deuised by ỹ counsayle learned of the same R. with warraty of the same agaynst all men, and without warranty of the sayd other persons for to make ỹ same manor landes, tenementes &c. sure to the said R. & hys heyres, or such other persons and to their heyres as the same R. shall name and appoynt therefor at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde B. and his heyres, & that the same R. and his heires, or the said other persons & their heyres who the sayd R. shall therunto assygne after the sayd estate had or made, shal haue and enioy the same manour &c. without any lawfull expulsion eniction or interruptio of the said B. or his heyres or any persone or persons by reaso of any title had or growen before the date of these presentes. For which bargayn, sale, couenauntes, graunte, and

agre

agremētes, on the behalf of the sayd I. to be performed, observed, and done. ¶ The saide R. hath well and truely contented and payde in hande to the said I. before the date of these presentes M. M. M. M. li. of lawefull money of England in full contentation and payment of and in the said bargayn and sale and other the premisses, which said sum &c. the said I. knowledgeth himself fully contented and payde, and therof acquiteth &c. In witnes &c.

And if the money be not payd in hand ye must expresse the dayes of payment of the same & the clauses of the distresse or reētry, or any other penalities according to the couenaūtes of ỹ parties.

¶ An Indenture of partition of landes deuyded among sisters.

THis Indenture made the .x. day &c. betwene W. W. citizen of Lōdon and Anne his wife one of the daughters and heyres of W. R. late of Lōdon mercer, and one of the sisters heyres of T. R. which was sonne & heire of the said W. R. when he lived on the one party, and I. R. widowe sister of the said Anne, and an other of ỹ doughters and heyres of the sayde W. R. and an other of the sisters and heyres of the saide T. R. and S. citezin and mercer of Lōdon. W. W. draper, and I. B. draper whiche were of late enfeffed by the said I. of the moity of a great tenemēt or messuage &c. set and lying togethers in the parishe of S. B. to the vse of the sayde I. and her heyres on the one partie. Witnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condescended and agreed betwene the saide parties for a partition betwene them to be hadde and made of the inheri-

tance

tance of the said tenemēt and other the premisses in the sayd parysh, which descended to the sayde Anne & Joan in copercenerie, by & after ẏ death of the sayd W. R. aswel as doughters & heyres of the said W. R. as sisters and heyres of the aboue-named T. R. in maner & fourme ensuing. First it is couenaunted and graunted betwene ẏ sayd parties, and the sayd J. and her feoffes, grauntē by these presentes, that the saide R. and Anne, in the ryght of the same Anne, shall haue for parte and purport of the foresaid landes and tenementes &c. three dwelling tenementes of the yerelye value of. iiii. li. In one of the which sayde tenementes. T. D. barbour now dwelleth and inhabiteth conteyning in it self. lx. foote, assyse, square &c. And in the other tenemēt of the three tenemētes, dwelleth one M. J. widowe, & it conteyneth &c. And the thyrd tenement in possession of A. R. &c. which said three tenementes, with the yardes kitchynes, chambres &c. in as ample and large maner & fourme as the said persons now in them dwelling haue or occupy, or they or any other aforetime haue had or occupied. The saide Philip and Anne as in the right of the same Anne, shal haue & enioy, to her and to her heyres, in ful recompence and allowance, of and for her part and purport that to her belongeth, or ought to belōg of all the sayd meses, landes, tenemētes &c. by & after the decease of the foresayde W. and T. & eyther of thē as one of the doughters & heyres &c. And it is agreed betwene the said parties & the sayd Joan, and her feoffees been cōtent & pleased to accepte and take in full recompēce and allowaunce of and for the part of the saide J. of all the meses, landes &c. and other the premisses aboue rehersed, to the vse of the sayd J, & of her heyres

one

one greate tenement lying by the sayd. iii. tenementes cōcerning &c. with thappurtenaunces in as ample & large maner as T. C. gentlemā now dwelleth in ỹ same or any other &c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted & graunted betwene the sayd parties by these presentes, that at all tymes cōuenient it shalbe lawful to either of them to entre into others part, to thē allotted to doe reparacions and other behoues necessary, vpon the meses, landes, and tenemētes, to thē severally allotted, and in amendyng, buylding, or repayring, or otherwyse, of and vpon their owne partes of the said landes, tenementes &c. to them allotted and appoynted by these presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaūted & graūted betwene the sayd parties, that all annuall rentes & seruices due to the lord or lords of the fee &c. shal be equally borne betwene the said J. and J. and theyr heyres and assygnes, inhabiters of the same tenement &c. that is to say, eyther of thē for their part, and portion afore alloted &c. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion, and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THis Indenture made the .xx.v. day of &c. betwene W. P. of London gentleman on the one party, and T. H. of H. in the countye of M. on the other party, witnesseth that ỹ said T. being possessed of a cuppe with a couer of syluer parcell gylte, waying .xx. ounces & an halfe quarteron of Troy weyght. Item a playne pece of syluer parcell gylt with a Starre on the bottome, weying .xii. ounces, three quarters of the same weyght, and two greate gobletes &c. hath bargayned,

gayned, ſold, & delyuered al the ſaid plate of gold ſmithes woorke, the day & yere aboue rehearſed within the citie of Londō in playn and opē mar-ket, to the ſaid W. P. for the ſum of fifti ſterling, wherof ſ ſaid T. knowledgeth himſelf fully cō-tented and paid by theſe preſentes. Neuertheles the ſayd W. willeth and graunteth by theſe pre-ſentes, that if the ſayd T. well and truely contēt and paye, or cauſe to be contented & payde vnto the ſayde W. his executours or aſſignes, within the ſayd citie of London .l.li. ſterlyng, in the feaſt of Chriſtmas next coming, after the date of theſe preſentes, without any further delaye, that then the ſayd William ſhall deliuer or cauſe to be deli-uered to the ſayde T. his executours or aſſignes (ſo making payment of the foreſayd fifty pound) all the ſayd plate of goldſmithes woorke, & euery part & parcel of the ſame, the ſale and bargayn a-foreſaid notwithſtanding. And if defaut be made of or in payment of the ſaid fyfty pound in part or in all at the daye and place afore mencioned, ſ thē the ſaid T. willeth & graſteth to him & hys executours birdeth, by theſe preſentes, for to war-rant all the ſaide plate, and the ſale and bargayn of the ſame, to the ſaid W. his executours and aſ-ſignes againſt al perſons for euermore. In wit-nes wherof &c.

¶ Thus much is ſufficiēt for the trade of ma-king Indentures.

¶ Awarde.

VNto all true chriſten people to whom this preſent awarde ſhal come, or it ſhall reade, ſee or heare, I. P. grocer, & I. A. pulter citezins of London, ſendeth greting in our lorde God

God euerlasting: where as diuers variaunces, controuerlies, & debates hertofore haue ben had moued and depending betwene R. R. citezen and grocer of London on that one party, and I. L. citezen and fyshemonger of London on that other party, for sealling and pacifyeng wherof, eyther of the same parties hath compromitted & bounde themselues to other by obligacion in the sum of xx. li. starlyng, with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iugement of vs the sayd I. P. and I. A. of their common assentes indifferently, elect and chosen. So alwayes that our sayd award, ordinaunce, & iugement of and vpon the premisses wer made & geuen vp in wryting on this syde the feast of all saintes next comming, after the date herof, as by thesame obligacions thereof made, bearyng date the day &c. more plainly it doth appere: whereupon now we the sayd arbitratours after ỹ maner of variance by vs suspectly knowen apperteined, and with good and due deliberacio therupon had taken, we haue made and geue vp our award in the behalf in maner and fourme folowing. That is to saye: fyrst and principally we the sayd arbytratours do award, ordeyne, and iudge by this our present award, that either of thesame parties at thensealing of this present award shal inseale, and for their dede deliuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficiẽt, & lawfull acquitãce general, of al and al maner of accions, alwel real as personal, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, & accomptes, demandes, whatsoeuer they be, betwene the said parties, at any time before ỹ date herof, they haue been had, moued, or depẽding. Also we awarde, ordeyn and iudge, by this our present award, that the said R. shall paye, or

cauſe to be payd to ỳ ſayd J. Linet to his execu-
tours or aſſygnes .iii.li. of good and lawful mo-
ney of England, in maner and fourme folowing
that is to ſay, at thenſealing of this our award.
xx.s. ſterlyng, & in the feaſt of eaſter next coming
after the date herof .xl.s. in full contētacion and
payment therof the ſame parties to continue and
be loners & frendes, as they were before the date
herof. In witneſſe &c,

OBLIGACIONS.

The fourme of makyng all kyndes of obligations.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me
W. G. de B. in comitatu S. gentle-
man, teneri et firmiter obligari W. G.
in decem libris ſterlingorum ſoluen-
dis eidem W. aut ſuo certo attornat,
vel executoribus ſuis, in feſto ſancti Michaelis
archangeli proximo futuro a poſt datum preſen-
tium, ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene et fideli-
ter faciendam obligo me, hered et exec. meos per
preſentes ſigillo meo ſigillatas datas tertio die
D. anno regni regis Henrici. viii. &c. triſeſimo
tertio.

An obligation where two are bound to twayne.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſētes nos W. M.
de C. in comitatu L. pomā, et T. B. de B.
in comitatu predicto Taylor teneri & firmi
ter obligari S. J. & T. B. gentleman in .xii. li.
ſterlingo-

sterlingorum soluendum eisdem H. J. et C. R. seu eorum alteri, vel eorū ceteris attornatis heredibus vel executorib⁹ suis in festo omniū sanctorum proximo post datum presentium. Ad quā quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Datum &c.

¶ Where three are bound to one.

NOuerint nos &c. A. B. C. D. E. F. milites teneri &c. G. H. gentleman. in. xx. li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. H. aut suo certo attornato, vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futurum post datū presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se & pro toto & in solid⁹, heredes et executores nostros per presētes sigillis nostris sigillatis &c.

¶ An obligacion where two owners of a shippe are bound to two merchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos J. W. & B. T. de villa Hull marmarios ac possessores, siue proprietarios cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. T. J. of Hull, teneri & firmiter obligari W. T. et J. C. mercatoribus ville C. in. xl. li. sterlingorum soluendum eisdem W. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo attornato, heredibus seu executorib⁹ suis in festo Paſche proximo futurum post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendū obligamus nos et vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solid⁹

ac

at nauem predictā cum toto apparatu eisdem heredes & executores nostros ac omnia bona nostr̄ tam vltra mare, q̄ citra vbicunq; fuerit inuenta p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ And ye shall vnderstande that in obligacions with condicions it is cōmonly accustomed to set no day of paiment of the forfait for then it shall be due at al times when it is required, if so be ȳ condicion be not kept.

¶ An obligacion wherin thre are bounde to the king and other.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B.C. &c. mercatores de venetia teneri, & firmiter obligari excellentissimo in Christo principi et domino nostro domino Henrici octaui dei gratia Anglie, Francie, & Hibernie. &c. ac T. B. et. H. C. collectoribus customariis, & subsid̄, eisdem domini Regis in portu Colcestre, in xx.li. sterlingorum soluēdum eisdem domino regi et customarii aut eorum vni vel eorum certis attornatis, ad quam quidē solutionem bene & fideliter faciendam, obligamus nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se p̄o toto, et in solid̄ heredē executores nostros p̄sentes.

¶ An obligacion of diuers daies of paiment with expressing of a forfait if default be made.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B.C.D. &c. teneri. &c. G.H. &c. in. CC. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. &c. in forma subscripta, videlicet in festo ānuntiationis beate Marie virginis p̄ximo futurum. v.li. in festo Pasche tūc p̄ximo sequente. v.li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Ioannis

hannis Baptiste tunc proximo futurum. v. li. et sic de festo ad festum. &c. videlicet in festis predictis. v. li. quousque dictas. cc. li. plenarie sic persoluantur, ad quas quidem solutionem & quamlibet eorum & premittit bene & fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrū &c. Et si contingat nos prefato A. B. C. D. &c. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionū predictarū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam tunc volumus & concedimus nos teneri & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solid per presētes firmiter obligari prefato G. in predictis. cc. li. sterlingorū soluēdū eidem G. aut suo certo atturnato executoribus aut assignatis suis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra. &c.

¶ A sure obligacion in a case where the detter is mistrusted, for fleyng into sanctuarie or beyonde the sea, to suffre to be sued or such like causes, with expressing of restitucion of al costes & charges, of the sute. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, quod ego A. B. non coactus, non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria & spontanea voluntate, & certa scientia recognosco, ac palam & publice cōfiteor me teneri & per presentes firmiter obligari D. E. in. l. li. sterlingorū soluendū & restituendū eidem. D. E. aut suo certo atturnato procuratorū nuntio, hered vel executoribus suis aut latori presentium in festo pasche proximo futurum sine dilatione vlteriori, ad quam quidē solutionē bene & fideliter faciendum, & perimplendum in forma predicta, obligo me, heredes & executores meos

&c omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia ꝑsenta & futura, tã vltra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel iurisdicione inuenta fuerint capiendum & distringendũ. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione predicta vltra festũ sine terminum superius limitat, tũc quecunq; damna sumptus & interesse dictus E. D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, ꝓ tempore eiusdem defectus &c. illa omnia & singula ego dictus A.B. teneor & firmiter obligor ꝓ ꝑsentes soluere & fideliter satisfacere sicut de debita principali statutis, priuilegiis ac consuetudinem quibuscũq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscũq; alterius ciuitatis ville, patrie vel loci ad hoc contrarijs non obstantibus. Renoco etiam & renũcio omnes protectiones defẽciones sanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, subuentiones & priuilegia quecunq; per que ego possem in hac parte tueri, aut cautelas seu dolum ministratum in dampnum & preiudiciũ predicti E. creditoris mei de premissis &c. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c. After this maner may ye make all obligacions.

CONDICIONS

of diuers sortes.

FOr almuch as there be dyuers fourmes of indorsementes called commonly condicions, some in latine, some in Englishe, accordyng to the sondry pleasures of ỹ writers, lest I shoulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it most conuenient to set onely them that be commonly vsed in Englishe if any be dysposed to

fraduce thē into latine, he may do it easelye, after the examples that here vnderfolow.

¶ A condicion for performing of a warde in matter of landes.

The condicion of thys obligacion is such, that if the within bounden H. J. and J. M. doe stande to obey, performe, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitrement ordinance, rule and iudgement of B. W. gentylman. &c. and D. M. sergeāt at the law, arbitrours indifferently named, elect and chosen, aswell on the parte of the within named B. as on the part of the sayde H. J. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, as well of and vppon the right, title, interest vse and possession of a gardeine, lyeng. &c. as of and vpon all accions trespasses, quarels, sutes, debates, dettes, demaūdes and all other griefes and inconueniences, had, moued, stirred, or depending betwene the said pties concerning the same gardein. And also if the sayde H. J. before the feast of Easter next comming &c. shew vnto the sayde arbitratours, all such writinges as they haue in theyr possessyon concerning their right, title, vse, interest, or possession of the forsaid gardein, in such wise, that ŷ said arbitrators be not delated to giue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of sight of the euydence of their party. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule, and iudgement of the forsaid arbitratours the saide H. J. and J. M. do on their partie, well and truely performe and kepe. So ý the same awarde arbitrement &c. of and vpon the premisses, be made & yelden vp in writing on thys side the feast of Easter next comming, within lymitted. That then

then thys present obligacion to be voyde, and of none effect, or els to remaine in hys full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condicyon to deliuer corne at a certaine day and place.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, ỹ if the within bounden I. S. well and truly delyuer or cause to bee deliuered vnto the within named I. M. his executors or assignes at the dwellyng place of the same I. M. set and beinge in the towne of Holme twēty quarters of wheate, white and redde, swete, cleane, drye and marchaundable with the best on this side ỹ feast of al saintes within written, that then this obligacyon to be voyde and of no value, or els to abide in his full strength vertue and effect,

¶ A condicion to maintaine the possession in a sale of landes.

The condicion of thys obligacyon &c. that yf the within named R. may well and peaceably haue holde enioye, and possesse, from the date of these presentes, to him and his heires & assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes tenements &c. wyth all the appurtenaunces, set lyenge and beyng in the &c. (which late were the landes of the within bounden R. and which ỹ sayde I. lately had to him, and to his heyres and assignes of the gift and graunt of the sayde R. as by a certaine dede by the same R. to the foresayd I. they of made and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscribed with his own hand more openly dothe appere) without any molestacion, interuptyon,

eiection, expulsiō, or recouery of the same or any parcel therof by ẏ sayd R. his heires or assignes or by any other person. by reason of any right or tytle to him or them before the date within mēcy oned, had growing, or accreasing, that then thys present obligacyon &c. or els. &c.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

The condicion. &c. that if the within named A. haue, holde, and peaceably possesse to him and to his heires & assignes for euer al those v. mesuages with thappurtenances, which some tyme were the within bounden W. H. withoute any difference, let, interruption, eiection, expulcyon, impleading, molesting, vexatiō or grief either by the sayd C. or his heires or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauing or pretending any maner right, title, vse claime or interest of & in ẏ sayd. v. mesuages, or any part or parcell of the same, ẏ then this present obligacyō &c.

¶ A condicion for the warranty of woads or any lyke thing.

The condicion of &c. that where the within bounden F. hath bargained, solde, and delyuered to the within named R. an. C. bales of Thoulouse woade, of the markes of foure knots euery bale, and hath promysed and warranted vn to the same R. that euery sette of the same woad shall make when it is sette & proued. iiii. li. sterlinge, if it be so that euery sette of the same woad when it is set and proued make the sayd warrantye of. iiii. li. sterling, that then this present obligacyon shalbe voyde and hold for nought. And if

any

any sette of the foresayde woade (rekening.iii.C for a sette) make not when it is sette and proued the sayde warranty of.iiii.li. sterlinge. And then, yf the foresayde F. from time to time, vppon due knowlege therof to hym made and gyuen by the foresayd R. or by his assignes, well and truely deliuer or doe to be deliuered to the sayde R. or to his certaine attorney or to his executors, at the bridge foote in the citye of Londō, as much Tholouse woad of the goodnes & warranty aforesaid after.xvi.s. sterling for euery C. weight therof as shall lacke in any sette of the foresayd warrātye of.iiii.li. sterlinge that then also this obligacyō be voyde. &c.

¶ A condicyon vpon an indenture of apprentishyp.

The condicion of this oblygacyon is suche that where A.B. the son of the within bounden. C D. by his certaine indenture, whose date is the x. day, &c. hath put himself apprentise to the within named R.M. to be learned in the craft or mistery of painting, and to dwel with hym &c. from the sayde date, to the ende & terme of eyght yeres then next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said indēture therof made, more openly doth appere if the sayde A. well and truly serue the foresaid R.M his maister in the maner of a prentise, from the day of the date withī written, to the ende and terme of the sayd eight yeres according to the tenour purporte, and effect of the sayd indenture, in al pointes and articles &c. that then &c.

¶ A condicō where a mā hath bought an others right and hath a letter of atturney, to sue for the same, bindyng the seller that he shall not giue any quitance of the party in daunger of the byer &c.

THe condicion of this obligacyon is suche that wheras the within bounden I. B. made and ordayned the within named C. D. his especyall good and lawfull atturney, to axe leuy &c. to the vse, profite and commodite of the sayde C. D. of one E. F. cytezeyn of London grocer. xx. li. sterlynge in which the sayde E. F. by this obligacō therof made standeth bounden to the sayd I. B. as in a certain letter of atturney by ẏ sayd I. to ẏ aboue named C. D. therof gyuen, more euidently appereth if the sayde I. B. from the date of thys present obligacyon, do not call againe reuoke or disanul the forsayde letter of atturney, nor anye maner sale plee, or accīō by the forsayd C. D. in the name of the fore rehersed I. against ẏ aboue written E. F. or his executors in any court herafter to be commenced or depēdyng, or by any other meanes withstande let or interrupt the title of the same C. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li, nor gyue vnto ẏ sayd E. F. nor to his executors any maner quitāce, dyscharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe, or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligacyon &c.

¶ A condition for to kepe the peace and to bee of good abearyng.

THe condicyon of this obligacyon is suche that if the within bounden Symon and Elyzabeth hys wife, do kepe the peace against all the kynges lyege people, and especiallye against

I. B.

A.B.C.D.&c. and beare himselfe honestly & duly, both in his wordes and dedes, against ẏ sayde A.B.&c. nor disclander them or any of thē of or vpon any such matters touching the death of. I M. or the sute about the trial of the same, wherin the sad A.E.&c. by the kinges lawes ecclesyasticall & tempozal clerely declared innocēt ẏ &c.

¶ A condicion to warrant the sale of a ship.

The condicō of this obligacyon is suche, that where the within bounden A.B. solde vnto the within named C.D. a certaine shyppe called the Mary of Calice, and al maner of battayle instrumentes foznimentes and apparell of ẏ same shyp with thappurtenances, foz a certaine summe of money betwene them accozded, as in a bill of sale therof made, plainly doth appere. If ẏ sayde C.D. well and peasibly may haue, holde, inioye, and possesse, to him his heires and assignes al the sayd shyp, battel, instrumentes, apparel, and appurtenances afozesayd without contradiction, let or disturbance of any parson or persons by reso of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presents had or made accozding to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture, that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certayne day.

The condycyon &c. that if the within bounden A.C. before ẏ feast of M. next commyng after the date herof cause W. C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by his writyng obligatozy sufficyent in the law and with his seale insealed vnto

the

the within named T, in x.li. sterling to be payde the .x. daye of August &c and also before the same feast, cause the sayde W. to deliuer the same obligacion clerely for his dede and duty in the towne of B, vnto J. R. of H. clothyer, to the vse of the sayde T. That then this present obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion to delyuer oyles by a day fixed.

The condicion of this obligacyon is such, that if the within bounden J. at any time before the feast of saincte Michael the archangell next commynge after the date within written, delyuer or cause to be deliuered in the citye of Londō to W. R. within named or to his certaine atturney, heyres or executours. x. tonnes of oyle of ciuyll, good swete, and marchandable, full & well bound accordingly, that then this present obligacō &c.

¶ A condicion to make estate to an other by a certaine day.

The condicyon of this obligacyon is suche that if the within bounden B. before the feast of Easter next comming, make vnto the within named R. and to suche other persons as the sayd R. shall therunto name and assigne, to haue and to holde, to them their heires and assignes, a good sure sufficient and lawfull estate, of & in all those landes tenementes, &c. by deedes, and endēces, sufficient in the lawe, or by fine, or recouery, ye rede shall require, or by any other sure, and lawfull meanes as shalbe aduised by the learned cōsell of the sayde Richarde his heyres and assignes that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

THe condicion of this obligacyon is ſuche that where the within named A.B.C.D. at the ſpeciall inſtance, peticion and requeſt of ỹ within bounden E.F. and for his dette by a certaine obligacion of recognisance made before W. M recorder of the city of Londō and I.K. knight alderman of London, the x. daye &c. ſtande bounde vnto the chambre of Londō, in the ſum of.xx.li. ſterlinge by the way of the recognisance, as in ỹ obligacyō plainlyer appeareth If the ſayd E.F. his heires executors and aſſignes, paye vnto the ſayde chamberer all the foreſayd ſum of.xx.li. and alſo ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe ỹ aboue named I.B. &c. from all maner indemnities, coſtes & charges, of, for, and concerning the ſayd obligacyon of recognisance and al other thynges concernyng the ſame, that then this &c.

¶ A condicion to pay a rente according to an indenture of a leaſe.

THe condycyon of &c. that where the within bounden I.B. hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of.vi. yeres of the within named C.D. one tenement ſet & lyenge in the towne of W. &c. for the rēt of xl.s yerely to bee payd as in a paire of indentures therof made whoſe date is &c. plainelyer appereth. If the ſayd I.B. and his executors well and truely pay or cauſe to be paid to the ſayd C.D. his heires & aſſignes, the foreſayde yerely rent of.xl.s. at the dayes & termes accuſtomed according to the tenour & effect of the ſayde indēture &c. that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion vpon a indenture of sale to make good the summe.

THe condicion of this obligacyon is suche that where the within bounden I. S. the daye of the date within written, for the summe of xx. li. starling, bargained, sold, and deliuered to the within named T. P. diuers goodes, plate & iewelles in a certaine Indenture comprehended, bearing date &c. vnder a condicion in the same indenture specified: If the sayde I. S. made defaute of payment in the sayd indenture mencyoned & comprised. And then if all the forsayde goodes, plate & iewelles indifferently prised, be founde of lesse value then xx. markes sterlinge of redy money, so the sayd I. S. imediatly pay or cause to be payd to the aboue named T. his heires or assignes &c. as muche good and lawfull money or other ware as shall amount to the sum of al ỹ shalbe lacking of the sayd xx. li. in the goodes plate, and iewelles afore rehersed, that then this obligacion be of no value &c.

¶ A condicion in a iointer, to giue estate in certaine landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties.

(:)

THe condicion of this obligacyon is suche, that yf the within bounden W. R. &c. or his heyres at theyr own proper costes and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date within written make or cause to be made vnto I. C. &c. a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate in the law of and in all and singuler these landes, tenemēts &c. with thappurtenances, in the city of London

of

of the yerely value of xl.li.sterling, ouer and aboue all charges & reprises. To haue & to holde all the said lands & tenemēts, & thappurtenāces vnto ỳ said I.C.&c. for terme of life of M.G. to ỳ vse of ỳ same M.G. & to her assignes, for terme of her life ỳ which M. by ỳ grace of God, shall marry & take to husband ỳ said W.R. And also if ỳ said W.R. after ỳ said estate of & in ỳ lands & tenemēts afore rehersed, doe suffre & cause to be done, al & euery thing & things as shal be aduised by ỳ learned counsaile of ỳ sayde I.B.E.W.&c. their heires & executors, to make ỳ foresaid state sure to ỳ aboue named. I.B. to the vse of ỳ same M. for terme of her life, be it by recouerye, fines, feoffemēts, releasse, cōfirmaciō, & dedes enrolled, with warranty, or without warranty, or anye of them, ỳ then &c.

¶ A condition to perfourme a paire of indentures.

The conditiō. &c. ỳ if the within bouden I.W. wel & truely obserue, fulfil, & kepe al & singuler grauntes, promises, & agremēts on ỳ partie of the saide I.W. & A. his wife, to be obserued & kept, contained declared & specified in a paire of indentures bearing date the. x day &c. betwene ỳ said I.W. of the one partye, & the within named R.S. on the other parte therof made sealed & deliuered, ỳ then &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmles being surety for an other in a simple obligacyon.

The condicion of this obligacion. &c. ỳ if the within bounden I.C. from henceforth doe saue and kepe harmeles from all indempnities, losses, accions, troubles, and vexacions, the with-

within named w. J. hys heires and executores against T.L.R.F. &c. and euery of thē their heires &c. of and for a certain writing obligatory of ỹ sūme of.xl.li. wherein the sayde w. J. standeth bounde as surety for the said J.C. togither with H. M. of O. draper iointly, and seuerallye, as by ỹ same obligacion plainlyer appereth, ỹ then this present obligacion. &c.

¶ A condicion of ỹ peace, or the good abering.

THe condicion &c. if the within bounden S.T. personally appere in the custody of the baylye within written or of his deputie, before the Iustices of our soueraigne lord the king. &c. ỹ mondaye next after ỹ natiuitie of S. John Baptist. &c. at the towne &c. to finde ther before the sayd iustices, good and sufficient suerties of the peas & to behaue and beare himself well & peasibly against our sayde soueraigne lord and all his liege people and specially against J.B. & in ỹ meane tyme kepe the peace of our said soueraigne lord. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles ỹ within named baylye. &c. for and concernyng the premisses or any part of them ỹ then. &c.

¶ A condicion to be true prisoner.

THe condicion &c. ỹ if J. H. marchaunt of S. Lukas, which now is in the kyngs prison vnder keping of ỹ shiriffe within written, as well by reason of a writte of our soueraigne lorde the kynge of the statute of the staple conteynyng the sūme of.C.li. sterling as also for certaine other accions, causes, & suites, on ỹ behalf of R. S. &c. moued and commenced, be from henceforth true & faithfull prisoner, tarieng and remaining with ỹ

sayd

said shiriffe and his deputyes til the same I.B. be fully at an ēde discharged & acquited of ẏ said accions, & then content and pay to ẏ sayd shiriffe &c. all and singuler costes, charges, fees, & other duties in such cases heretofore accustomed to be playd, ẏ then &c.

¶ A condicion for the sealing of acquitance or release of landes. &c.

THe condicion of thys obligacion is suche that yf the within bounden I.B. do cause I.M. sergeant at the lawe and E. hys wyfe before the feast of Easter next comming, at the costes & charges in the law of the sayd I. by their sufficient dede in the law, to release, remitte and quite claime to the within named L.D. &c. & their heires, all their right, title, dower, & interest, which the said I.M. and E. his wife, or eyther of them haue had, or may haue, of and in all suche landes tenementes &c. that then &c.

THEREAFTER FOLOweth the maner of making of acquitances in latine and in Englyshe.

¶ Acquitance of a parcel of a summe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I.B. &c. recipisse & habuisse, die confectionis presentium de w. I &c xx.s. sterlingorum pro festo omnium sanctorū an. domini &c. in partē solutionis twentye pounde sterlingorum in quibus idem W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cum condicione

ditione in dorso eiusdem conscripta super eodem cõfecta mihi prefato I. tenetur & obligatur. De quib⁹ quidem .xx. solid̃ in partem solutionis maioris summe in eadem conditiõe specificata fateor me bene & fideliter esse solutum dictumq; W. heredes & executores suos inde esse quietum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillũ meũ presentibus appolui. Datum, &c.

The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowẽ to al mẽ by these presentes ỹ I. B. &c. haue receiued, & had ỹ daye of making of these presẽtes of w. I. &c. xx. s. sterling, afore ỹ feast of al saints last before ỹ date within writtẽ in part of paiement of. xx. li. sterling, in which the said W. by his writing obligatorie w̃ a condicion in ỹ back therof standeth, holde & boũden to me ỹ said I. B. for ỹ paimẽt of ỹ same. Of which. xx. s. in parte of paiment of the more summe in ỹ said condicion mencioned. I confesse my self well and truely content and paide, and the sayde W. hys heires and executors clerely acquited & discharged therof for euer. In witnesse &c.

Acquitaunce of annuitie.

NOuerint &c. me. I. B. &c. recepisse &c. de H. R. per manus I. D. firmarii manerii B. x. li. in partem solutionis cuiusdam annuitatis. xx. li. mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concessum percipiendo annuat ad terminos duos videlicz ad festũ M. & M. equis portionibus, de quibus. x. li. fateor me content & solutum, et ipsum inde heredẽ & executores suos imperpetuum

esse

esse quietum per presentes &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ Acquitance for the tenthes and subsidie. payde to the collectour.

PResēs scriptum testatur quod ego magister Hēricus Hoskins decimarum & subsidiarum domini nostri regis sup omnes personas ecclesiasticas in & per totum diocesin M. percipiēdum, collector & receptor generalis sufficiēti auctoritate episcopali fulcitus & legitime consuet⁹ recepi de magistro G. W. rectorie de bridel p decimis & subsidiis eiusd ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, pro an. domini millesimo, quingētesimo &c. ad festū natalis domini vltimo preterito debitis. xviii. s. & xvi. s. ii. d. de quib⁹ quidem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsum dicti domini regis solutū, & ipsum & ecclesiam suam predictam penitus liberam & quietiam per presentes manu mea subscripta &c. In. regni regis. Henrici. &c.

¶ A generall quitance.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me. T. H. remisisse, relaxasse, & omnimodo pro me, heredibus & executorib⁹ meis imppetuū quietū clamasse. R. M. de N. omnes & omnimodas actiones tā reales q̄ personales sectas querelas, debita executiones, trāsgressiones & demandas, quas vel q̄ vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futuro, quouismodo habere potero versus p̄dictū R. ratione aut causa quacunq; ab origine mūdi vsq; in diem confectionis presentiū. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes, ꝑ I. T. H. haue remised, released, and for me, mine heyres, & executours perpetually quite

claymed to R. W. of. H. all and al maner of accions, aswel real as personal, sutes, quarels, dettes execucions, trespasses, and demaundes, which I ỹ sayde T. mine heyres & executours haue had, or might, or ought to haue against ỹ same R. by any maner of cause or colour frō the begynnyng of the world, tyl ỹ day of ỹ date of these presentes. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ A quitance made by a vicare or a person, to ỹ proctours of his vicarage or personage.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me I. B. vicariū ecclesie parochialis de S. recepisse & audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotū finalem & totalē W. P. procuratezis vicarie mee predicto de omnibus receptis, exitibus, solutionibus & liberationibus, predicto vicarie mee spectantis de toto tempore quo dictus w. fuit procurator meus ibidem. Ita quod computatis cōputandis & allocatis allocandis ipsum w. & executores suos de quocunq; vlteriori cōpoto ratione premissorum mihi reddendū vsq; in diem datum presentium acquieto liber & exonero per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas &c.

¶ A fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, ỹ I. I. B. vicare of the parishe church of S. in the county of H. haue receiued and heard the day of making of these presentes, the whole, full, and finall account of W. P. my proctour of the sayde vicarage of and for al maner receites, issues, paiamentes, and deliueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wise pertayning, for all the time and space

that

that the foresaide W. P. hath been my proctour there. So ye all thinges accounted ye ought to be counted and all thinges allowed ye ought to bee allowed, I do release, acquite and discharge the foresaid. W. P. his heires & executours of al maner further rekeninges cōcerning the premisses, or any parcell of the same, from the beginning of the world, till the day of the date hereof &c. In witnesse.

¶ Letters of manumission for a bondman in latyne and englishe.

VNiuersis & singulis christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis T. R. miles dominus S. et. M. concissa R. vxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum J. B. alias dictꝰ J. B. natiuus noster, filiꝰ R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est, & ac pro tali & vt talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus & reputatus palam publice & priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris & legittimis nos & animos nostros in ea parte mouentibꝰ pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuū manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis & villenagii exonerasse, prout ꝑ presentes nostras litteras patentes manumittimus, liberamus & exoneramus predictus J. B. cū tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda bonis & catallis, terris & tenementis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis quibuscūq;. Sciatis etiam nos prefatos T. & M. &c. remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus & executoribus nostris imperpetuū quietū clamasse sicut per presētes nostras litteras relaxamus

amus, remittimus, & quietum clamamus eisdem J.B. alias dicto. J.B. & heredib⁹ suis & toti sequele siue omnes & omnimodas actiones reales & personales, sectas, querelas, seruicia, calūpnia, transgressa, debita, & demaunda quecunq; quas versus eiusdem J.B. alias dictum J.B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarum suarum aut eorū aliquā habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere potuerim⁹ aut heredes nostri habere potuerunt in futurū ratione seruitutis & villenagii p̄dicti, vel aliqua quacūq; de causa ab origine mūdi in diem cōfectionis presentum. Ita videlicet, quod nos predictus T. dominus S. & M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrū, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos pro nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alterius nostrū, aliquam actionem ius titulū clameum, interesse seu demaundā villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini regis seu aliquo modo quocūq; versus dictū J.B. aliter dict⁹ J.B aut sequelam suam procreatis seu procreādis bona aut catalla, terras aut tenemēta sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirendū de certo exigere clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹, poterit aut vnquam poterint in futurū sed totaliter sumus imperpetuum exinde penitus auersi et exclusi per presentes. Et nos vero predictus T. S. & M. & heredes nostri prefato J.B. alias dict⁹ J. B. cū tota sequela sua procreata seu procreāda liberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabim⁹ imꝑpetuū p̄ presētes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of ẏ same letter of manumission in Englishe.

TO all christē people ẏ shall see thys present writing T. S. knight, Lorde S. and M. Countesse of R. his wife, sēdeth greting in our

our Lord god euerlasting. Wheras J.B. otherwyse called J.B. our bondeman or villayn the son of. R.B. otherwyse called R.B. our bōdmā or villayn belonging & appēdant to our manour of P. in the county of C. was & is borne in pure villenage, & for and as a bondmā or villayn was and is commonly called, taken had accoūted and reputed, priuely and appertly. Know ye that we the sayd T. &c. for certain good and lawfull consideracions mouing our myndes haue for vs and oure heyres manumyssed, and from the yoke of seruitude and villenage, deliuered & discharged as we now by these our letters patentes manumyt deliuer & discharge for euer the saide J.B. otherwyse called J.B. with all hys sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, & all and synguler goodes cattels, lands and tenementes and other perquisites, which the sayd J.B. otherwise called J.B. now hath, or at any tyme shall haue or geat hereafter. And ye shall vnderstand also ẏ we the foresayd T. S. M. haue remised, released and for vs & our heyres for euer, quyte claymed as we now by these presentes do remyt, release, and quite clayme to the same J.B. otherwise called J.B. and all hys heyres, sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gottē &c. al and al maner accions reall and personal, sutes, quarels seruices, trespasses, dettes and demandes, whatsoeuer they be, which we the sayd T. M. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or herafter may or shall haue in any maner wyse agaynst the sayd J. B. or otherwyse called J.B. or any of hys heyres, sequeles, or progenitie by reasō of ẏ villenage or seruitud aforesayde or by any other cause pretēce or colour from the beginning of the worlde, vntyll the day of makynge of these p̄sentes. So that neyther we

the sayd T.M. &c. nor any of vs nor our heyres nor any other by vs for vs or in our name, shall or may from hencforth haue, exacte, sue clayme or chalenge any maner right title, accio, interest, or demand of villenage, or bondage, agaynst ỳ sayd J.B. otherwise called J.B. or his heyres sequele progenitie, goods, cattals, landes tenements. &c. or any of thē by writte of our soueraign lorde the kyng or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded & auoyded for euer by these presentes. And we the sayd T.S.M. and our heyres ỳ said J.B. otherwyse called J.B. with al his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten against all people shal warrant free for euer. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ An other fourme of manumission in Englishe

TO all christen people to whome this present commeth, Anthony Erle, Richarde lo. de S. and of R. sendeth gretyng in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Be it knowen vnto all people, that whereas we by the informacion of certayne persons haue made title and clayme to one J.T. of Lynne in the county of Norfolke, & to one W.T brother of the same J.T. of S. in the countye of R. and all theyr issues of theyr ỏbodies comyng to be villaynes and bound vnto vs as appendāt to our manour of J. in the county aforesayd. And for as much as we fynd neither proue nor sufficient ground wherby we may vnderstand that the said J. and W. or any of theyr issue should be villaynes or bond to vs, but by euident proue in suche wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstand the contrary to be true. Therfore we beyng desyrous to set all doutfull matters apart

and

and willing also the sayd R. and W. to be no further greued or molested wrōgfully without sufficient cause, and that they may from henceforth liue in suretye of the same, haue remised, released &c. vt supra.

¶ HERE AFTER FOlo weth the making of dyuers letters of Atturneys.

¶ A generall letter of Atturney to recouer dettes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. C. de W. in comitatu E, gentleman, fecisse, constituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo J. N. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigēdum, leuandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarū mearum summas & debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa & persons quibuscunq; infra vniuersum regnum anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt. Dandum et per presentes cōcedēdo predicto atturnato meo plenam & integram potestatē meam & auctoritatē in premissis querendi, auendi, dicendi, ꝓsequēdi implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, condēnari faciendi, & extra prisonā liberandi, debitis predictis, recuperandi & recipiendi, & de receptis & recuperatis ac super fine & concordia, acquietandi, seu alias exonerationes nomine meo componēdi, sigillandi, et

di, et deliberandi, & a turnat alium vnū vel plures sub se cōstituendum, & reuocandum necnon & omnia alia & singula que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint & opportuna vice et nomine meo facienda, exercenda expedienda, & finienda, adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possum siue deberē si in premissis personaliter interessem Ratū & gratū habens & habiturus totū & quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I T. C of W. in the countye of E. gentilman, haue made, cōstitute, and in my place set and ordeined my welbeloued in Chryst. I. K. my true & lawfull atturney to axe require, leuy, recouer, & receiue, in my name for me, & to myne vse all & synguler summes of money, and dettes, whatsoeuer they be, of all maner persons in any wyse to me due, pertayning or belongyng in any part or place within this realme of England, geuing and graunting to my said atturney my full and hole power and auctoritie in the premysses to playnte, arrest, sue, declare, implede imprison cause to be condemned & release the sayd dettes recouer and receyue, & therupon finally accord & acquite, letters of acquitance and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale & deliuer, atturney or atturneyes, one or mo vnder hym to ordeyn and set, and at his pleasure again to reuoke and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude and fynyshe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, al and synguler thin-

ges

ges, which shalbe expedient and necessary cõcerning the premisses as throughly holy, and surely, as I my self should doe, if I were there in mine own person present, and al that euer my sayd atturney shall happen to doe or cause to be done, in and for the premisses, I promyse to allowe perfourme, ratifye, and stablysh, and therto I bynd me, myne heyres, and executours, by these presentes. In witnes &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for special dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. C. de W. in comitatu R. poman fecisse ordinasse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo R. B. et R. H. meos veros & legittimos atturnatos coniunctim & diuisim ad petendum, leuandum, recuperandum & recipiendũ, vice & nomine meo et pro me de T. H. & de executoribus suis, illas decẽ libras sterlingorum, quas idem T. mihi debet, & iniuste a me detinet, & in quib⁹ ipse per scriptum suũ obligatoriũ mihi tenetur & obligatur. Dandum & per presẽtes concedendum, dictis atturnatis meis & eorũ vtriq; coniunctim & diuisim plenam potestatem meam & auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tangentiũ predictum T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarũ x. li. et cuiuslibet inde parcelle implacitandum, arestandũ condemnari faciendum, imprisonandum, & extra prisonam deliberandum, ac per quẽcunq; processum iuris versus eosdem persequendum Necnon de & super receptis & recuperatis &c. And so likewyse after the fyrst example.

¶

¶ A letter of atturney to delyuer possessyons of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W.B &c. assignasse.fecisse,& loco meo posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in christo. I. B.meum verum & legittimū atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo,in omnia illa messuagia,terras,tenementa,prata,pascua pasturas,ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R.M.generosi defuncti. Et post talem intratum ad deliberandū pro me vice & nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionem, & seisinā de & in ꝓdictis messuagiis,terris &c.cum omnibus suis pertinentiis I.B.de L.in comitatu S.generoso,aut suo certo atturnato,heredibus & executoribus suis,secundum vim formam tenorem & effectum cuiusdam charte mee per me prefato W.antedicto I.B. & aliis factis cuius datum est &c.prout per inspectionē eiusdam plenius apparebit.Ceteraq; omnia & singula que in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet opportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciendum exercendum &c.absq; plene &c. Datum. &c.as aboze.

¶ A letter of Atturney to receiue possessiō of landes.

NOuerint &c.dilectum mihi in Christo C.D. de M.meum verum & legittimum atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuagium cum gardino et suis pertinentiis in villa de M. continent per estimationem duas acras terr̄ &c.que nuper fuerunt I.B. defuncti ac plenam & pacificam possessionem & seisinam

sinam inde capiendum & post huiusmodi seisinam & possessionem sit inde receptam & habit eandem ad meum propriū vsum retinēdum & custodiendum, secundum vim, formā & effectum cuiusdem chartam mihi & aliis factis per E. F. generosum vt per eandem chartam inde confectā cuius datū est &c. manifeste liquet & apparet, ceteraq; ofa &c.

¶ And ye shal vnderstande that this is the vse in taking of seisyn and possession. Fyrst ye must expell all persons out of the house, & call vnto you certeyn neyghbors to witnes at the former dore then cause one to reade the dede of feoffement, & if it be in latin some body must interprete & declare it to the witnesse in the mother tonge, then let one of the atturneyes he that geueth the possession, take the dore or the ryng thereof in hys hande and set the hand of the receyuer of possessiō, vpon the dore in lyke maner, saying.

¶ By the auctoritie of this dede of feoffement I make vnto you liuery and seisyn of this tenemēt and landes &c. according to the effect of the same dede, and therin I set you in fyrme and peacible possession, then cause the feoffes to entre.

¶ This done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be presēt to beare witnes, on the backe of the dede, as this.

¶ Data & deliberata fuit seisina, & pacifica possessio J. B. &c. iuxta formā & effectū huius charte per W. M. atturnatū &c. in presentia A. B. O. de villa predicta. iii. die Maii. &c.

¶ And if ẏ possessiō be geuē of a maner it is good to haue a court holdē immediatly in the name of the new lord, & there let the euidēces & dedes be shewed to ẏ tenants, & they to be required to return & agree to the same estate, & as many as returne, let their names be entred in ẏ court rolle.

¶ Liue

¶ Liuery and seisen of landes, is commōly made by a pece of the same earth taken by the feoffer, & geuē to the feoffee together with the dede in maner aforesayde.

¶ A letter of attorney generall and speciall in a matter of landes.

VNiuersis christi fidelibus &c. W. H. de. W in comitatu E. yoman filius & heres R. H. defuncti dum vixit de C. in comitatu prędicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prędictum W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectū mihi in christo T. B. meum verum & legitimum attornatum ad prosequendum implacitandum, & defendendū, vice et nomine meo, & pro me in omnibus & singulis curiis & placitis ac coram quibuscunq; iudicibus & iusticiariis versus omnes & singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quomodolibet datur sortiē aut defentionem per legem de & pro omnibus illis terris & tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis, vocatum W. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus, in villis & campis de C. prędictis que mihi dicto W. iure hereditario descendebant per & post mortem prędicti R. patris mei, & que in presentia me iniuste detinentur. Dandū in omnia dictas terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis vice & nomine meo ad intrandū ac plenā pacificam possessionem & seisinam de & in eisdem pro me et nomine meo capiendum ac omnes & singulas personas quascunq; firmarios siue occupatores eorundē ab inde expellendum et amouendum et super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et habita omnia dicta terras & tenementa cū

pertinen-

pertinentiis ad vsum dicti T. custodiendum, gubernandum, occupandum & ministrandum. Dãdum & per presẽtes concedẽdum predicto attornato meo plenam & integrã potestatem meã auctoritatem & mandatum speciale predictas personas & earum quamlibet occasione iniuste, detentionis custodie vel occupationis predictarũ terrarum & tenemẽtorum cum pertinentiis aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiandũ et arrestari faciendũ ac coram iudicibus & iusticiariis predictis comparare faciẽdum & producẽdum ac versus ipsas personas & earum quamlibet occasione ꝓdicta omnes & singulas actiones, sectas, placita & prosecutiones licita, requisita, & necessaria in curia predicta vbicũq; videbit opportunum fore, vice ac nomine meo leuandum, affirmandũ, capiendum, & attaminandum, & eas vel ea secũdum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantiis inter placitandum & prosequendum ac ius & titulum meũ predictum coram predictis iudicibus & iusticiarus, declarãdum exponẽdum & notificandum, dictasq; personas & earum quãlibet per legis vigorem arrestandũ, imprisonandum & condemnari faciẽdũ, extra prisonam deliberandum, ac dampna & expensas in ea parte habitum & habendum de ipsis personis & de earum, qualibet recuperandum & recipiẽdum. Et de receptis & recuperand̃ ac super fine &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis &c. J. B. vnus armigerorũ pro corpore illustrissimi domini nr̃i regis. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum idem dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patẽtes quarum datũ est apud westmonasterium

sterium decimo die Februarii. An. regni sui xxiii. in cõsideratione vere & fidelis seruicii quod ego dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro ante hec tempora impendi & durãte vita mea impendere intendo, concesserit, & licentiam dederit mihi prefato J. P. quod ego per me aut deputatũ siue deputatos meos indigenas siue alienigenas numerum & quantitatem ducentorum doleorum J. satis anglie vocatũ woad de Tholosa in partibus vltra marinis emere & prouidere ac eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obediẽtia dicti domini regis, aut obedientia aliquorum amicorum & confederatorum suorum calcari & imponere ac in quecunq; locum seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maximũ proficuum & auantagium importandũ, conducẽdum & inducendum, vendendũ & distribuendum conduti & distractari facere possim & valeã licite & impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in contrarium facta non obstante prout in predictis litteris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatũ J. P. virtute & auctoritate dictarũ litterarum patẽtium fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & in loco meo posuisse, dilecti mihi in christo. A. B. T. D. mercatores de Hispania, meos veros & legittimos deputatos & factores irreuocabiles coniũctim vice & nomine meis ad faciendũ, exequendum & administrandum ad vsus, cõmoda, & proficua propria eorundem A. B. T. D. omnia & singula in dictis litteris patẽtibus cõtẽtis & specificatis, videlicet in tam amplis modo & forma prout ego dictus J. P. facere potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litterarum patentiũ si ibidem propriis personaliter interessem

teressem. Et deputatum siue factorem vnum seu plures sub se constituendū, & ad libita suo reuocandū. Quibus quidē A. B. C. D. & eorum vtriq; coniunctim, ego dictus J. P. do, cōcedo, & transporto per presentes omnimodam potestatē meam & auctoritatem in premissis.

¶ Ratum & gratum habens, & habiturum totum & quicquid dicti deputati & factores nostre meo fecerint seu fieri ꝓcurauerint, aut eorum aliquis fecerit, seu fieri ꝓcurauerit in p̄missis, & in quolibet premissorum per presētes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A like fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al mē by these presēts, ẏ where ẏ king our soueraigne Lorde by his gracious letters of licence ensealed ꝟ hys signet bearing date at Westminster the. xii. daye of Maye in the xxxi. yere of his reigne for certain considerations his highnes mouing, hath licēced vs w. C. serieāt of ẏ Catery of his honorable housholde, & P. L. yoman of his garde, his welbeloued seruantes, ẏ we by our selues, our factours or atturneys shal & may puruey & bye in place or places ꝟin thys his realme of Englād where it shal best like vs, fowre hundred quarters of wheate, & the same to cōuey & carry, or do to be conueyed & caried out of any port, hauen, or creke, of his sayd realme, ẏ shall please vs in the parties of Flandres, Holland, Brabant or zeland, there to be vttred and solde for our most profites & aduantages, as in ẏ said letters of licence therof made more plainly is conteyned, know ye ẏ we the foresayde. w. C. and P. L. by vertue of the sayd gratious let-

ters

lers of lycence, haue cõmitted, ordeyned, and deputed our welbeloued in God I. B. of ſ. in the county of N. merchant, and R. S. ſeruant of me the foreſaid W. C. our ſufficient attorneyes, and factours, ioyntly and ſeuerally to execute by thẽſelues, or by theyr ſufficient deputy or deputies, the hole tenure, purporte and effecte of the ſayde gratious letters, and euery clauſe and article of the ſame, as vnto them or any of them, ſhall be thought moſt conueniẽt and neceſſary, that is to ſay in all thinges and by all thinges in as ample and large maner as we the foreſayde W. C. or eyther of vs might doe, ſhould doe, or ought to do, by vertue of the ſaid gratious letters, if we our own ſelues wer perſonally preſẽt. And whatſoeuer that our ſaid attorneyes or their ſufficient deputie or deputies ſhall doe and miniſtre in the premiſſes, or any thinges cõcerning the ſame we the ſaid I. P. and R. S. binde our ſelues to ratifie and allowe by theſe preſentes. In witneſſe wherof. &c.

¶ A letter of attorney in Engliſhe.

BE it knowen to all men by theſe preſentes, that I. G. of W. in the countye of S. yoman haue made, conſtitute, ordeined & put in my place, my right welbeloued in god R. M. gentleman my true and lawful attorney in this behalf, to ouerſee, rule and gouern, for me & in my name all my landes and tenementes, as well free holde as copy holde, ſette and lying, in the towne and pariſhe of C. in the county of S. And alſo to receiue for me and in my name, all the rentes, iſſues, commodities and profites, comming and growing of the ſame landes, and euery parcell

theros

therof. And the fermours of the same lōdes, for no paiment to expel, put out, and amoue, & them to let to ferme to other at his own pleasure and discretion, giuing and graunting vnto my sayde atturnay my full power and auctorite by the tenour of these presentes, to do and execute al and singuler the premisses, as fully holly, and surely as I the saide J. S. myght or should do if thys my present writing had not ben made &c. In witnesse wherof &c.

A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputy vnder him.

VNiuersis &c. S. F. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum J. T. &c. per quoddam scriptum suum de atturnato fecerit, ordinauerit, cōstituerit, & in loco suo posuerit me prefato S. suum verum & legittimum atturnatum ad prętendū &c. vice & nomine dicti J. et ad meum prōprium vsum de H. C. r. li. in quib⁹ dictus H. per obligationem suā prefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictusque J. per dictum scriptū suū de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato S. atturnato suo plenam et integram potestatem suam & auctoritatem in premissis tangendū agendum prosequendū &c. Et deceptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietantis, seu alias exoneraciones nomine dicti J. componendū sigillādū, et deliberandū. Et atturnatos alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendū, et reuocādum prout in eodem scripto de atturnato inde confecta plenius continetur. Nouerit⁹ me ꝓfato S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de atturnato mihi sic facto ordinasse, posuisse &c. E. S. meum verum & legittimū substitutum ad pe-

tendum &c. ad vsum commodū et proficuum dicti E. de prefato H. r. li. necnon omnia alia et singula in premissis & circa ea necessaria ad faciendū exercendum experiendū, & finiendū, adeo plene & integre sicut ego predictus E. virgore antedicti scripti attornatos facere possem, seu deberem si presens personaliter adessem. Ratum, gratū &c. In cuius rei &c.

HERE FOLOVVETH the maner to make letters patentes in diuers and sundry fourmes.

¶ A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R. E. comes N. salutē in domino sempiternā sciatis me prefatū comitem dedisse et p hoc p̄sens scriptum meum concessisse E. H. generoso, officium receptoris omnium existentium proficuorum, et denariorum, summarum crescentium et prouenientium de omnibus maneriis, terris et tenementis, redditibus, & hereditamentis meis quibuscunque in comitatu de B. &c. ac etiam officium supervisoris omnium predictorum maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac super visorem maneriorum terrarum &c. constituisse et ordinasse, prout per h̄sentes ordinamus, et constituimus. Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum, officia predicta, et

eorum

eorum vtrunq; per se vel suũ sufficientem deputatum, aut deputatos suos ꝑ termino vite eiusdẽ W. H. cum omnibus proficuis commoditatibus, et preeminentiis quibuscũq;, eisdem officiis seu eorum alteri de antiquo spectante sine pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alii officio predicto, seu eorum alterũ ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefatus C. dedisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse ꝑfato W. H. pro executione et occupatione officiorum predictorũ quandã annualem redditum.xl.marcarum sterlingorũ exeuntibus de omnibus ꝑdictis maneriis, terrarũ, tenementorum &c. habẽdũ leuandum & percipiendum eundem annualẽ redditum.xl.marcarum prefato W. pro termino vite sue naturalis per manus suas proprias de exitibus et proficuis maneriis terris &c. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa &c. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum quadraginta marcarum aretro fore &c.

¶ A grant of the keping of a manour parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of O. Lorde S. &c. to all christẽ people to whome this present writing commeth, greting in our lorde God euerlasting. Where as I. late Erle of L. mine auncestour whose cosin and heire I am by his letters patentes dated &c. gaue and graunted vnto I. W. the office and keping of the parke of L. within the countye of S. and of the lodge within the same, and also by his sayd letters patentes made cõstitute, and ordeine the sayde I. w. to be his officer and keper of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue occupy, &

enioy the said office of keper and lodge to ẏ fore-saide J. W. and to his assignes for terme of hys life, by himselfe or his sufficient deputy, or deputyes with all maner of fees, wages, profites, and commodities to the saide office due or appertayning in as large and ample maner, as any persō or persons before ẏ time had, occupyed enioyed or perceiued in the same. Know you that I J. W. now Earle of O. for dyuers consideracions me mouinge, haue gyuen, graunted, and by this my present writinge do gyue and graunt to my welbeloued frend T. P. gētylman, seruāt to ẏ reuerende father in god &c the keping of the manour of L. and of the said parke, of the dere now therin or ẏ hereafter at any tyme shalbe immediatly after the death of the saide J. W. and as sone as the sayde offyce which the aboue named J. W. doth now enioy, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J. W. or by any other lawfull waies or meanes. And ẏ same T. P. ordeyn make & constitute by these presentes, to be keper of the same manour, parke lodge and deare, whē soeuer it shal first happen to be voide, as is afore rehersed.

And furthermore know ye, that I the aforesayd J. W. Erle of O. do gyue and graunt vnto the foresaid T. P. for the exercising and occuppeng of the said office the yerely fee and wages of iiii. d. a day immediatly after the death of ẏ sayd J. W. with al profites, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodities, to the same offyce in any wise due & appertaining, in as ample maner and fourme, as the saide J. W. or any other hauing or occupieng the same office had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayd parke

parke of L. immediatly after the death of ẏ fore=
said J.W. & as sone as the sayd office shall happē
to be voide, by surrendre of the abouenamed J.
W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue hold and occupy and enioy the same
office of keping of the said manour parke, lodge
and dere, immediatly after the death of the sayde
J.W. & as sone as the same office shall happen to
be voide, to the saide T. P. for terme of his life
by himselfe, or his sufficient deputie or deputies
And to haue and to hold the sayd wages & yere=
lye fee of.iiii.d. a day and the sayde herbage and
pannage, togither, with al other commodites, p=
fites & aduauntages appertaining to ẏ same im=
mediatly after the death of the sayde J. W. in as
large and ample maner, as the sayde J. W. or a=
ny other persons heretofore had or occupyed, for
the terme of lyfe of ẏ said T. P. the same yerely
fee or wages, of. iiii.d. a daye, to be payde by the
handes of the Bayly of the towne of L. for the
tyme beyng of the yssues, profites and reuenues
of the same manour of L. at two feastes in ẏ yere
that is to say, at the feastes of sainct Michael the
archangell: and the annunciation of oure bles=
sed lady saint Mary the virgin, by euen portiōs
The first payment therof according to ẏ rate, to
begin at ẏ first feast of the sayd two feastes next
after the death of the said J.W. And if it happē
the saide yerely fee or wages of.iiii.d. a day to be
behynde, and not payde by the space of one mo=
neth next after any of the feastes afore rehersed,
at which it ought to be payd, ẏ thē it shalbe law=
full to the saide J.W. into the foresayde manour
of L. &c. to entre & distrayne, and the distresses
there founde, to dryue, cary and beare away, and
with him to holde, kepe, and retaine til such time

as al the portion of the saide yerely fee or wages of.iiii.d. a day so due and behinde hande be fully contented & payd with the arrerages if any there be. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A peticion to the king for a pore scholer.

¶ To the king our soueraigne &c.

PLeaseth it your highnes of your most noble and aboundant grace, in the way of charity for and towardes the exibition of your daily oratour and pore suppliant T. M. maister of art and studient in your vniuersite of Oxforde, beyng minded to continue in his studye and learning there, whiche he shall not be able to do, vnlesse your most gracious fauour be shewed hi in this behalf, to gine & graunt vnto your said oratour ẏ pencion going out of the college or felowship of N. being of your most noble fondacion, whiche pencion the deane of ẏ sayd college, was lately voyde of a deane & maister, & the said now is by your grace to the same preferred & called. And that your sayd oratour may vpon this byll signed with your most gracious hande, haue and obtayne suche and as many your necessary writinges as in this behalf shalbe to him expedient And your sayd oratour shall dayly pray to God for the preseruacion of your royall estate long to continue in felicite,

¶ A letter patent of a yerely annuite, with diuers other clauses of fees.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptũ peruenerit, salutem. Sciatis quod nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruitii ꝑ dilectum nobis in Christo N. ante hec tẽpora impensi

pensi dedimus cōcessimus ac per presentes dam⁹ et concedimus idem N. quondam annuitatē, siue annualem redditum. l. li. sterlingorum annuatim habendum percipiendum gaudendum et recipiēdum, de exitibus reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per man⁹ clerici, vel custodis eiusdē hanaperii nostre ꝓ tēpore existentibus habendum et annuatim percipiendū annuitatem siue annualem redditum. l. li. prefato N. ꝓ termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdē hanaperii per manus clerici vel custodis dicti hanaperii ꝓ tēpore existentis ad festa annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, super sola demōstratione harum litterarum nostrarum patētium seu earum irrotulamentum in dicto hanaperio nostro fact̄ vel alibi p̄fato custodi pro tempore existentis ostent̄ absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mādatis extra cancellariam nostram sup̄ eisdem litteras nostras patentes prosequendū ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigendum. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes dam⁹ et concedimus idē M. pro termino vite sue, vnū dolium vini Vastonien̄ ānuatim percipiendum durāte vita sua ꝑ manus pincerne nostre anglie pro tempore existentibus deliberandū de illo vino quod idē pincerna nostre pro tempore existēs habebit et recipiet ad vsum nostrū ratione officii sui predicti.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidem N. pro termino vite sue ānnatim tantum serici Anglice veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, ⁊ tātum penulam de eadem garderoba nostra ānuatim percipiendum et deliberandū per manus magistri garderobe nostre p̄dicte pro tēpore existē-

tis quantum satis erit, et seruiet ad faciendū p̄dictā vnā togam de serico, anglice veluet & penulatam annuatim pro termino vite sue de illis sericis anglice veluet, et penulis de quibus idem magister de garderoba nostra pro tēpore existēs annuatim recipiet & habebit ratione officii sui p̄dictū, Ac etiam dam⁹ et concedimus idē N. annuatim durante vita sua, duas damas ide neas, videlicet vnū anglice a bucke of season in estate et aliā anglice a doo of season in hyeme, in magno parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de S. annuatim capiendum, et habendū, tā per se ipsū quam per aliquam alium siue aliquos alios ꝑ ipsum assignandū per custodes in parco nostro pro tempore existentis eidem N. deliberādū. Et volumus et concedimus quod bene liceat et licebit prefato M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua predicta annuatim venari et fugare in eodē parco nostro pro predictis duabus damis capiēdum et interficiendum, et eas abinde carēdum asportandum et habendum vbicunq; placuerit ad volūtatē suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostrorū forestariorum, parcariorum & aliorum officiorū et ministrorū quorumcunque durante vita sua. Et vlterius damus et concedimus eidē N. Centū. li. sterlingorū de nono et regardo nr̄o de exitibus reuentionibus et proficuis hanaperii nostri predictus prouenientis, siue crescentis per manus predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperii pro tēpore existentis soluendum et deliberandum, indilate post ostensionem sibi harum literarū nostrarum patentiū absque compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel heredibus nostris reddendum seu soluēdum pro premisses seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus & concedimus quod predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existēs

et predictus magister de garderoba nostra ꝑdicta pro tempore existens, habeat plenā allocationē, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curiis et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciendum de existentibus reuentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorū suorum nobis emergentium siue crescētiū, videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri ꝓ tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predictis annuatis siue annualis redditus. l. li. quā pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro ꝑfato ℳ. vt permittitur per nos concessū. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte ꝓ deliberatione dicte annualis serici siue veluet, et penularū annuatim ad faciendum ꝑfato ℳ. vnā togam penulatā. Et que expressa mentio de vero ānuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine ꝑmissorum seu eorum alicuius, aut de aliis bonis, siue cōcessionib⁹ per nos aut aliquem progenitorum nostrorū prefato ℳ. ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu restrictione prohibitione siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc.

¶ A letter patent of the king or a lord concerning the gift of a stewardship, and constable ꝛc.

REx omnibus ad quos ꝛc. Salutem sciatis quod nos considerantis fidelitatē ꝛ industriā predilecti et fidelis cōsanguinei nostri G. ꝛc. ex gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa sciētia, et mero motu nostro concessimus prefato G. officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri

de

de N. in comitatu Derb. et Suffolke. Necnõ castri ville domini et manerii noui castri sup Tinam dominiorum & maneriorũ de W. & N. ac omnium aliorum castrorum, dominiorũ, maneriorũ terrarum, et tenementorum nostrorũ in eisdem comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis ducat⁹ nostre Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallum omniũ officiorũ predictorũ per presentes ordinauimus facimus, et constituimus. Ac etiã concessimus eidẽ G. officio cõstabularie castrorum nostrorum de T. W. et P. magistri forestarũ chace nostre de B. ac balliuorũ nouel libertatis nostre in comitatu predicto. Necnon magistrũ de ductus ferarũ omnium forestarum chacearum, parcorũ boscorum et warrennorum in comitatu predicto, ac etiam concessimus eidem G. plenariã auctoritatẽ et potestatem faciendum nominandũ et assignãdum de tempore in tẽpus omnes et omnimodas forestareos et custodes dictarũ forestarũ, ferarũ chaciarum, parcorum, et warrẽnorum. Ac insup dedimus et concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris predicti ac cetorum premissorũ omniũ cum pertinentiis. Habendum occupandum, et exercendum omnia predicta officia et eorũ quodlibet vna cũ auctoritate et potestate predictus pfatũ G. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos, aut deputatũ suũ pro termino vite ipsius G. percipiendũ annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et eorum quolibet. C.li. sterlingorũ vna cum feodo, et vado antiquo debito, et consueto tam eiusdem officiis et eorum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis officiis occupandũ, per officium fiendis et nominandum per predictum G. auctoritate et potestate supradictum et de exitibus proficuis et reuenconibus honoris predictis: et cetorum premissorũ, et eorũ cuiusli-

bet

bet prouenientis, ſiue creſcētis per manus firmariorum, tenentium receptorum ſeu aliorū officiariorum et occupatorum eiuldem pro termino exiſtentibus ad terminos ſācti Michaelis archāgeli et paſche, equis portionibus vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis feodū profictis commoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuſcūque officiis prędictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunq; pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui alii ſiue aliquis alius officia prędicta, ſeu eorum aliquod āte hec tempora habuerūt ſiue habuit, occupauerunt vel occupant, ac in eisdē et in eorum quolibet, percepperunt ſiue perceptū. Eo quod expreſſa mencio de vero annuo valore &c. as ye ſee in the other.

¶ A letter patent for keping of a naturall Idiote or Lunatyke.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum T. P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu E. fatuus et Idiota exiſtit a natiuitate ſua et ratione ſui ipſius et regimine terrarum tenementorum, bonorum et catallorum ſuorum omnino vacat & caret prout coram nobis fide dignos probatum et teſtibus.

Nos vero de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, et ex certa ſciētia, et mero motu noſtris, volētis eidē T. de vite neceſſariis et corporis ſui cuſtodia ſecura prouidere. Dedimus & conceſſimus ac per preſentes damus et cōcedimus dilecte nobis in chriſto H. J. militi pro corpore noſtro cuſtodiam ipſius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorum redditū et ſeruitium cū pertinentiis que nuper fuerunt predicto H. P. et que tam per fine poſt mortē eiuldem H. quam ratiōe fatuitatis et Idiotitatis

dicti

dicti T. ad manꝰ nostras deuenerūt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum gaudendum tenendum et occupādū custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omniū manerioꝝ terrarum tenementorum & altoꝝ premissoꝝ &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignatis suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. ablq; aliquo cōpoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendū vel faciendū. Prouiso semper quod dictus H. J. heredes et assignatis suis de exit maneriū terrarum, tenementoꝝ, et ceteroꝝ premissoꝝ, inueniat pdicto T. victualia &c. omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, & quod terre & tenementa &c. pdicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore &c.

¶ A letter of safe conduite for a certaine of yeres.

TO all true christen people to whom these present letters shall come J. B. of D. and E. F. citezens of London sende greting in oure Lord god euerlasting. Where as one George Holland citizen of London in diuers summes of money to vs seuerally is idetted, which summes of money the sayd George Holland is not ne by ykelyhode shalbe of abilitie to pay and content vnlesse we giue or graunt vnto him, oure fauour & respit in payment of the same. Therefore know ye that we the sayde creditours al about named and euerich of vs moued with pitie in cōsideracyon of the premisses, and of the good wyll and desire whych the sayde G. H. hath to the contentacion of the sayd dutyes haue gyuen & graunted and by these presentes giue and graunt vn-

to the same G. H. or by whatsoeuer name or addicion that he be named or called, and so to al thē which for the saide G. H. to vs or to any of vs, standen or standeth bound or charged: our sure, free, and hole licence, libertie and saufe conduit, as much as is in vs. So alway ẏ the sayd G. H. and all they whiche for hym or with hym to vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer that the seruantes and assignes of the sayde G. H. wyth all the goodes, catayles marchādises, dettes, duties, & other thynges of the same G. & in all maner of places frely, quietly well and peasibly at theyr large and lyberty, may and shall by daye & night go, come, abyde soiurne and dwel, passe & repasse in, to or from any citie, towne, village, or other place or places, within this realm of England, or els without. And al ẏ same goodes wares marchaundises, & all other thinges as been aboue rehersed, to dispose as it shall lyke and please the same G. and all those persō or persons that with or for him to vs, or any of vs, stande bounde & charged at all times & seasons from ẏ day of making herof, vnto the ende & terme of fiue yeres then next and immediatly ensuyng after the daye & dayes of payment specified in the specialtye or specialties, wherin the sayde G. or any other person or persons for the same G. in any wyse stādeth bounde and charged vnto vs, & that we or any of vs, shall in no wyse pursue, arrest, attache, hurt, withhold, let, or greue, nor any other person or persons, for vs or any of vs or in ẏ name of vs, or of any of vs, by thauctorite ty assent, wil, or agremēt, of vs or of any of vs ẏ sayd G. or those person or persons, or any of thē which for the same G. to vs or any of vs in anye wyse standeth bounde or charged by theyr bo-

dyes

dies as fugitiues, nor otherwise, nor by their goodes, cattels, marchandises, or any other thinges of theirs or of any of them for paiment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our saide duties, or any part or parcel of them, or for to finde, to vs any of vs, ani other, or better suertie or suerties for contentation & paiment of the same our duty, other then we & euerychе of vs now haue & hath for the same paimēt of our said duties, or any otherwise, during the terme aforesaide by reason or occasion of any dette accompt, discept trespas byeng, selling, contract, or of any other thyng, matter, or cause, or groūde of cause, whatsoeuer it be, before the date of these prēsētes betwene vs or any of vs, and the said G. and those persons, which with or for the same G. to vs or any of vs standen boūdē, charged or chargeable, had made mouing or depending. And if it happen within ẏ said terme, any money, or goodes to be attached or arrested in ẏ name of vs, or any of vs, by any other person or persons in the handes of the said G. or of them or any of thē which for him to vs, or any of vs, stādeth boūde or be charged or chargeable by force of any bill or byls, plaint or plaintes against thē or any of them to be leuied or attamined. That then we, he, or they of vs in the name of whom any suche bill or bylles, plaint or plaintes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal put i suertie to the sayd byll or bylles, plaint or plaintes, and so vtterly dissolue & discharge the said attachement & attachementes, when and as soue as we they or he of vs, in the name of whom, ẏ said attachemēt or attachmētes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal therto duely be required by the said G. or by them or any of thē which for him to vs, or any of vs, stand boūde or charged. And euery of

them

them thereof, we & euery of vs shalbe clerely discharged, as often as any suche occasion or cause shall happen to fall, during the terme aforesayd.

And moreouer we all the creditours aboue specified, will and graunt, & euery of vs for his owne part willeth & graunteth of the sayd G. by these presentes that if it happen the saide George, or them, or any of them which for him to vs or any of vs stande bounde, or charged, in their owne persons, or in the person of them, or any of them or in or by the goodes, catteis, or marchandises of them at any time within the terme aforesayde by vs or by any of vs, or by any other perso or persõs, by the commaundement, will, procuring auctorite, consent, or knowlege of vs or of any of vs against the tenour fourme and effecte, of this our present letters of saufe conduite, in any wise to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurt, greued, attempted vexed, or hindered, and therof ẏ after fourme aboue said, be not releued nor defended ẏ then the said G. and those whiche for him to vs, or any of vs stande bounde or charged and their heires and executours by these presentes, shalbe for euermore quite & discharged againste him or the of vs by whom the sayd G. & those persones which for him to vs or any of vs stande bounde, or charged shall so against the fourme tenour & effect of these our present letters of saufe conduit be attempted, vexed, or hindered, or any of them be attempted &c. & therof not released dissolued nor defended according to the fourme aboue said of all maner actions, suites, quarrelles, challẽges, recognisaunces, executions, and demaundes, whatsoeuer they be, from the beginninge of the worlde, vnto the day of suche attempting, vexation, greke, or hindering. In witnesse &c.

[T]

¶ A brief commission of a steward &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus &c. A. B. salutē. Noueritis me prefatum A. B. concessisse et per presentes confirmasse C. D. gent. officia senescallis subuisoris & gubernatoris maneriis, terrarū et tenemētorum reddituū & seruitiorū meorum cū pertiñ in A. B. C. D. &c. cum suis membris & pertinēt vniuersis eundemq; A. B. senescallum superuisore et gubernatore omniū et singulorum premissorū et quorumcunque ea tangeñ ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per presentes. Dandum et per presentes concedendum prefato A. B. plenam tenore presentiū potestatem et auctoritatē vice et nomine meo ōnes curias letas, et dies &c. prout aliquis alius vnquam habuit aut habere consueuit &c. After the maner of other grauntes.

¶ A patent of annuity or purely fee gyuen by a gentylman to his seruant for promotyon of a marage.

CHristianis vniuersis presens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris R. M. armiger, salutem in authore salutis et fidem indubiā presentibus adhiberi cū nonnulla spes matrimonii inter R. B. famulum meum et A. D. ānuente deo futuri affulget. Scitote me rundē R. vt qui commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei propter obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligēter, prestitū plurimū auctā velim, quo cōmodius inter eos viueretur, dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse prefatis R. A. et A. quandam annuitatē siue annualem redditum

ditum.x.li. bone & legalis monete Anglie exeuntibus de manerio meo de M. cum pertinentiis in comitatu Nigornencis. Habendum, gaudendū & percipiendū, dictū annuitatem siue annualē redditum.x.li. eisdem R. A. & A. eorum vtriq; diutius viuenti & assignatis suis, durante vita mei prefati R. & ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, & annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus singulis annis soluendum. Et si ac quotiens contingat dictis annuitatē siue annualem redditū.x.li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui debeat.

Tunc & toties bene licebit prefatis R. A. et A. & eorum vtriq; & assignatis suis in predictū manerium cum pertinentiis, & in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distringere. Districtionesq; sic ibidē captas licite abinde fugare, abducere, asportare & penes se detinere, quousq; eis de eodē redditum sic a retro existentibus, plenarie fuerit satisfactū & persolutum vna cū dampnis & expēsis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouiso semper, quod si dicte nuptie non successerint, nec consummate fuerint, aut si idem R. A. & A. per me, aut mea causa aliquo modo ꝑmoti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut ꝓmoueri, siue obtinuere possint aut eorum alter potest aliquam annuitatem, seu annualem redditum, terras, tenemētā, seu hereditamenta, aut aliam certitudinem victus, habēdum, eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris decē libras aut maioris, quod extūc presens scriptū penitus irritum erit, premissis non obstantibus.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus R. M. sigillum meum apposui.

Datum. &c.

THEREAFTER FOLOweth dyuers and sundry kindes of supplicacions, billes of complaint, aunswers, and other peticions to be put for any matters in the kinges courtes.

To the king our most drad souerayngne lorde.

MOst lamentablye complaineth vnto your highnes, your poore, faythfull, and obedient subiect T. S. of Hun the countie of Kente, vncle & heyre vnto R. S. late of the city of L. tyler, ye to wit, brother of w. S. father of ye said R. S. That where ye said R. in his life was seised in his demeane as of fe, of & i two mesuages, xxx. acres of land errable, wood & pasture seuerally set, lying & being in the parishes of L. M. &c. in the said countie. And he so beyng seised therof, died seised, so ye the sayde two mesuages and other the premisses descended, and of right ought to descend vnto your poore subiecte as vncle and heire to ye said R. S. So it is most gracious soueraigne lorde, ye certaine writings, euidences, escriptes and munimentes concerning ye premisses, which your saide poore & faythfull subiect should proue his true title by, vnto ye premisses ben comes into ye handes and possession of W. T. and S. w. of H. aforesaide, by the hauing wherof, the said W. and S. haue conceyued diuers and sundry crafty estates vnto themselues, and therby haue obtained the possession of the

the premisses, and the same and profits therof by the space of .xx. yeres wrongfully haue withholde and yet do, contrary to al right and good conscience. In cõsideracio wherof & forsomuch as your saide poore subiect in his extreme misery & nede and not hauing wherwith to liue, but driuen by necessitie vnto his daily labour, which he cannot intermitte without ỳ vtter vndoing of hym and all his children, and so of no maner of abilitie to sue for ỳ premisses by your lawes. It may therefore please your highnes of your most aboundãt grace and pitie, to graunte your most charitable and fauourable letters, or commission to be directed vnto such honourable men, as your highnes shall name therunto, commaunding them by the same to examine the premisses and further to set such direction and finall ende therin, as iustice & truth would, and ỳ as they will aunswere before ỳ iudgement of almighty god, vnto whom your said poore subiect wil (according to his most bõden dutie) praye for ỳ preseruation of your royall estate. &c.

¶ A bill of complaint vpon certeine grieues, requiring a writ of Certiorare.

In most lamentable wise shewed vnto youre good lordship, your daily poore oratour I. W. of London, ỳ where one H. H. of London aforesaid merchant tailour borowed of your sayd oratour .xii. li. sterling to be paid to the said I. at a certaine day betwene them agreed, which daye was expired, and the saide summe of money not paid wherfore ỳ said I. for ỳ he had not redy money desired your suppliaunte to take a certaine white broder cloth in pawne, cõteining .xl. yardes

ratte in pieces, for the said twelue pounde which cloth was sold and deuided to your said oratour by a bille of sale, wherin ỳ said Andrew H. stãdeth bound with condicõ in ỳ same bille declared, ỳ if the sayde clothe wer not redemed, by a day certain in the sayde bille limitted, that then the same clothe to be to thonely vse of your sayde oratour for contentacion & hole payment of the said .xii.li. Sens the which time ỳ sayd A. counsayled your sayd oratour to put forth the sayde cloth to one L.M. of London shereman for to be dyed of seuerall colours for his most profite by ỳ meanes wherof the said J.w. was contented to take the saide brode cloth for the payment of hys said money, and afterward ỳ saide cloth was deliuered the saide L.M. and within .vi. dayes after the deliuery of the saide cloth to ỳ saide L. one R.M. spainyard affirmed a plaint of det against the said J. & according to the custome of the sayd citie of London, hath caused attachement to be made, of the sayde brode cloth as a det due by ỳ said A. vnto the saide R. where the sayde cloth is your said oratours.

Notwithstanding by reason of ỳ said attachement your said oratour retained counsaile in the guilde hall of Londõ, where the matter was being at issue, whereupon the iurye was panelled, since ỳ which time for ỳ space of .iii. court dayes your said oratour did giue attendaunce there to haue the said matter heard, and the said plaintife and counsaile would not suffre the saide Iurie to appere, so long as your saide suppliant did apply and pursue his cause in effect herin. And for ỳ the sayd R. and his counsaile would not procede in ỳ said action, your said oratour supposed that it should no more be called vpõ, by occasiõ wher-

of

of your sayd oratour being about his busines in the countrey, & in the meane tyme the sayd L.M with his counsayle hauing knowledge that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the countrey instantly laboured the iurye to appere in the absence of your said oratour, and by theyr subtelty and craft, the said iury did apere & passed against your sayd oratour contrary to al ryght, law, and good cõsciẽce, which shalbe to the great impouerishment and vndoing of your sayde oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordshyps lawful fauour and succour be to hym shewed in this behalf. In consideracion whereof, might it therefore please your good lordship to graunt the kynges writ of Certiorare, to be directed to the mayre and Sheriffes of the citie of London, commaundinge thẽ and euery of them by vertu of thesame to certifie before your good lordship in the kinges most honorable court of chauncery, at a certaine day by your lordship to be limited the sayd attachement and all the matter cõcerning the same, and to examine the sayd matter and all the hole circũstances therof and to stand to such an order and direction therein as shall stand with ryght equitie, and good conscience. And your said oratour shal pray to God for the preseruacyon of your good lordeship long to continue.

¶ A byll of complaynt for the ryght of landes, where a state was made by discrete, and to require a Subpena vpon the same.

MOst humblye sheweth vnto your lordshyp, youre daylye oratoure. W.L. of W. in the county of M. That where one W. L. late

of S. in the countye of R. by hys lyke time was lawfully seised in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage and seuen acres of lande, sette lyng and being in the town and fielde of S. aforesayd to the yerely value of .xx. s. sterling. And he so seised of the premisses had issue one R. L. his sonne, and died, after whose death the sayde R. was distract and of no hole memory, & so died without issue of his body lawfully begotten. After whose death, the sayd messuage & other the premisses descended & came vnto one R. L. as brother & heire vnto the said W. L. whiche R. hath issue one T. R. his sonne. And so it is good lord, that as well the sayde R. the father, as also the sayd T. his sō hath by their dede of relese released all their right title and interest, of and in the saide messuage and other the premisses to your sayd oratour and his heires, as by their sayd dede of relese doth appere ¶ All that not withstanding good lord, certain euidences dedes, charters, writings and muniments concerning the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauinge of the same euidēces, hath conueied indentures of a bargaine and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayd W. T. being a distract man and of no witte, vnto the sayd S. which S. by force of the same, & hauing the euidence in his custody conueyed by ouers secrete estates to the vse of the saide S. and his heires, by the suppertation cōsaile, & maintenance of one W. M. and J. T. against all lawe right, and good conscience, by the confederacie and supportation of the sayd W. and T. the sayde S. W. & his extort power doeth wrongfully detayne and kepe the possession of the premisses from your said oratour against al right and good iustyce. In tender consideracion wherof, it may

please

please your lordeship to geue therupō the kinges writ of Subpena to be directed to the before named S.W.U.and J.T.commanding them and euery of thē by thesame personally to appere before your lordship in the kinges court of chancery at a certayn day to thē limited, & vnder a certain pain, there to make aunswere to the premisses And further to stande and obey al such order & direction in the premisses as by your lordeship shalbe thoughte moste reasonable, accordynge to right and good iustice. And youre oratour shall daily pray for the preseruaciō of your good lordship long to endure.

¶ A bill of Subpena for a title of lādes entailed

IN moste humble wise sheweth and cōplaineth vnto your good lordshippe your daily oratour R.R. husbandman, that where one.W. late of S.in the coūty of W.husbandman, graundfather of your said oratour was lawfullye seised in hys demeane as of fee, by due course of enheritaunce vnto him lawfully discended frō his aūcestours, and other lawful conueiance in the law of and in one mesuage &.cc.acres of land, medowes, wood & pasture with their appurtenances in S.aforesaid. And the sayd W.R.so being of ẏ premisses seised aboue.viii.yeres nowe past: It was condescended, granted, and agreed betwene the sayd W.R.and one J.E.late of Hampton curlewe in the said county deceassed, that A.R then sonne & heire apparant of the sayd w.R. before a certain day should marry and take to hys wyfe one A. E.daughter of the saide J.E.and that the layde w.R.in consideracion therof, and for that the said A.should be greatly auaunced and preferred

in goodes and substance by that marriage of the sayde A. wold immediatly after the said matriage had, and solempnised, convey and make vnto the sayd A. and Agnes, a good, sufficiēt, & lawfull estate in ỹ law, of and in the sayd mesuage, lādes tenementes, and other the premisses. To haue & to hold vnto the sayd A. and Agnes, and to theyr heyres males of theyr bodies lawfully begotten, And afterward the sayd A. according to the said agrement dyd marry & take to his wife the sayde W. E. immediatly after which marige had & solēnised the sayd W. R. according to his said promise & agrement did lawfully enfeffe, of & in the sayd mesnage, lādes, tenemētes, & other ỹ pmisses the sayd A. R. and A. then hys wyfe. To haue & to hold vnto the same A. and A. & to their heyres males of their two bodies lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd A. & Agnes wer seised of & in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee tayle special, & they so being therof seysed, the sayde A. and Agnes had issue male betwene thē lawfully begottē, one J. R. and your sayde oratour, & one W. R. and the sayde W. R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersiō in fee symple of ỹ premisses dyscēded vnto the said A. as sonne and heyre vnto him. And afterwarde the sayd A. and Agnes dyed, after whose death, the sayd mesnage landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses descēded & came, & of right ought to discend and come vnto ỹ said J. R. as sonne & heyre male of ỹ body of the sayd A. & A. lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd J. R. entred into the sayd mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other ỹ premysses & was therof seysed in his demeane as of fee tayle special. And he so being therof seysed the sayde J. R, about, viii. yeres nowe past, of the sayd mes-

suage

ſtuage & other the premiſſes dyed ſeyſed without iſſue male of hys body lawfully begotte, by force wherof the ſayd meſuage and other the premiſſes diſcended and came, & of right ought to diſcend & come vnto your ſayd pooze oratour as brother & heyre male to the ſayd J. R. by the vertue of the gyft aforeſayd. So it is my ſinguler good lord, þ alwel the dede of entayle made of and in the premiſſes by the ſayd W. R. the graundfather vnto the ſayd J. R. & Agnes, and to the heyres males of theyr bodies lawfully begotten, as is aforeſayd, as dyuers other charters, euidẽces & dedes wryttinges, and munimentes, cõcerning the premiſſes, puing the ſaid intereſt and tytle of youre ſayd oratour, in & to the premiſſes ben deceitfully cummen to the handes and poſſeſſion of John W. and Elynour his wyfe late wyfe of the ſayde J. R. G. W. gentleman and T. S. the elder, and there as they haue conueyed and put theym, and by colour of hauing of the ſayd euidences, dedes, wrttinges & munimentes, in theyr handes and poſſeſſion, the ſame J. W. and E. haue now of late wrongfully entred into the ſaid meſuage & other the premiſſes. And the poſſeſſion therof do ſo yet wrongfully deteyn and kepe from your ſayd oratour, and alſo the rentes, iſſues and profits therof haue wrongfullye receyued, perceyued, and taken to theyr own vſe by the ſpace of fowre yeres paſt, and ſo yet dooe, contrarye to all ryght and good conſcience. And albeit that your ſayde oratour hath often and ſundrye tymes required, and inſtantlye deſyred the ſayde J. W. and E. G. W. and T. S. alwell to deliuer vnto your ſayd oratoure the ſayd euidences, dedes wrttinges and munimentes, concerninge the prempſſes, as alſo to auoyde the poſſeſſyon of the prempſſes, and

peace

peaceably and quietly to permit and suffre youre said oratour and his assignes, to haue and enioye the same, and to receiue and take the rentes and profites thereof to his own vse, according to his said interest and title therin, which to doe they at all times haue refused and denied and yet do, cõtrary to all right and good conscience, and forasmuch as your said oratour knoweth not the nomber, contentes ne other certainties of the sayde euidences, dedes, writinges, and muniments, nor wherin they be conteyned. And also for the sayde I. W. E. G. W. and T. S. bee of greate substance & riches, and also greatly frended & borne in the said countye of Warwike. And your sayde oratour being but a poore man, and hauinge but fewe frẽdes in the saide countye, the same youre sayde oratour is and shalbe therefore without remedie, concerninge the premisses, by the dure course and order of the common lawe and otherwise, vnles your good lordships aide and fauour be vnto him shewed in this behalfe. In consideraciõ whereof it may please your good lordship (the premisses tendrelye considered) to graunte vnto your sayd oratour, the kinges most gracious seuerall writtes of Subpena, to be directed vnto the sayde John Warwike E. G. S. and T. S. commaunding them and euerye of them by the same, personally to appere before the kinge in his most honourable court of chauncery at a certain daye, and vpon a certaine paine by your good lordship to be limitted therein, and there to make answere to the premisses, and further to bee ordred therin, as shall accord with right and good conscience. And youre sayde oratour shall dayly pray &c.

The

¶ The aunswer of I.W. to the bill of complaint of Richarde R. husbandman.

The sayd defendant saith, that the saide bill of complainte is vncertaine and insufficient in the law to bee aunswered vnto, and the matter therin conteined vntrue, and principally pmagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procuremẽt bering and supportacion of one w. C. esquier to the entent to put the sayde def. to trouble, costes, and expences, intending therby so to vnquiet and impourrish the said defendante as they should be fayne to leaue their right title and intrest, of & in the premisses, so that he the said w. C. might purchase and bye the same of the said complaintike, & of late the said w. C. hath made meanes vnto the said I. w now def. to bye his title and interest of and in the premisses, and threatned him to haue the same, and that if he would not let him haue it with his good will, that then he would haue it against his will whosoeuer toke his parte, and if the contentes of the saide bill were true, as they are not, it wer thẽ matter determinable at the common law, and not in this honorable court, where vnto ỹ said def. prayeth to be released. And neuertheles, the aduantage of the premisses vnto this def. at al times saued, for further aunswere vnto the sayde bill, and declaracio of the trueth of the contentes of the said bill, the said def. sayeth, and euery one of them saith that long tyme before ỹ sayd I. R. mẽcioned in the said bill of complaint any thing had in the said mesuage and other the premisses, or that the saide W. R. was therof enfeoffed T. R. of P. T. R. of S, and T. W. of C. wer therof seised in their demeanes as of fee, and so being therof seised, by their writing indẽted, re

bye

dye to be shewed the same mesuage, and other the premisses cõtayned in the sayd bill of complaynt amongest other thinges gaue dimised, deliuered and by theyr sayd writing indẽted, cõfirmed vn to the sayde W R, mencioned in the said bill of cõplaynt, and vnto Agnes his wyfe. To haue and to holde the sayd mesuage and other the premisses vnto the sayd W. and A. for terme of their lyues, & the lyfe of the longest liuer of them, & after their decease, the sayde C. M. and T. willed and declared in the sayd writyng indẽted, that ẏ sayd mesuage, & all other the premisses, shold remaine vnto the sayd A. mencioned in the sayd bill of cõplaynt & vnto A. his wyfe, and vnto the heyres and assygnes of the sayd A. for euer, without that the sayde W. R. did enfeffe of and in the sayde mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, the sayd A. and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heires males or theyr two bodies lawfully begotten of that the sayde A. and Agnes, were seysed of & in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee tayle especial, as in the sayd bill of cõplaint is surmised, and without that after the death of the said W. that the remainder of the premisses in fee simple, discended vnto the sayd A. as sonne & heyre vnto him, or that after the death of the said A. and Agnes, the sayd mesuage, & other the premisses discended, and of right ought to discende or come vnto the sayd J. R. in the tayle especiall as sonne and heyre male of the body of the said A and Agnes lawfully begottẽ, eyther of any other discent of inheritance therin of a mere fee simple or other ẏ sayd J. by his entree into the said mesuage & other the premisses after the death of his father & mother, was then seysed of and in his demeane as of fee tayle especial, or of anye suche

estate

estate, died seised, or ẏ after the death of ẏ sayde J. ẏ the sayde mesuage and other the premisses or any part or parcel therof descended and came or of right ought to descend and come to the said complainant as brother & heyre male to the sayde J. R. by vertue of any gift, or otherwise, as in ẏ bill of complaynt is vntruely surmised, but the said defendantes do auerre and are & shalbe at al times ready to proue, as this honourable courte shall awarde that the said mesuage and all other the premisses by and immediatlye after ẏ death of ẏ said J. R. descēded, & of right ought to descende and come vnto one A. daughter & heyre of the said J. lawfully begotten on the bodye of the said E. one of this def. ẏ which A. is yet in plain life, and in ẏ warde and custodye of her said mother, and without ẏ, that any dede of tayle made of and in the byll by the said w. R. the graundfather or any other euidēce, dedes, writings or munimentes concernyng the premisses prouing the sayd interest & title of the said complaynant of & in the premisses & euery part or parcel thereof be comen into the handes and possession of the sayd J. w. and G. hys wife, or eyther of thē, or to the custody or possessiō of any other by theyr deliuery, conueyance, or appointment, but truth it is ẏ ẏ sayd def. haue in their custodye one writing indēted redy to be shewed, whereby ẏ remaindre of the premisses is cōueyed vnto the said A. & Agnes his wife, & to the heires and assignes of the said A. for euer, as is aforesaid, and diuers other euidences & writinges, prouing and concerning the conueiance of the fee simple of the said mesuage, and other the premisses vnto the said A. and other his aūcesters, ẏ which charters, euidēces and writinges, the said def. do still with them de-

teyne

teine and kepe, as good and lawfull is for thē to do, aswell for the profe and preseruacion of their right title and interest vnto ẏ thirde part of the premisses, for ẏ dowrye of the sayde E. as for ẏ preseruacion of the right title and interest of the said A. daughter and heire of ẏ said J. of and in ẏ said mesuage and other ẏ premisses, and without ẏ the said def. haue at anye time wrongefully entred into ẏ mesuage & other ẏ premisses, or into any part therof or ẏ ꝓfits therof do wrongfully deteine & kepe from ẏ said complaints, or ẏ rentes, issues, & profites therof haue wrongfully restrained, perceiued & takē to their own vse, as in ẏ same bill is also vntruely surmised. &c.

¶ A bill of complaint to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie.

IN moste humble wise sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordship, your dayly oratour and poore bedeman J. G. of H. in ẏ countie of D. ẏ where ẏ said J. G. by waye of prest at ẏ feast of Penthecost in ẏ. xxiiii. yere of ẏ raygne of our soueraigne lord ẏ king ẏ now is, did deliuer vnto one w. L. late of H. in ẏ said countie of D. the sum of. xviii. li. of lawful mony of Englād to be payde vnto him at the feast of S. A. then next ensuing, before which day ẏ said w. L. by his last wil & testament cōstituted & made one E. thē his wife, his executrix, & died, and lefte vnto the saide E. then his executrix, of his owne proper goodes (all his dettes paide) the summe of an C. li. whome your sayde oratour sundrye and many times hath required paiment of the sayd. xviii. li.

which

which to content and paye the sayd E. did neuer vtterly denie but did require respite for ỳ payement of the same, and before the saide E. did content and pay any peny of the saide .xviii li. ỳ said E. in her death bed by her last will and testamēt did constitute, and make one J. S. her sonne her executour and died, and left to him sufficiēt of ỳ goodes of the said w. for the contentation & paiment of the same .xviii. li. and after dyed, sithen whose death ỳ said complaineth daily, sundry & many times required the said J. S. to content & pay vnto the said summe of .xviii li. which to do he hath at all times refused & yet doth, contrary to right & good conscience, to the vtter vndoing of your poore oratour for euer. And forbecause your oratour hath no specialtie, whereby he shold charge the executour or the executrix of the saide w. L. he is therfore without remedy by the order of ỳ comon lawe of this realme, & is like vtterly to lese the said .xviii li. vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In tender cōsideration wherof it may therfore please your good lordship (the premisses considered) to grant the kynges writte of Subpena to be directed to ỳ sayde J. S. commaunding him by ỳ same personally to appere before your good lordship in ỳ kinges most gracious court of Chauncerye. &c.

¶ The aunswere to the same bill.

The said J. S. by protestacion not knowing ỳ the said complaynant did deliuer the sayde w. L. in ỳ said bill named ỳ summe of .xviii. li. or any part therof by way of prest as in ỳ said bill is surmitted, he further saith, ỳ the bill of com-

complaint is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to be aunswered vnto, & much of the matter therin conteyned is fayned & imagined, for vexacion & trouble of ỳ sayde I. S. the advauntage therof to him at al times saued. The sayd I. S. for further answere vnto the said bill, saith that long time before the sayde E. L. was constitute & made executrix vnto ỳ said w. L. ỳ said E. was maried vnto one. R. S. father of this def. by ỳ space of. xx. yeres and more, which saide R. S. by his last will and testament constituted, ordeyned and made the sayd E. and ỳ said I. S. his executours, and dyed, and left to the order and disposicion of his said executours goodes & cattalles of hys owne propre to the value of. C C. li. sterling and above. All which ỳ sayde goodes & cattalles or the most part of the same, being & remaynyng in the handes and custodie of the said E. she the same E. married & toke to husband the saide w. L. which said w. after the marriage had betweene him and ỳ sayde E. did mispend, walte and consume of ỳ said goods and cattals late of the same R. S. to the value of a. C. lx. li. sterling & above. And afterward the said w. L. by hys laste wille and testament, ordeined & made the sayd E. executrix therof, and dyed a very poore mā hauing no maner goodes nor cattalles at the time of his death of his own propre to ỳ value of. xx. s. sterling. And afterward the saide E. by her last wille ordeyned this def. executour thereof, and dyed sithen whose death there hath not comē to ỳ hādes of this def. of the goodes late of ỳ said w. L. to ỳ value of. xx s. sterling without that, ỳ the sayde w. L. at his death lefte vnto the sayde E. of hys owne proper goodes, to the sum of an C. li. over his dettes payd, or yet that sum of. xx. s. sterling.

or that the saide E. after the death of the said W. L. dyd euer cõsent or agree to pay the said xviii. li. vnto the said complaynant or did requyre hym to respit the payment therof, or that the said E. at the time of her death left vnto the said del. sufficiẽt of the goodes of the said W. L. for the cõtentacion and paimẽt of the saide. xviii. li. as in the sayd byll of cõplaint vntruly is surmitted. And without that, that any other thing comprised in the said fained byl of the forsaid J. H. which is material to be aunswered vnto, & in this answer not confessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. All which matters ỹ said J. H. is redy to auerre as this honorable court shall awarde, & prayeth to be dismissed with his reasonable costes & charges in this behalfe sustained &c.

¶ An other fourme of a bill for a subpena.

IN most humble wyse sheweth & complaineth vnto your good lordship your pore & dayly orator J. B. of R. in the county of M. That where one W. H. late of Londõ draper, was seased in his demeane as of fe, of & in one mesuage and. xx. acres of lãd, wood, and pasture set lieng, and being in the town and fieldes of R. and the saide W. so being seised of the premisses at L. aforesaid, by protestation therof died seased. After whose death the premisses descended & of right ought to descende vnto your said orator, as to the vncle and next heire of ỹ saide W. L. discessed that is to say brother of W. L. father of the sayde W. deceased. So it is right honorable lorde, that sins the death of the saide W. dyuers and sundry euidences, deedes, charters, writinges, & other muniments, concerning the premisses, be comen

to the handes and possession of R. H &c. who by the colour of hauing of the said euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into the premisses, and therof haue taken the profites to their own vses, by the space of .vii. yeres last past, without hauing any iust colour of title so to do. And albeit your said oratour hath diuers times sins the death of the said W. required the deliuerie of all the said euidences of the said R. H. and of euerye of the that notwithstanding they and euery of them the same to deliuer, haue always denied, & yet do deny contrarye to al lawes, equite & good conscience. It may please therfore your good lordship (the premisses considered) for as much as your said oratour for thobtaining of those euidences hath no remedy, by course of the comon lawes of this realm for that he knoweth not the certain nombre of the said euidences wherin they be contained to grant vnto your oratour the kinges most gracious writ of Subpena to be directed to the foresaid R. H. &c. commaundyng them & euery of them by the same personally to appere &c.

¶ A bill of complaint where a queſt hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged.

TO moste humble wise sheweth & complaineth vnto youre moste honorable good lordeship, your pore suppliant and continuall oratour D. de. W. of the citie of Lon. broker, that whereas one A. M. of the saide citie marchant stranger, within the sayde Citie was possessed of and in certaine linnen clothes, to the value of xvii. pounde .x.s. sterling, and to your pore suppliates knowledge, the and as yet, as of his own meere proper goodes and catteles, and so thereof being

being possessed, the same within the said citie delyuered to your pore oratour being a broker safely to kepe and to sell, and marchaundise, by the discreciō of your pore supplyant to the vse of the saide A. by force wherof your oratour made sale therof to certaine persons within the same citie and the money, goodes, and marchandises therfore receiued and taken, deliuered vnto the saide A. And so it is, right honorable lorde that after and sins the sale thereof made one J. S. marchaunt straunger pretendynge a propertie in the foresaid linnen clothes, hath commenced an accion vpon his case against your pore suppliant in the Guyldhall set and being within the foresaide city before the shiriffes thereof and thereuppon hath declared, that he the sayde J. shoulde haue lost those goodes, and that they came to the handes and possessions of your pore suppliant within the said cytie, by way of trouer. And fetthermore that your oratour was sundry times required to make deliueraunce therof to the saide J. and that refused, and the same afterwarde solde and the money therof receiued, cōuerted to your orators vse to which matter one J. O. your pore suppliantes attorney rashly without aduisemēt or counsaile therin taken, saide that your orator dyd not sell the said clothes nor any part thereof and vpon the same mater whether any sale therof was made by your suppliaunt or not, an issue was taken, and the iury tried, sworne, and charged, founde a sale made by your pore oratour of the said clothes (as the truth was) nothig regarding in whom the propertie of the saide goodes was at the time of the sale therof made, because by the plee so vnaduisedly pleded, it was cōfessed in point of iugement, the propertie therof to be ye

said J. S. and so it is right honorable lorde, that the said atturney might haue taken an issue, that your orator sold no clothes of the said J. because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of ỹ saide A. and not the clothes of the said J. and so the iury shoulde haue tried in whom the propite was, & because the propertie was not put in issue, the Iury had no warrant to enquire therof, and in case they had ben the clothes of the said J as they were not in dede, your poore orator ought not by the order of the law to haue ben charged, because they were deliuered to your orator by ỹ handes of the forsaide A. to sell, & your orator dyd accordingly, and the money, goodes, & marchādises therof receiued, deliuered to the said A. and so if any trespasse or wrong was done to the said J. it was done by the saide A. & not by youre poore orator against whom the said A. maye take hys action, for your poore orator at the tyme of ỹ saide accion commenced, neither had the sayde goodes in his possession ne any other thing in lieng on consideracē of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within the said city, that if any vphelder or broker sell any good within ỹ same city to any person or persons within the same city, vpon the deliuery of any person for or at the request of him hauing witnes of ỹ deliuery therof to hi made, or bring out ỹ pty who deliuered them vnto him, not being himself particeps criminis, should be discharged & not damnified, for that his office doing in making sale therof. And also by thorder of the common law of this realm a man comming immediatly to the possession of ỹ goods not being party to the first wrong, shall not be charged in an accō of trespas, which matters or any of them, if they had ben pledged, had

ben

ben a sufficient matter of barre, & because they were not pledged, your pore suppliant could not be receiued to gyue them in euidence to the iury and so your pore orator is like to paye vnto the said J. the value of the said clothes, the said J. hauing no proper right ne title to ẏ same, vnlesse your most honorable good lordships fauour be shewed herein. In consideracion wherof, it maye please your most honorable good lordship (the p̄misses tenderly considered) to grant the kynges most gracious writ of cerciorare to be directed to the shiriffes of the said city cōmaunding them & euery of them to certifie before your good lordship the hole record of the premisses depēding before them, or either of thē, in the kinges most gracious court of chācerie at a certaine day by your good lordship to be limitted, & therin further to procede, & further to grant the kinges most gracious & spedy writtes of Subpena to be directed to the said J. cōmaunding him personally to appere before your good lordship in the kynges said court of Chaūcery at a certein day, & vnder a certain paine by your good lordship to be limitted therin to stande to the premisses, and further to take suche direction, ordre & decree therein, as may stande with equitie, iustice, and good cōscience, & your pore oratour shall daylye praye to almighty god, for the preseruacion of your moste honorable good lordships estate long to endure.

¶ A warrant for a summe of money.

TO our right trusty and welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our lordships of C. & G. or to any other our receiuers there for ẏ tyme being, greting. We will and charge you that of

the profites and reuenues of our liuelod in your recept at the feast of Easter next cōming &c. Wout any longer delay ye contēd and pay vnto our welbeloued W. N. marchant. x. li. which we owe vnto hi for certain stuffe to our vse of hi bought and receiued, and for payment of the said sum ye take for vs sufficient acquitance, which W these our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient warrant and discharge at your accomptes, then next to be giuen afore our auditors there for the time being, whom we wil & charge to make you due allowance in this behalfe by these our sayde letters. Giuen &c. talem die &c.

¶ A warrant dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that we sir T. S. Erle of D. and lord S. haue giuen and graūted and by these presētes giue & graunt vnto our welbeloued sir J. H knight and M. his wife, otherwyse called dame M. D one stag and two buckes in sommer, & an hinde & two does in winter yerely to be taken in two parkes of our yle of A. or in the chase belōging to the same, of our gift yerely duryng their liues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we licence and giue auctorite & power to the said sir J. and dame M. and either of them during theyr liues and the lenger liuer of thē, and their sufficiēt deputie yerely in the times of season, & cōueniēt to go into the parkes or chase calling the keper or kepers therof with them there to hūt and kyll the same deere, and them to cary awaye at their libertie and pleasure with suche conuenient nombre of persōs as shal like thē, for & about the doing of the same, any act, estatut or other thinge

made

made to the contrary notwithſtanding. And further we will that if the ſaid ſir J. and dame M. perely ſometimes will not come themſelues, nor eyther of them for the ſame. Then J wyll that my kepers of the ſame parkes or chace for ẏ time being, vpō a byl ſigned with the hand of the ſaid ſir J. or dame M. concerning the ſame, ſhal kil & deliuer from yere to yere to the bringer of ẏ ſame letters the ſaid fomer dere, & winter deere without any reſtraint or gainſaieng by them or any of them, in any wiſe to be made or done. In witneſſe wherof &c.

¶ A warrant for a buck.

WE will and charge you, that vnto J. S. citezen of the citie of London, or to the bringer herof ye deliuer or cauſe to be deliuered, one bucke of ſeaſon, to be take of our gift within our parke of S. any reſtraint or other commādement heretofore made to the contrarie notwithſtanding. And theſe letters ſhalbe vnto you ſufficiēt warrante and diſcharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our ſignet at &c.

¶ A deede vpon landes gotten by fine and recouerie.

SCiant preſentes &c. quod nos H. D. & T. H. ad inſtā. et ſpecialem requiſitionem W. H. et B. vxoris eius dimiſimus, tradidim⁹, liberauimus et hac preſenti charta noſtra cōfirmauim⁹ prefato W. H. & B. illum meſuagium &c. in S. in comitatu B. &c. que nos prefato H. et T. per finē in curia domini reg. apud weſtmonaſterium a die Paſche in. iii. ſeptimanas anno regni Henrici. viii. &c. coram J. C. R. E. L. P. & J. M. In-

sticiariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tūc ibi-
dem presentibus inter nos prefatus H. & T. que-
rentē et p̄fatus W. P. et A. vxorē eius deforc̄, in
de leuatum habuimus nobis p̄fato H. T. & here-
di meo predictum H. imperpetuum prout per re-
cordum inde plenius liquet. Habendū et tenen-
dum mesuagium predict̄ &c. cum pertinentiis p̄-
fato W. et A. heredibus & assignatis suis ad vsū
eorundem W. et A. hered̄ et assignatis suis imp-
petuum, ac insuper cum littera atturnatoria &c.
cuius &c.

¶ An other.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. L. miles R. W. &c. di-
misim⁹ &c. C. T. W. B. &c. manerium de S.
ac mesuagium &c. que habuimus nobis & he-
red̄ dictis R. W. per finē inter nos q̄r et W. mili-
tem et B. vxorem eius deforc. in curia domini re-
gis terminū pasche ac regni domini reg. nunc &c.
coram R. B. milite et sociis suis iusticiariis dic-
ti domini reg. de communi Banco prout per finē
plene liquet qui quidē fines fuit ad vsū mei dicti
T. L. hered̄ meorū. Habend̄ et tenend̄ predictū
manerium ac omnia et singula cetera p̄missa cū p-
tinentiis p̄fato C. T. et W. B. &c. hered̄ et assig-
natis suis ad vsū mei dicti T. L. et hered̄ meorū
et ab inde perimplend̄ vltimā volūtatē mei dicti
T. L. facta seu fienda de capitalibus dominis &c.
ac insup cū littera atturnatoria. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deede of setting ouer of a warde.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptū puenerit M. G. gen. salutē in dn̄o
sempiternā. Sciatis me prefatum M. pro
certa pecunia sūma mihi p̄ manibus solut̄ dedisse
concess. & hoc p̄nti scripto meo cōfirmasse, dilecto
mihi E. E. ciui & aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiā
oīm terr̄ et tn̄torū red̄ et reuers. cū ptin̄ qui nup
tuerunt

fuerunt T.P.nup de L. defunctis. Et q̃ p siue post mortẽ ipsius T. ad manus H. ducis J. cũ L. et N. deuenerẽt seu deuenere debuerẽ ratiõe minoris etatis A.P. filii & hered p̃dict T. ac custod et maritag. ipsius A. absq; disparag, ac etiã oia illa terra et tenem̃. q̃ descẽdere & venir̃ disposcũt predicto E. vt consanguinei et hered A.w. Que q̃dẽ custod omniũ predict t̃rarũ et tenem̃ ac custod et maritag. p̃dict A. absq; disparag. nup habui mihi ex dono concess. et scripti confirma. p̃fat ducis. Ac totũ ius titulũ iteresse & demand mea que vnquã habui habeo, seu quouismodo in futurũ habere potero de et in eisdẽ. Habendũ et tenẽdũ custod predict p̃fat E. et assigñ suis a die cõfect prefect p̃ntiũ vsq; ad plenã et legittimã etat p̃dict hered vna cũ maritagio eiusdẽ hered absq; disparatione, vt predict est simul cum omnibus exit proficuis et reuentionibus inde medio tẽpor prouenien̄ siue crescenciũ absq; aliquo mihi inde reddendum seu compotũ faciendũ. In cuius rei.

¶ HERE FOLOVV the fourmes of letters testimonialles.

¶ A letter of testimony for an obligation confessed in a court.

Vniuersis et singulis christi fidelib⁹ ad quos &c. H.H. maior et alderman ciuitatis London, salutem &c. Quia de commissa nobis officii debito veritatis testimoniũ tenemur subuenire ea que coram nobis acta sunt prout iudicis incumbit officio fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod

vniuersitati vestre tenore presencium innotescim⁹ per presentes quod die confectionis earundē accessit ad presenciam nostrā dilectus concivis noster G.R. pannarius, et cozā nobis exhibuit quoddam scriptū relaxat. cera rubia impressa sigillatū in hec verba. Nouerint &c. quod quidā scriptum vt prefatus G.R. cozā nobis asseruit et affirmauit supradictum W.S. in curia domini reg. in loco nostro tudiciali, videlicet in camera Ciuitatis predicte in presentia dilecti nobis J.H. ad tunc vnius attornatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem T. liberauit que vero J. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti G.R. cozam nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit qō ipse scripsit istum manu propria in predicto loco nostro tudiciali scripsi et quod idem scriptū in presentia sua sigillata et liberata fuit forma supra memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium. Sigillū officii nostri maiozatus ciuitatis predicti presētibus duxim⁹ apponendū. Scriptū, xii. die Maii anno dñi. &c.

¶ An other testimoniall in Englishe for the approuing of a testament.

TO all thē to whō this present letter shall cōe E. S. Maire and the aldermen of the citye of L. sendeth greting in our lorde god euerlasting. For as much as by ỳ duety of our office appertaineth suche thinges as before vs be shewed witnessed and affirmed, to testifie & recorde if we therto be required therfore it is ỳ we certifie vnto you by these our present letters, ỳ the day of making of the same we law and beheld a testament or last will, as we were enformed of

one

one E. widow, written in paper, & sealed in these wordes. This is the last will &c. Furthermore know ye that the said daye of making of these p̄sēts, came personally before vs J. R. marchāt of ye staple of Calais which before vs vpō the holy Euangelistes of god sworne, saide, deposed, and affirmed, that the said testament or last will was written with the propre hand of the same E. M. and also that he heard the same E. in her life say diuers times, that S. F. late aldermā of the said citie of London T. H. gentilmā, & R. T. mercer were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenements and she said, that the said R. T. should haue & wyth them do like as he would do of his own landes, & tenementes by hym purchased. In wytnesse wherof to the presentes the seale of our office of Mayraltie of the saide citie we haue done to be put. Written at London the. x. day of Februarye the yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the eyght &c.

¶ A good president of a testament.

IN the name of god amen. the. xxi. daye of the moneth of may, ye yere of our lord god M. D. &c. J. R. N mercer, citizen of L. being of hole minde & in good and perfite remembrance, laude and praise be vnto almightye god make and ordeine this my present testament, cōcerning herein my last wil in maner and fourme folowynge that is to say. Fyrst I commende my soule vnto almighty god, my maker & redemer & my bodye to be buried in the parishe church or churchyard of S. N. in the city of L. & I bequeth vnto the hye aulter. vi. s. viii. d. Itē toward the reparation of the same churche. xiii. s. iiii. d. Item I

will

will that al such dettes and dutyes as I owe of right or of conscience to any persō or persons be well and truely contented and paide by mine executors hereafter named, or els ordeined, so for to be paid without any delay or contradiccīō. And after my dettes payde, & my funerall expenses performmed, I will that all my goodes, catals & dettes, shall be deuided into three equall partes, whereof I wil that Anne my wife shall haue one equal part to her own proper vse, & maner of her purpart & reasonable part to her of all my sayde goodes, cattals, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the city of London belonging. And the second equall part of al my said goddes, cattels & dettes, I bequeth to E. & M. my doughters, & to the child now being in ỹ wombe of my said wife equally to be deuided amōgest thē & to be deliuered vnto thē when they shal accomplish & cōe to their lawfull ages of .xxi. yeres or els be married &c. And if it fortune any of my said childzen to decease before they accomplish their said ages, and before that time be not married, ỹ then I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceasing to the other of them thē surviuing, to be deliuered vnto them whē they shal accōplish their said ages or els be maried, and if it fortune al my said childzen to decease (as god it defend) before they accomplyshe them said ages, and before that tyme be not maried, then I bequeth aswell all & singuler the said part & portion of my sayd childzen in my forsaide goodes, cattels, and dettes, as also my legacie to thē hereafter bequethed so and amongest the childzen lawfull begotten of ỹ body of K. M. of S. in the coūty of K. to payd and deliuered to them at lyke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vnto mine own childzē, and

euery

euery child likewise to be others heir therof and if it shal fortune al the children of the said R.M. of his body lawfully begotten, to decease (which God defend) before thei cõe to their lawful ages and before that time be not maried, then I will that al their said partes & portions of my sayde goodes catteis, & dettes, shall wholy be employed and bestowed in amending and repairynge of high nopous waies, nigh about the citie of London, and to the mariage of poze maidens by the discresion of mine executozs, & ouerseers, if they be then liuing oz eis by the discrecions of ỹ lozd Maire, and his brethrē the aldermen of the city of London. And the thirde equall part of all my saide goodes, catteis, and dettes, I reserue vnto mine executozs, therwith to performe my legacies and requestes hereafter specified, that is to wit. First I bequeth to my mother in lawe mistresse J. E. a iewel of the value of .xx.li. Item I bequeth .xxx.li. to be distributed shortly after my decease to and amongst the poze houlholders inhabityng within the said parish of S. M. by the discretion of mine executours and ouerseers. Itē I bequeth vnto the poze prisoners in all the prisons and gailes of London and S.x.li. sterling to be equally deuided amongest thē, by mine executors. Item I bequeth vnto R. L. x.li. and a gowne. Itē I bequeth to W. F. my seruāt. x.li. to the intent that he shal enstruct mine executors faithfully and truely in all my rekeninges & busynesse, Item I bequeth to J. B. a black gown. Item I bequeth vnto the maisters wardeins & felowship of the mercers. vi.li. for a recreatiō oz a dyner amongest thē that shalbe in their liuery at my burial. Itē I bequeth vnto euery one of my seruants that shalbe in my house and seruice

at the time of my decese, a gown. Itē I bequeth vnto the said A. my wife. lxxxx. li. of my said portion, to thintent and vpon condition that she in her widowhed by her dede sufficient in the lawe shall clerely remit and release al her right title, & interest that she thā shall haue or ought to claim or haue by reason of her mariage vnto me, to, of, & in al and singuler my landes, & tenements, and other their appurtenances, set, lyeng, and beyng within the county of E. and els where wythin the realme of Englande. And in case my sayde wyfe then refuse so to do, and not so release, that then as now, and now as then, I will that my said legacie so made vnto her of the said. lxxxx. li. shall be voide and of none effect. Item I will ẏ my said wife shall inhabite and haue mine house wherin I now dwel in the said parysh of S. N. during her widowhod, and as sone and when as she shall be assured or maried to any other man that then I wil that the lease and terme of yeres of and in the same, shalbe soide to the most price and fur herande that can be to the profite of my said childrē. The residue of al my goodes, cattels and dettes, after my dets paide, my funerel expēses performed, & these my legacies conteined in this my present testament fulfilled: I wholy giue and bequeth to my said children equally to be deuided amongest them, & to be deliuered vnto thē according as I haue aboue willed and declared, that their said own portions shalbe. Prouided alwaies, and it is my very wil minde and intent that shortly after my decease, all and singuler my wares, stuffe of houshold, plate and all other my goodes whatsoeuer they be, shalbe priced by two indifferent persōs to be named & sworne by the lord Maire of London and his brethren for the

tyme being, and al and singuler the portiōs ther-
of apperteining to my said children aswell my ii.
parte, as my saide legacye so to them made & be-
quethed of my part immediatly after ẏ apprising
to be ordred according to the custōe of the orpha-
nage of the citie of London, by the lorde Mayre
and his brethren. Itē I will that the yong men
being free of the felowship of mercers of Londō
shal haue the occupiēg of al my said childrēs por-
tions & legacies, duringe their none ages they
putting in sufficient suerties therfore accordinge
to the said custome of the citye of London, and
I wyll and my minde, and entent is, ẏ maister
H. L. and maister R. M. or their assignes, shall
haue the keping gouernaunce, & bringing vp of
my saide children during their nonages, and of
this my present testament, I make and ordein ẏ
said A. my wyfe, and the saide maister H. and R.
mine executors. And I bequeth to eyther of thē
for the labour in thal behalfe. xx. li. and a blacke
gowne, and of the execucion of the same, I make
& ordeine the said maister L. O. ouerseer, and I
vtterly reuoke and [illegible] all and euery other
former testamētes, wille legacies, bequestes, exe-
cutors, and ouerseer, by me in any wise before
this time made named willed, & bequethed, these
witnesses &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplicacion vpō brea-
king of promesse and futh lyke,

IN most humble wise sheweth vnto your mai-
stership, your pore orator W. U. of &c. that
where one R. M. &c. faithfully promised to de-
liuer to your said oratour, in mariage with one
A. S. his doughter now the wife of your sayde
bead-

beadman, al maner houshold stuffe necessary for houlholde afore sufficient witnes redy to testifie ỳ same to be deliuered immediatly after the said mariage whereupon your saide oratour maried with the said A. sithens which time right honourable sir your said oratour hath required ỳ same stuffe, whiche the said W. hath alwais promysed neuertheles for ỳ space of. xv. yeres past hath deferred with fained promesses the deliuery therof to the great vnquiet & hinderance of your sayde oratour, which now is compelled to require the charitable help and aide of your good maisterships herein, in consideracion wherof if it would please your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouertie extended to do cal before you ỳ same R. W. and him to cause, recompence and contente your saide oratour, atwel for the saide houshold stuffe, or to deliuer the same, as also for his losse of great time and hinderance there about expended your saide oratour shal be accordyng to hys most bounden duty &c.

¶ An other vpon diffeite by a partener.

To the most humble wise complaining sheweth vnto your good lordship your daily oratour &c. That wheras vpon the imagination of honesty and good opinion R. C. father vnto your sayde orator deceased, had in one T. T. &c. the said R. about Easter last past, dyd ioyne in bargayne & the said T. T. for the deliuery of so much wares wherof the moitie was the said Richards, as amounted to the summe of &c. vnto one J. S. of the kinges maiesties houshold Esquyer, for the which summe of &c. the said S. stode bounde by statute of the staple, vnto the said R. C. and T.

T.

T. payable at ẏ feast of &c. then next &c. whych was in ẏ yere of our soueraigne lord king Henry ẏ. &c. And to ẏ intent ẏ the same R. being a man of such honestye, simplicitie, as dyd neyther suspect nor yet misdoute the good conscience of the sayde T. who alwayes towardes him had counterfeited such puretie of conscience, and so honest behaueoure, might the better by the helpe of the same T. come by hys dette at the time to be due, if he so long liued. or elles if he dyed, ẏ the sayde T. might be at a stay and sure meanes to his executours, for ẏ getting in of ẏ same. He ẏ same R. trusted the said T. with ẏ custody of ẏ sayde statut. Sone after ẏ making of which bargaine and somewhat tofore the said feast of. &c. ẏ sayde R. deceased & made your oratour hys executour there, by charging him aswell with ẏ gathering in of all such summes of money as were due to ẏ said testatour as also with ẏ payment of all such dettes as the said R. did owe. And so it is, most gracious lorde, ẏ although your sayd besechour hath diuers and sundrye times since the decease of his sayde father, required the sayd T. to haue the moitie of the sayde &c. due to hym by equitie and good conscience, as executour vnto his sayd testatour. The said T (now declaring him what he is) hauing no regard neither to conscience cōmon honestie, nor yet to the trust he was put in, minding if he can (with what iniurye he careth not) vtterly to debar your saide oratour from the hauing therof, and he himself againste all reason and consciēce, to haue the saide &c. for nothyng, hath not onely with many sleight and subtill delaies, lingered and fooded your saide oratoure of long tyme from hauing ẏ same, but also nowe lately hath plainlye aunswered and affirmed, ẏ

your saide oratour shall haue no parte nor peny therof, which if it shold thus passe, should be both gret encouraging to such corrupt cōsciēced ꝑsōs still to perseuer in such their lewde demeanour, and in ẏ meane time, tourne to ẏ great impouerishing of your said poore oratour. Wherfore may it please your honorable lordship of your accustomed equitie, to enioyne ẏ said T. ẏ he repay vnto your said oratour ẏ said &c moity of the saide &c. if he haue receiued it of ẏ saide S. or if he haue not ẏ he be no let to your said oratour to do therin what he can for the obteining & getting in of the same. And thus shal your saide oratour haue cause continually to pray for ẏ prosperous estate of your good lordship long to endure.

¶ A bill of complaint made for recouering of euidence made by compulsion.

IN most humble wise cōplaining sheweth vnto your good lordship, your daily oratrix J. B That wheras in ẏ yere &c. it chaunsed the husbande of your saide oratrix together with one &c. iointly and seuerally to be bounden in a recognisance of ẏ summe of. &c. knowledged before your good lordshippe in the kinges maiesties court of Chauncerye, for the paiment of &c. payable at a certain day now past, vnto one &c. for which sum not being payde at the day due, the sayde &c. hath sued execucion against your said poore oratrices husband, wherupon he was by the shiriffe of &c. arrested about &c. past, and by all the sayde space hath remayned in the kinges maiesties prison of marshalsie, to his great payn of body, importable charges, and in a maner vndooing, bothe of hym your poore oratrix and their small childrē which

piteous

piteous estate of his (with himselfe lamentyng) after he had well cõsidered, he then cõsulted with himselfe for his best remedy in that behalfe, and therwithal calling to his minde, that he had herin &c. a kinsman and cosin called &c. being of &c. vnto whom your said oratrices husband, for the vicinitie of bloud and abilitie of substaunce was bolde to make his mone for help in this his aduersitie, thẽ vnto any other. But (far cõtrary his expectaciõ, & against al humanyte) whence your sayd oratrices poore husbãd loked most after succour, thence he receiued not onely least help, but also most hurte. For the sayd &c. well perceiuing thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husbãd was & is in, which was the gredines of ỹ marchant for his money, thernest thought and care of your poore oratrix & her poore children, and the great desyre that her said poore husband had (as many mã would) of liberty discharge of trauble would by no meanes promise his helpe vnto her said poore husband herin, vnles he would be content to bargain and sell al his landes amounting to the yerely rent of &c. vnto him the saide &c. for an annuitie of .xx.li. sterling to him during his life, and for the sum of .&c. wherof &c. to be payde in hande. Whereunto your sayde poore oratrices husbande, through the constreint of his said case was compelled to agree and to enseale such writinges as the said &c. not long after had brought with him concerning the sayd bargaine, nothing misdoubting of the saide &c. being his cosin, but that he should haue sealed to none other couenãtes, but only to such as conscience would stande with, at which time ỹ same &c. neither paid, nor profered any peny of ỹ said &c. according to his couenant, which delay of paiment both against

his promise and couenant, after her sayde poore husband had studied vpon, and therwithal reade ouer the couenantes comprised in the said indentures of this bargain which in dede (most honorable Lorde) wer so parcially deuised for the behoffe of ỹ said &c. and again so sore against your said poore oratrices husband, as (if the bargaine had taken effecte) had been to the vtter vndoyng of him & her & al their heires for euer, your sayd poore oratrices husband taking holde on ỹ poynt ỹ the sayde. &c. payde not the forsayd &c. dyd at their next meting, renounce and saye ỹ he wouldе not stand to the sayde couenauntes and bargaine wherunto the said &c. partly knowleging in that he had not paide nor profered this &c. saide before sufficient witnes here ready to be sworne he was content, howbeit he sayde ỹ your sayde oratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writinges. For ỹ payment wherof her saide husbād, as then hauing no great store of money was fayne to geue him a golde ring in pledge to paye the scribe for writing of the same. All this notwithstanding (most honourable lorde) and that your said poore oratrices husband hath oftē and sundrye times sins by many wayes and meanes required the said writinges, concerning ỹ sayde bargain of the said &c. he against al natural loue and humanite, nothing more coueting thē the extreme destruction of her and her sayd poore husbande, and well perceiuing howe farre he is now vnable to helpe himselfe, hath vttrely denyed to render the same, and yet doth, contrary to all cōscience, equitie, law or right. In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordeship, of your accustomed pity, to cal ỹ said &c. before you together with the husbande of your sayde poore

oratrix,

oratrix, & there to will him to redeliuer the sayde writinges again to the said husband if it shall so seme vnto your honour, or els there to shew sufficient matter why he should kepe thesame. And your said oratrix with her poore husbande, & their poore childzen shall pray &c.

¶ A bill of a tytle of copy hold landes.

HUmbly complaining sheweth vnto youre good lordshippe your daily oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of L. cosin and heyre of J. S. otherwise called J. T. whyle he liued of &c. That where as your said oratour at your lordships last being at &c. did exhibite vnto you a certayne bill of complaynt mencioned therin that the forsayd J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his like time was seised of and in certain customary landes and tenementes that is to saye of & in &c. holden by copy of court rolle of the manour of &c. at the will of the lorde of the saide manour accordynge to the custome of the same manoure of whiche one T. L. then was, and yet is Lorde. And that the same J. S. so beynge seysed of the premisses afterwardes of like estate dyed therof by protestacion seised, after whose death the sayd &c. with the appurtenaunces and the right tytle, vse possession and enheritaunce therof descended and came, and of very right ought to descend and come vnto your saide oratour as cosin and nexte heyre of the sayd J. S. that is to saye as yongest son of J. yongest son & heyre of the same J. S. according to the auncient custome of the sayd manour. And that your said oratour had oft and sundrye times desired and prayed the saide. &c. that with lawfull warning vnto the tenantes of ỹ sayd lordshippe, a courte might be holden at the sayd manour, by whose inquirye the tytle of youre

sayd oratour, might be presented and founde in ꝯ premisses, according as both iustice, right & good conscience doth require. Howebeit most honourable lorde, that notwithstanding, forasmuche as the sayd &c. hath kepte the premisses in his owne handes these many yeres past, and the profits and issues therof cõming, hath by thesame space to his owne proper vse receiued and taken and yet doth your sayd poore oratour could neuer geatte the same &c. to hold a courte there, myndinge thereby vtter disheritinge vnto your sayd poore oratour of and in the premisses. Vntyll suche time as youre sayd most honourable lordshipp moued with your accustomed loue to Iustice and pitie, towardes powertie, vouchsafed to grant vnto hym your benigne letters directed vnto the sayde &c. willing hym therby with lawfull warning geue vnto the tenauntes of the sayde lordshipppe, to summõ & kepe a court at the sayd manour, for the tryall of the right of your sayde oratour in the premisses. Vpon the receipt of which letters the sayde &c. summoned and kept a court at his sayd maneur of &c. Wherat vpon the open and playne declaracion of your sayde oratours title, together, with the examinacion of diuers witnesses, brought in by your said oratour, for the due proofe of the said title in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidence maynteynynge the same, the homage therewith charged and swoorne, dyd present and finde at the sayde &c. before I. S. Stewarde of the same court that the foresayd I. S. was possessour and helde the premisses by coppy of court rolle accordyng to the custome of the sayd manour, and that also youre sayde oratour was cosin and heyre to the same I. S. accordinge to the custome of the

sayd

layd manour, that is to saye, son of J. ponger son of &c. as by the coppy of the same court rolles redy to be shewed more plainlye maye appere vnto your lordshyp. After which presentment at the same court it was agreed betwixt the layd shewarde in the name of the layd &c. and your layde oratour that if the layd &c. would not declare and shewe vnto your layde oratour or to his learned counsayle at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better tytle and interest to the forelaid premisses, then youre layd oratour had then, and there alredy proued, that then your layd oratour shold haue and enioy the premisses to him and to his heires, according to right equitie and good consciens, and accordinge to the custome of the layd manour. But so it is (most honorable lorde) that although the layd &c. (as he can not) so hath he not by the layde space proued anye maner of tytle or colour of tytle to the premisses, but only with such and lyke fraudulēt delayes he entendeth to werp your layd poore oratour frō the obteyning of the premisses, and if he can to dysherite him from the same. Wherefore may it please youre good lordshyp of your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to powertye extende, to graūt vnto your layd oratour ỳ kynges most gracyous writ of Subpena, to be directed to the layd &c. cōmaūdig him by thesame not only to appeare pſonally before your good lordshyp in ỳ hyghe court of Chauncery at a certain day and vnder a certain payne by your good lordeshyppe therin to be lymitted, but also to permitte and suffre your said oratour peaceably to haue, hold, or occupy, possesse and enioy the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same vntill suche tyme as the same &c. hath duely approued better tytle to

the premisses then he hath hetherto doone. And pour sayd poore oratour shall pray. &c.

ADDICIONS TO THE booke of Instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. Comes Oxonicencis salutem. Sciatis me prefatum comitem pro quadam pecunie summa, mihi per T. W. generosum pre manibus solutum, dedisse & per presentes concessisse eidē T. custodiam W. E. filii et heredes R. C. tam defūctus ad omnium terrarū tenementorum, & hereditamentorū que ad man⁹ meas deuenīe poterint ratione minoris etatis eiusdem W. post mortem dicti R. qui de me tenuit die quo obiit per seruicium militare, ac maritagium predict W. Habendum et tenendum custodiendum predictum, ac maritagium predicto W. prefato T. et assignatis suis quousq; dictus W. ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annorum peruenerit & quandam in manus meas forte cōtigerint seu remanere deberēt, & si contingit predictū W. obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginti vni⁹ annorum peruenerit herede suo infra etatem existentem, tunc sciatis me prefato comitem pro cōsideratione predicta dedisse, et per presentes concessisse prefato T. custodiam eiusdē heredis ac omnium terrarum, tenementorū & hereditamentorū predictorū, vna cum maritagio eiusdem heredis,

et sig

et sic de herede in heredem quousq; vnus eorū ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annorum peruenerit In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A warrant for the paiment of an annuitie.

VVIlhelmus D. Miles, omnibus receptoribꝰ, balliuis firmariis, prepositis, ministris & occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominorum & maneriorum meorū de H. et L. in commitatu E. qui nūc sunt, & qui pro tempore futuro erunt, salutem. Cum ego prefatus W. nuper per scriptum meum, cuius datum est primo die Maii anno &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, & constituerim dilectum mihi in Christo T. H. armigerum, senescallum meum omnium predictorum dominiorum & maneriorum meorum. Habendum, tenendū, & occupandum officium predictum prefato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quandiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiendo annuatim pro officio suo predicto exercendum & occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorū balliuorū, firmariorū seu aliorū officiariorum & ministrorum dominiorum & maneriorū meorum predictorū pro tempore existentiū, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, & Paschę per equales portiones, prout in scripto predicto plenius cōtinetur. Nobis igitur omnibus & singulis receptoribus, balliuis firmariis, prepositis, seu aliis occupatoribus & ministris dictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorū quibuscunq; pro tempore existentibus & in futurū existentiū. Et quilibet vestrū mando, ouero & firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tēpus soluatis seu solui faciatis, seu vnus

vestrum

vestrum soluat seu solui faciat ꝑfato T. predicti quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos siue dilatione vlteriori iuxta formam scripti nostri predicti sibi inde cõfectus recipiendum inde de prefato T. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietãtias singulas solutiones quas sic feceritis testificantes et per presens mandatum meum volo q̃ auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et manerioꝝ meoꝝ predictorum qui ꝓ tempore fuerint vel sũt vobis et cuiuslibet vestrum in vestris compotis vel in vestro compoto de tempore in tẽpus de solutione inde et cuiuslibet inde parcelle faciãt siue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium presentib⁹ sigillum meum apposui Datum &c,

¶ Graunt of a warde by the king.

R Ex. &c. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilecto famulo nostro W.B. vni gromet camere nre wardũ & maritagium R.R. filii & heredis Agnetis R. vidue defunctis. Necnon custodiam et gubernationem tã corporis predicti R. quam omnium terrarum & tenementorum, pratis, pascuis, & pasturis suorum quorũcunq; iacentes & existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surr̃, vna dum redditum & proficuũ eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoris etatis predicti R. habendum et tenendum wardum & maritagium predictum R. ac cetera premissa cũ omnibus & singulis suis pertinentiis prefato famulo nostro et assignatis suis durante minori etate predicti R. de dono nostro absq; cõpoto si-

ue

ut aliquid alio nobis vel heredib⁹ nostris pro premissis reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A lycence to be absent from the parliament.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well, and for as muche as we bee enfourmed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sicknes can not conuenyently without your great daunger, trauayle, nor labour to your high court of parliament: we therfore in consideracion hereof lycence you by these presētes to take your ease & to be absent from our said parliament, duryng the continuance or prorogacion of the same, anye acte, statute or ordinance hertofore made, to the contrary notwithstanding. Geuen &c.

To sir T. C. knight of the shyre of our county of E.

¶ The incorporacion of a towne.

HEnricus octauus &c. archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac de certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus, & per presentes concedimus. pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de B. in comitatu nostro de H. quod villa illa sit villa incorporata de vno ballivo et inhabitantibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod ballivus & inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint & esse debeant vnum corpus incorporatis, & vna cōmunitas perpetua in-

re et

re et nomine, ac habiles & capaces in lege habeãt
que successionem perpetuã. Et quod vna persona
deinceps de inhabitãtibus infra villam predictã
balliuus ville predicte ad regem eiusdem ville
fiat, ac nos tenore presentium W.H. nostrum fi-
delem seruientem, ac vnũ inhabitantẽ infra vil-
lam predictam ac assignã suos pro termino nona-
ginta ãnorum immediate & proxime complendũ,
baillium ac balliuos ville predicte nominamus
appunctuamus, & ordinamus, durante termino
predicto, ac postea de Regie nostre potestatẽ ple
nitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabi-
tantibus ville predicte et regimen eiusdem ville
p vno anno integro singulis annis in festo sancti
J.B. in balliuũ ville predicte per homines ac
inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinat im-
perpetuum, & quod idem balliuus et inhabitant
per nomen balliui & inhabitantium infra villam
de.R. placitari possint & implacitari in omnibus
curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscũq; habeãtq;
sigillum comune ab negotia ville predicte, agen-
dũ tractandũ. Et vlterius ex abũdantiori gratia
nostra cõcessimus & licentia dedimus, ac per pre-
sentes cõcedimus & damus pro nobis et heredi-
bus nostris predictis quod idẽ balliuus et inha-
bitantes & successoris sui imperpetuum habeant
et teneant ac habere & tenere possint vnũ mercã
tum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram de
R. predicto quolibet die sabbi annuatim tenen-
dum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem vi-
delicet in festo assũptionis beate Marie virginis
singulis annis tenendum duraturũ, cum curiis pe-
dis pulueriz ati ibidẽ tenendum durantis eisdem
mercatum, & feria vna cum exitibus proficuis, et
amerciamẽtis de huiusmodi mercato feria, et cu-
riis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus &

liberis

liberis consuetudinibus proficuis & emolumenti ad huiusmodi mercato & feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris predictis, qd iidē balliuus & inhabitantes infra villam de R. predictis imperpetuum habeant & teneāt, ac habere & tenere possint predictum mercatum & feriam, apud dictam villam nostram de R. predictam in forma predicta, tenendum cum dicta curia pedis puluerizati, vna cū omnibus exitibus proficuis & amerciamētis de huiusmodi mercato, feria, & curiis prouenientis, ac cū omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus, proficuis, & emolumentis, ad huiusmodi mercat & feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis imperpetuum. His testibus. &c.

¶ A graunt of a fayre.

REx archiepiscopo &c. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionē & intimam dilectionem quas penes reuerendissimo in Christo patrē Johannem Archiepiscopū Cantuariēcis cācellariū nr̄m gerimus & habemus de gratia nr̄a speciali ac ex certa scientia, & mero motu nr̄is concessim⁹ ac presenti carta nr̄a cōfirmauim⁹ ꝓ nobis & heredibus nr̄is, p̄fato archiepiscopo ꝙ ipse & successores sui imꝑpetuū habeāt vnā feriam siue nundinas apud villam suā de S. in comitatu K. in quodā loco in cōmunia ville predicte vocatum le Vine ecclesie christi Cātuariencis ꝑtinentis singulis annis ꝑ tres dies duraturū, videlicet in vigilia in die, & in crastino translationis sancti N. videlicet nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis cōsuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriā siue nundinas pertiñ duntatem ferie siue nūdine

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarū feriarum siue nundinarū. Quare volum⁹ & firmiter precipimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris, quod predictus archiep̄s & successores sui imperpetuū habeant & teneāt feriā, siue nundinas predictas, apud predictā villā de S. in predicto loco in cōia ville pred̄ loco le Vine, singulis annis per tres dies duraturum, videlicet in vigilia in die, & in crastino translationis S. N. dicto ix. die Maii cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus, ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertinentia, duntamen ferie siue nundine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarū siue nundinarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus &c.

¶ A graunt for a warren.

REx archiepiscopo. &c. salutē. Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nr̄a speciali cōcessisse & hac presenti carta nr̄a confirmasse dilecto & fideli nostro T. M. militi, q̄ ipse & heredes sui imperpetuum, habeāt liberam warrēnam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. in comitatu E. duntamē terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre, ita quod null⁹ intret t̄ras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliqd̄ capiendum quo ad warrennam pertineat, sine licētia & voluntate ipsius T. & heredes suos, sub forisfactura nr̄a, decē librarū. Quare volumus, et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis & heredibus nr̄is quod ipse & heredes sui imppetuū habeāt liberā warennā in omnib⁹ dominicis terris suis de N. p̄dicto duntamē terre ille nō sint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warēnam pertineat, sine licentia & voluntate

ipsius

ipsius T. & heredum suorum sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus. &c.

¶ A licence for a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry ỹ eight &c. To al maner our subiects aswel of spiritual preeminẽce & dignitie as of tẽporal auctoritie these our letters hearing or seeing, & to euery of them greting. Forasmuch as we be credibly enfourmed, ỹ our welbeloued. T. M. for diuerz infirmitiez which he hath in his head & cannot cõueniẽtly bout his great daunger be disquered of ỹ same, we let you with the consideracion therof we haue by these presentes licenced him to vse & weare, bonet at all times aswel in our presence as els where his libertie. We therfore will & commaund you & euery of you, to permitte & suffre him so to doe without any your chalẽges or interrupcion to ỹ contrary as ye tẽder our pleasure, & wil auoide ỹ cõtrary: Giuẽ vnder our signet at our palace at Westm ỹ xx. day of May, the xxvi. yere of our raigne.

¶ A licence for apparell, & to shoote in crosse bowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris concessimus et licentiam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum & voluntatem suam vti, exercere, & gaudere quoscũq; vestes apparatus & cathenas, necnon sagitare in quibuscunq; arcubus vocatis crossebowes, ac in gõnes vocatis

tis handgõnes, & eos custodire tam in domibus & aliter, sicut aliquis ligeus noster, terras & tenemẽta habens ad annuũ valorem cẽtum librarum ad terminũ vite exercere, sagitare, custodire & gaudere possit, licite & impune valeat & possit absq; aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperdito, & absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione impedimento seu grauamine quocũq;, al quibus statutis, prouisionibus siue restrictionibus, inde factis, editis ordinatis siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patẽtes. Es meipso apud Westmonasterium. &c.

Per ipsum regem & dcdata predicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placarde for a Crossebowe.

HEnry ỹ. viii. &c. to all maner our officers, ministers & subiects, of what estate, degre, or cõdition soeuer they be, these our letters hearing or seeyng, & to euery of them gretyng. Albeit ỹ by our auctoritie of our high court of parliament, it is ordeined & enacted ỹ no maner person vpon a certein penaltie shal wout our special licẽce, vse, or occupy any crossebow win this our realme, except he be a lord, or ỹ he or any other person or psons to his vse haue lands of freholde to ỹ yerely value & extent of one C. li. aboue all charges as in ỹ said act it is expressed more at large, yet we neuertheless of our grace especial for certaine causes & consideracõs vs moving, haue by these ꝑsents licenced our welbeloued J. w. to occupy & exercise his crossebow at his liberty, without any

penalty

penalty or forfaiture susteining in ẏ behalfe the saide act or any other actes heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and commaunde you, and euery of you to permit and suffre the same J. to vse & enioy the hole effect of this our licēce without any your disturbance or interruption to ẏ contrary. Prouided alwaies ẏ vnder colour thereof he in no wise vse his crossebowe wythin our forestes, parkes or chases, to the diminishing of our deere and game within ẏ same, vpon ẏ penalty of such statutes in the case prouided and ordered gyuen vnder our signet, &c.

¶ An other placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnry the eyght &c. vt sup̄, greting. We let you wit, ẏ by these presentes we haue licenced our welbeloued subiect &. N. not onely to occupie & exercise shoting in his crossebow in al places frō hencefor h at his libertie, but also to haue, kepe & retaine ẏ same in his house or els where at his libertie & pleasure Wout anye penaltie of forfaiture sustaining in ẏ behalf. Wherefore we will & cōmaunde you & euery of you to ꝑmitte & suffre him to enioy ẏ whole effect of this our licēce Wout any your disturbance or interruption to the cōtrary. Prouided alwayes ẏ vnder colour herof he in no wise occupie nor shoote in hys sayde crossebowe Win any our forestes, parkes, or chases to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, without our special licence vpon the penalty of such statutes as in ẏ case be prouyded and ordeyned. Gyuen vnder our signet at our manour of Richmonde the. xx. day of Marche &c.

¶ A licence to vse the game of clossing.

HEnry the eight &c. To the maire shiriffes and aldermen of our citie of London, ỹ now be and ỹ hereafter for ỹ time shall be, & to all other our officers ministers, & subiectes, these our letters hering or seing, greting. We let you wit, ỹ we of our special grace haue licēced & by these presētes do licence our welbeloued R. P. & his deputie or assigne to kepe in anye place within our citye of London & the suburbs of ỹ same frō henceforth frō time to time during his life, eueiy for ale and beere, & no money ỹ game of clossing for the dispoit & recreation of honest psons resorting thither, all maner apprentices & vacabondes onely except, without any damage penaltie dāger, losse or forfaiture to ensue either to ỹ said R. his sayd deputie or assigne or to the sayde psons or any of them in this behalf. Any act statut or ordinaunce heretofore had or made to ỹ contrary hereof notwithstāding. wherfore we will & commaūde you & euery of you to permit & suffre the saide R. hys said deputye or assigne to vse & enioy the hole effect of thys our licence without any your let or interruption as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoide ỹ contrary. Giuen &c.

¶ A licence to reteine .xx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos presens. &c. salutem Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciētia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus ac p̄ presētes damus et concedimus dilecto & fideli nostro T. E. Armiger, vni iusticiariorum nostrorum de cōmuni banco hanc liber-

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitū suum de tempore in tempus, legittime et impune retinere possit viginti homines quoscūq; per aliquod scriptum sacriū premissione, siue aliquo alio modo quocunq; & eisdem viginti hominibus dare possit, viginti liberatas, pāni lanei, vel signa seu Bageas quecūq;, qui de ipso recipere voluerint eadem liberatas, ligna vel Bageas siue aliqua seu aliquas ad ipsū seruiendum licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit balliui seu balliu⁹ ipsius T. E. Et etiam licet nō sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T. E. retento ad ipsum seruiendū in hospicio suo aut aliter, & eisdem viginti hominibus concedimus, & eorū cuilibet auctoritatē & potestatem recipiendum & vtēdum eadē liberatas signa vel bageas siue aliquas, siue aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum habendum, tenendum, & gaudendum, predictam libertatem & auctoritatem pro termino vite sue, absq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione inquitatione, actione vel punitiōe nostri aut heredū nostrorum ac ministrorū et subditorū nostrorum quorumcunq; et absq; aliqua forisfactura sue indemnitate ipsius T. E. pro exertitio, occupatione, siue factione premissorū. Aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione prouisione, siue restrictione in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito, siue prouiso in aliqua non obstante aut aliqua alia causa vel materia quacūq; non obstāte. Eo q̄ expressa mencio de certitudine premissorū, aut de aliis donis siue concessimus per nos prefatū T. ante hec tēpora facta in presētibus minime facta exist, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq; non obstāte. In cuius rei testimoniū has literas nostras &c.

Per ipsum regem & de data predicta. &c.

¶ Non residens.

HEnricus octatuus dei gratia Anglie Frãcie, & Hibernie rex, fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in terra ecclesie Anglicane, & Hibernie supremũ caput, omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint, salutẽ. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali dedimus & concessimus ac per presentes damus & concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilectis subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue siue ecclesie parochialis de C. in comitatu nostro E. Londoniencis diocesis vt ipse libere & licite valeat post hac quocunq; tempore, & quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de C. ꝑdicta, nec teneatur quouismodo in dicto beneficio suo corporalẽ, facere residẽciã aut personaliter residere quamuis auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit vel cogatur, & hoc absq; perturbatione vexatiõe, molestatione vel cõtradictione aliqua nostrorũ heredũ, officiorũ seu subditorum, nostrorum, quorumcunq; statuto de residentione, clericorum, de & super beneficiis suis in ꝑliam̃to nr̃o tẽto apud Westm̃. In. regni nr̃i vicesimo primo, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium edito in aliquo non obstãte. In cui⁹ rei testimoniũ. &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of an office by ye king.

REx. &c. Cũ preclarissimus pater noster Hẽricus nuper rex anglie septimus per literas suas patentes quarum datum est apud westm̃. xvi. die Maii. an. regni sui vicesimo ter-

tio

tio ordinauerit, deputauerit & cōstituerit dilectū sibi T.B. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario suo siue clericum pipe eiusdē scaccarii ac eidē T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui siue clerici pipe in scaccario suo predicto dederit & cōcesserit. Habendum & occupandum eidem T.B. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercendū, feodum, vadum, regardum libertatum, dictum et pficua eidem officio quoquo modo debita, consueto siue spectantem in tam amplo modo & forma, put aliquis ali⁹ dictum officiū ante hec tempora occupans et exercens habuerit et precepit in & pro eodem officio soluendum, & eidem T. de tēpore in tempus annuatim limitandum, percipiendum, & assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo antiquitat limitat super sola demonstratione literarum dicti patris nostri siue eorundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario suo facto ostenso, absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus siue mandato extra cancellariā dicti patris nostri super eisdem litteris psequendum ac T. & B. de scaccario suo aliquatenus diligendū vna cū omnibus & ōnimodis aliis pficuis commoditatibus aduantagiis & emolumentis dicto officio qualitercunq; debita cōsueta siue spectantia prout in eisdem litteras plenius continetur Sciatis quod nos ab certis grandes causas nos & cōsilium nostrum mouentes et in cōsideratione boni & acceptabilis seruitii tā dicto preclarissimo patri nostro Hen. nuper regi anglie Septimo ac domino E. nuper regi anglie quarto auo nostro quam nobis per dilectum seruiētem nostrum W.P. vnum clericorū in officio priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impenes, & imposterum, impendendū de gratia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, p̄fatū W. P. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario nostro siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac eidem W. officium ingross. magni rotuli nostri siue clerici pipe in saccario nostro predicto damus et concedimus per presentes. Habendum & occupandum officium predictum eidem W. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue immediate post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionem literarum patētes dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde facturum aut per resumptionem forisfactura vel priuatā seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam quamcūq; idē officiū, vacare seu ad manus nostras aut donationem dispositionem, seu cōcessionem nostrarū deuenire accidere seu pertinere cōtigerit percipiendum in & pro officio illo exercendum, feodum, vadum, regardum, liberum dictum et p̄ficua eidem officio quoquo modo debito ꝯsueto, siue spectantis in tā amplo modo et forma p̄ut idem T. B. aut aliquis alius dictum officium parante occupans habuerit et precepit in et p̄ exercitio et occupatione eiusdē officii soluendum, et eidem W. de tempore in tempus ānuatim limitandum, percipiendum, et assignandū ad terminos in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitum super sola monstratione presentiū litterarū siue earundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto et ostēso absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus seu mādato extra Cancellariā nostram sup̄ eisdem literis nostris prosequendū ac Thes et Baronibus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigendū vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis proficuis commoditatibus aduantagiis et emolumentis dicto officio qualitercūq; debita cōsueta siue spectantia. Eo quod expressa mencio de vera valore

an-

annuō, aut quouis alio valore officii vadiorum, feodorum, proficuorum, commoditatum & liberatum predictorum in litteris nostris p̄dictis facto minime existit, aut eo quod p̄dictus T. B. ad tūc superstes existerit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione vel restrictione in contrarium factis, editis, habit, ꝓuices, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq; in aliquo nō obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A grant of the office of one of the audytours of the Escheker.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, et in cōsideratione boni & fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster G. D. nobis impēdit et impostex impēdet, dedim⁹ & concessim⁹, ac per presētes dam⁹ et concedim⁹ eidem G. officiū vni⁹ auditoꝝ scaccari nostri ꝙ R. S. nup habuit et occupauit & in manibus nostris tūc existentis, habendum, & tenendum predictū officiū prefato G. quādiu se bene gesserit in eodem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suū cum feodū et vadū eidem officio ab antiquo debito et consueto, vna cum aliis proficuis cōmoditatibus & auantagiis eidē officio pertinentiis siue spectātis in tā amplo modo forma prout H. F. aut R. R. S. siue aliquis alius, siue aliqui alii āte hec tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt, seu ꝑceperunt. Eo ꝙ expressa mentio &c.

¶ A grant of a stewardshyp for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus &c. ad quos &c. T. B. Miles salutem. Sciatis me prefatū T. dedisse & ꝑ p̄sentes concessisse A. B. officium senescalli

siue senescalcie omnium & singulorum dominiorū
maneriorum et hereditamentorū meorum de. R.
F. et C. in comitatu S. & custodiam siue officiū
tenendum curiam, lete, vic. franciplegiorū & sin-
gularum curiis vic̄ franc. et letarum dominiorū
& maneriorum predictorum, & eorum cuiuslibet ac
ipsum A. senescallum meum generale n. curiarū
mearum vic̄ pleg. & legatum infra dominia ma-
neria & hereditamenta mea predicta facio, consti
tuo, et ordino per presentes. Habendum tenendū
exercendum, et occupandum, officium predictū,
cum pertinentiis, vna cum omnibus et singulis
feodum, vadū, regardis proficuis et auantagiis
eidem officio spectan̄ siue pertinentes prefato A.
per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue
sufficientes deputatos suos pro termino vite ip-
sius A. & vlterius sciatis me prefatum T. dedisse
concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse
prefato A. tam pro officio predicto exercendum, &
occupandum quam pro bono cōsilio suo mihi per
eundē A ante hec tempora impenes & imposterū
impendendū, quandam annuitatem siue annua-
lem redditum centum solidorum exeunt, de et in
omnibus predictis dominiis, maneriis et heredi-
tamētis meis in R. F. & C. p̄dictum ad festa pas-
che et sācti Michaelis archāgeli per equalez por-
tiones annuatim soluendum per manus recepto-
rum firmariorum, balliuorum, seu testiū meorum
premissorum durante vita ipsius A. Et si contin-
gat predictam annuitatem siue annualem reddit
centum solidorum siue aliquam inde parcellam a-
retro fore insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliqd
festum festorū predictorū, quo vt prefertur solui
debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidē A. et assigna-
tis suis in omnia p̄dicta dominia maneria et he-
redimēta mea intrar̄ et distringere, et districtio-
nes

nes sic ibidē captas & habit licite asportare effugare & penes se retinere quousq; eidē A. et assignatis suis de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidem A. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grante of stewardship during pleasure.

Omnibus &c. H.W. Miles salutē. Sciatis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi T.B. officium senescllai omniū dominiorum, & maneriorum meorum in comitatu E. et H. ac ipsum T. senescallum omnium dominorū & maneriorum meorum predictorum, facio ordino et cōstituo per presentes habendū, gaudendum, & exercendum, officiū predictum p̄fato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo p̄terito durāte bene placito meo cum vadum et feodum tresdecim solidorū & quatuor denariorum per annū, percipiendum annuatim prefato T. de exitibus proficuis, & reuentionibus manerii mei de C. in comitatu E. predicto p manus recept mei ibidem pro tempore existētis ad festa pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli, p equales portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis et singulis firmariis tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eorum cuilibet ibidem ad prefatum T. et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempore in temp⁹ assistentes, sint obedientes et auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui Datum &c.

¶ I grant of an vnderwardshyp.

OMnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Cum W. F. Miles per scriptum suum gene. datum primo die Maii an. &c. constituerit et ordinauerit me prefatum T. senescallum suum dominiorum et maneriorum suorum B. &. S. in comitatu E. ac omnium curie vic̄ francipleg. & letatum infra dominia & maneria predicta ten̄dum, habendū occupandum, & exercendum, officium predictum per me vel per sufficientem deputatum meū, siue sufficientes deputatos meos p̄ termino vite mee cū feoda, vada, regarda et p̄ficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto vna cū quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorū p̄t exercione & occupatione officii predicti p̄ut in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Et ciatis me prefatū T. fecisse, ordinasse et hec p̄sentes cōstituisse dilectum mihi R. S. meum deputatum siue sub senescallum dominiorum siue maneriorū predictorum ac omniū et singularum cuē vic̄ francipleg et letarum infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum habendum, occupandum et exercendū, idem officium huiusmodi deputatū & subsenescallum eidem R. per se vel per sufficientē deputatum suū seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite me predicti T. percipiendo annuatim durante termino predicto p̄ officio illo exercendo, & occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda & proficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel cōsueto, vna cum predicto ānuali redditu quadraginta solidorum adeo plene & integre et in eam amplo modo et forma p̄ut egomet nūc aut prenante habui percepi vsus sui vel facere cōsueui. In cuius rei &c.

¶ I

¶ A graunt of the office of an auditour.

OMnibus &c. R. S. Miles salutem Sciatis me prefatum R. ordinasse, fecisse, & per presentes constituisse dilectum mihi in christo P. P. meum verum auditorem ad audiendum, & determinandum omnia compota de omnibus balliuis prepositis & ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comitatum Essex. Habendum et occupandum dictum officiū quamdiu mihi placuerit, cū feodo eidem officio cōsuet⁹, & vsitato, soluendū annuatim per manus receptorum meorū in comitatu predicto qui pro tempore fuerint, dant & concedēt⁹ eidem T. plenam potestatem & auctoritatem ad omnimoda compota de balliuis prepositis & ministris meis predictis capiendum audiendum & determinandum & iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia & singula faciendū exequendum, & expediendum que ad officium auditoris pertinent quouismodo ratum & gratū habent & habituros totum & quicquid predictus auditor meus fecerit in premissis. Quapropter omnibus ministris balliuis & tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo precipio alios vero deprecor quatenus prefatū T. premissa diligent exequent intendentes siue obedientes existent & auxiliantes prout decet. In cuius &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit M. W. armiger salutem in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatū M. dedisse concessisse & p presentes cōfirmasse T. W. de nouo templo London gent pro consilio suo impenso & imposterum impendō quandam annuitatem

nuitatem siue annualem redd̄ tresdecim solidorū
&.4.d̄. exeunt̄ de omnibus terr̄ tenem̄ & hereditamentis meis in S. in comitatu E. habendū, tenendum, & percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum prefato T. ad terminum vite sue soluendum annuatē ad festam P. & sācti Mi. archangeli per equales portiones, & si cōtingat predict̄ annuitatem siue annualē reddit̄ aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festū festorum predict̄ quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod extunc bene licebit prefat̄ T. in dict̄ terras, tenementa & hereditamenta mea in S predict̄ intrar̄ & distringere & districtiones sic ibidē captas abducere, effugare asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de p̄dicta ānuitate siue ānuali redditu cū arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutū & satisfactū. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ Nota si home ne voille q̄ son p̄son soit charge de cest annuitie mes tantsolemēt s̄ terre donques dira post satisfactū ei ante. In cuius rei. Prouiso semper quod presens scriptum nec aliquid in eo specificatum, non aliqualiter se extendat ad onerandū personā meam per breue annuitatis seu alio modo quocunq;, sed tātummodo ad onerādā terras & tenementa mea predicta de ānuali redditu predicto &c. Donques le t̄re est charge & le p̄son discharge &c.

¶ A grant of annuite made by a persō of a churche to endure so long as he shalbe person.

Omnibus ad quos &c. J. H. clericus rector ecclesie p̄ochialis de L. in comitatu S. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū J. pro bono consilio mihi per R. L. impenso dedisse concessisse et

hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidē R. quā-
dam annuitatem siue annualem redditū viginti
solidorum habendum, & percipiendū p̄dictā an-
nuitatem siue ānualem redditum prefato R. quā
diu ego predict⁹ J. rector ecclesie predicte exti-
tero soluendū annuatem ad festa pasche & sancti
Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones. Et
si contingat dictam annuitatem siue ānualē red-
ditum viginti solidorū seu aliquā inde parcellam
aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum
festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui de-
beat quod tunc bene licebit prefato R. & assigna-
tis suis in omnib⁹ terris & tenem̄tis dicte recto-
rie mee intrare & distringere & districtiones sic
ibidem captas abducere effugare asportare & pe-
nes se retinere quousq; de predicta ānuitate siue
ānuali redditu cū arreragiis eiusdem si quis fue-
rint plenarie fuerit persolutū & satisfactum. In
cuius rei testimonium huic presēti scripto meo si-
gillum meū apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis me
prefatū J. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti
scripto meo cōfirmasse T. M. pro bono cō-
silio suo ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessita
te impenso quandam annuitatem siue annualem
redditum viginti solidorum legalis monete ang-
lie habendum & annuitatem percipiendum eidem
T. durante vita sua, de exitibus proficuis firmis
& emolumētis manerii mei de S. in comitatu E.
ad festa Pasche & sancti Michaelis archāgeli e-
quis portionibus soluendum tam per manus su-
as propter quam per manus balliuorum receptorum
firmariorum siue tenentium manerii p̄dicti
pro tempore existentium. Et si contingat. &c.

¶ A

¶ A grant of annuitie with a peyne for nonpayeng of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit E.C. gene. consanguineus & heres H.R. salutē. Sciatis me prefatū E. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse M.B. & J. vxori eius ac nup vxori p̄dicto H. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti sex solidorum & octo denariorum annuatim soluendum & exeunt de omnibus terris & tenementis meis vocat̄ P. in parochia sancti J. de H. in com̄ H. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa An. beate Marie virginis & sancti Mich̄ archangeli equis portionibus, soluend̄ in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli in L. in corpore ecclesie super fontem ibidē inter horā decimam & horam vndecimam ante meridiē corūdem festorū in plenam satisfactionem & contentationem totius dotis siue tuncturas spectantia dicte J. post mortem predicti H. de siue in omnibus terris & tenem̄tis predictis vocat̄ P. habendum & percipiendū, predictam ānuitatē siue annualem redditum prefat̄ M.B. & J. vxori eius p termino vite ipsorum M. & J. ac alterius corū diutius viuen̄, & si contingat dictā annuitatem siue annualē redditū aretro fore non solut̄ in parte vel in toto ad aliqd̄ festum festorum predictorū quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod tūc bene licebit prefat̄ M. & J. seu corum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris & tenementis & distringere & districtiones sic ibidē capt̄ licite effugare, asportare, & penes se retinere quousq; de p̄dict̄ ānuitate siue annuali redditu vna cū arreragiis eisd̄ si q̄ fuerint plenarie

sibi

sibi fuerit satisfact & presolut vt vlterius Sciatis me prefatū E. concessisse & hoc present scripto meo confirmasse prefat M. & J. vxori eius quod quotienscunq; contigerit dictam ānuitatem siue annualem redd aretro fore nō solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorū p̄dictorū quo solui debeat, per spacium sex septimanarum tunc ego p̄dictus E. & heredes mei forisfaciem⁹ decē solidos, nomine pene prefat M. & J. vxori eius. C. & tunc bene licebit prefato M. & J. vxori eius predict terras & tenemēta & in quālibet inde p̄cellam & distr̄ pro predict annualem redd viginti sex solidorū & octo denar quam pro predict decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact. Et distr̄ sic ibidem captas licite effugare, & asportare & penes se retinere, quousq; tam de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu viginti & sex solidorum & octo denariorum quam pro predictis decē solidis nomine pene sic forisfact vna cum arreragiis missis & expensis ea occasione habit plenarie fuerit satisfact & solut. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meū apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie made to a woman to begin after the death of her husbande vpon condicion.

O Mnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatū peruenerit W. R. de C. in comitatu E. draper salutem Sciatis me prefatū W. in complementum quorundam cōuēcionū concessionū & agremtorum content & spec̄ in quibusdā indēturis quarum datum est vltimo die Mai. An. regni regis H. octaui. xxx. fact inter T. P. de E. in com̄ predicto yoman ex vna parte & me prefat W. R. ex altera parte dedisse, concessisse

concessisse & hoc presens scriptū meū indentatum confirmasse M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum, quatuor marcarū, exeunt de & in omnibus illis terris & tenemētis, meis cum pertiñ in E. & C. in com̄ predicto voc. M. que nuper perquisiui de prefato T. P. habēdum, & percipiendum, predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditū quatuor marcarū prefato M. & assignatis suis pro termino vite dicte M. soluēdum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa ānuntiationis beate Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones in ecclesia parochiali de [illegible] .p̄dicta. Et si contingat pred̄ annuitatem siue annualem redditum quatuor marcarū aretro fore in parte vel in toto p̄ octo dies post aliqd̄ festū festorum predictorū quo solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit p̄fato M. in omnia predicta terras & tenementa cum p̄tiñ vocatum M. & in quamlibet inde p̄cellā intrare & distringere & districtiones ibidem sic capt̄ asportare abducere effugare & penes se retinere vsque de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactū & persolut̄. Prouiso semper quod ista predicta cōcessio ānuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum nō capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante vita dicti T. P. sed immediate post mortē ipsius T. & quod prima inde solutio erit ad primū festum festorum predictorum proxime accedēn post mortem ipsius T. prouiso etiam semper quod si dicta M aliquo tempore post mortē dicti T. aliquod ius titulum, clameum, aut demand̄ nomine dotis siue iuncture sue de & in predictis t̄r̄ et tenementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsā siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut

ven=

vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tūc & extunc solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum predō, & cuiuscūq; inde parcelle, cessabit & ista predicta cōcessio eiusdem deinceps cessabitur, & frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia in hoc presenti scripto in cōtrariū specificata seu expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c. Vel sic. Prouiso etiam semper qō si predicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti E. pretextu alicuius turis tituli clamei aut interesse pro aut in nomine dotis seu iiicture sue placitauerit calumniauerit siue expulerit quouismodo predictus w. R. heredō vel assignō suis pro aut de predictis terris, & tenementis, seu aliqua inde parcella quod tunc & extunc ista predicta solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus &c. vt supra. In cuius rei testimoniū vtriq; parti huius presētis scripti mei indentatū. Sigillū meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of goddes seruice.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos presētes litere peruenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus & cōcessimus dilecō subdito nostro T. S. capellano p ministratione diuini seruicii infra capellam sancti G. de H. infra dominium de w. ad exonerandum pro nobis preclarissima consorta nostra regina, exitusq; nostro quandam annuitatem decē marcarū sterlingorum, habēdum & percipiendum annuitatē durāte vita sua de feodi firma dominii nostra vocatū M. infra comitatū nostrū E. p manus vicecomitis firmarii seu aliorum occupatorū eisdem pro tēpore existeñ ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, & Pasche p equales portiōes aliquo actu, ordinatione

dinatione seu statutū inde in cōtrariū facto non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A graunte of annuitie to the vse of a woman to beginne after the death of her husbande.

OMnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. P. dedisse, cōcessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse J. M. et W. R. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditū quadraginta solidorū extūc, de omnibus terris & tenementis in S. in com̄ S. habēdū & percipiendum predictam ānuitatē siue annualem redd̄ predicto J. & W. & assignatis suis pro termino vite J. R. & ad vsū ipsius J. R. pro termino vite sue quam ego predictus T. ppono diuina gratia habere in vroxem meam soluendū annuatim ad festa Pasche, & sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, primo termino solutionis inde incipiēt ad illud festum festorū predictorū quod primitus acciderit post mortem mei predicti T. & non antea. Et si contingat predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditum aretro fore non solut̄ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt premittur solui debeat quod tūc bene licebit predicto J. & W. & assignatis suis in omnia predicta terras & tenemēta mea, & in quālibet inde pcellā intrare & distringere & districtiones ibidē tūc captas asportare abducere effugare & penes se retinere quousq; de ānuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cū arreragiis eiusdem sic aretro existentes eis ad vsū dicte Alicie plenarie fuerint satisfactum & persolutū. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A

¶ A dede of feoffement made vpon a decree in the Chauncery.

SCiãt ꝓsẽtes & futuri quod ego. I. B. ad instanciam & specialẽ requisitionẽ R. P. nec̃ vigore & auctoritate cuiusdam decreti super petitionẽ eiusdẽ R. P. in Cancellar̃ domini regis de & super manerium de L. cũ pertinẽtijs in comitatu Eſſex versus me habit̃, tradidi, dimiſi, liberaui, & hac ꝓsenti carta mea confirmaui eidẽ R. predictum manerium̃ cum pertinẽtijs, habendũ & tenendũ, predictum manerium cũ pertinentijs ꝓfato R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuũ ad vsum eiusdem I. hereoum & assignũ suorũ secundũ vim, formam, & effectũ decreti p̃dicti. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a refeoffement.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. M. dedi, concessi, & hac ꝓsenti carta mea indentat̃ cõfirmaui T. N. & W. S. vnum messuagium, & duas acras terre, eidem messuagio adiacent̃ cum suis pertinentijs vocatum B. situat̃ iacent̃ & existentes in villa & pochia de S. in com̃ Eſſex videlicet. &c. Que qui dẽ messuagiũ & due acre terre cũ pertiñ nuper fuerint M. F. de S. ꝓbẽ defunct̃. Et que idem M. ꝓ suo testamento & vltima voluntate factum & declarat̃ in scripto secũdũ formam statutũ inde ꝓuisum mihi ꝓfato I. & heredibus meis nup dedit & legauit ꝓout in testamẽ & vlt voluntate predicta cuius datũ eſt primo die Ian. In. domini milleſimo, quingenteſimo, quadrageſimo quarto, & An. regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Angl',

Francie, & Hibernice, regis fidei defensoris & in terra ecclesie Anglicane & Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum & tenendum, totum predictum mesuagiū & predictas duas acras terre eidem adiaceñ cū pertinētiis prefat T. P. & w. S. ac hered & assigñ suis imperpetuum, ad opus & vsum ipsorum T. P. et w. S. ac hered & assigñ suorum de capitalib⁹ dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta sub forma & conditione sequētis, videlicet quod predicti T. P. & w. S. vel hered aut assignati sui cum inde requisit fuerint feoffabunt me prefatum J. M. ac quandā Mariam vxorem meam de & in predicto mesuagio & duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendū & tenendum mihi prefato J. & M. ac hered & assignatis mei predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parte presentis carte mee indētate penes prefatū T. & w. remanent. Ego predictus J. M. sigillum meum apposui, & quia idē sigillum meum quampluribus est incognitū, ideo sigilla honestorum virorum R. R. R. S. & E. K. testium in testament & vltima volūtate predicti N. F. nominatur, & specialiter vocatum presētibus apposui, procuraui, & nos predicti R. R. et E. ad specialem instantiam & personale rogatum predictū J. M. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuim⁹ in fidem & testimoniū omnium premissor. Alteri vero inde parti penes me p̄fatū J. M. residentiam, predict⁹ T. P. & w. S. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum. &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares & non pares quia si pares videlicet quatuor sint testes, & duo dicerēt quod seisina fuerit liberata & duo non, tunc inter equales euidētias lex non

non poterit habere suum discursum, ideo sint dispares vt a maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of feoffement.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. P. & W. S. ad specialē instantiam J. M. dimisimus tradimus, feoffauimus, liberauimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus eidem J. ac M. vxori eius totum illud messuagium & duas acras terre eidem messuagio adiacēs cum suis pertinentiis voc. B. situatas iacēs et existēs in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu Esser, videlicet &c. Quod quidem messuagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cū pertin̄ nos premoniati T. P. & W. S. nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis et hered̄ nr̄is imppetuū ex dono concessione feoffamento et carte confirmatione J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius datum est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito, ante dat̄ presentium inde nobis confectus plenius apparet, habēdum, & tenendum, totū predictum messuagium p̄d̄ duas acras terre cum pertin̄ prefat̄ J. M. & Marie vxori eius ac heredibus & assign̄ ipsius J. imperpetuum B. capitalibus &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by discent.

SCiāt &c. quod ego J. N. de P. in comitatu N. poman filius & heres R. N. nuper de P. predictis defunctis pro summa viginti librarum legalis monete angl̄ mihi per W. F. pre manibus solut̄ vendidi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem W. decem acras terre cum pertinentiis iacent̄ & existentes in villa & parochia

de B. in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter terr̄ &c. Que quidē. x. acre terre cū pertinentiis nuper fuerint predicti R. P. patris mei, & q̄ per & post mortem ipsius R. mihi prefato J. vt filio & heredies eiusdem R. iure hereditario descēdebāt. Habendum & tenendum predictas decē acras terre cum pertinentiis prefato W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita & de iure cōsueta ad vsum predicti W. hered̄ & assign̄ suorum. Et ego vero predictus J. et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertinētiis prefato W. heredibus & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuū per presentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement vpon condicion of payement & non payment of mony with a letter of atturney.

SCiant &c. quod nos W. C. miles ac alderman⁹ ciuitatis Lond̄ W. W. cleric⁹ vicarius ecclesie parochialis de E. in com̄ Essex, & T. C. dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, & hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. M. J. H. & W. H. omnia illa terra & tenementa redditus & seruicia cū omnibus & singulis suis pertinen̄ vocatum B. situat̄ iacent̄ & existentes in villa et parochia de C. predicta que nos predicti. W. C. W. W. & T. C. nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum, ad vsum mei predicti W. C. hered̄ & assign̄ meorum ex dimissione, traditione, liberatione, & carte confirmat̄ J. H. de B. predict̄, habendum et tenendum omnia predictas terra & tenemēta redditt̄ et seruicia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis

tinentiis prefato H. M. J. H. & W. H. hered̄ et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. sub forma et conditione sequen̄ videlicet quod si predicus B. bene et fideliter soluat aut solui faciat mihi prefatum W. C. aut meo certo atturnato seu exec̄ meos x. libras sterl̄ forma sequen̄. videlicet, in die confectionis presentiū liiii. solidos, & iiii. denarios et in festo Pentecostes proximo futurū post datum presentium tresdecem solidos & iiii. denarios & in festo Puri. beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequen̄ decē marcas quod tunc presens carta nostra indentata & seisina super candem liberata & habita in omnibus earum roboribus permaneant & virtutibus imperpetuum. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione dictarum trium solutionū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefat̄ W. C. W. B. & T. C. & hered̄ nostris in omnibus predictis terris & tenementis cū ceteris p̄missis & suis pertinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare & illas vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere, retinere, & reposs. dere presenti carta indentata & seisina sup̄ candē liberata & habita in aliquo non obstante. Ac insuper noueritis nos prefat⁹ W. W. C. & T. C. fecisse ordinasse, & loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo p̄fatū W. W. nostrum verum & legitimum atturn̄ ad deliberandum tam vite & nominibus nostris et pro nobis quā vice et nomine suo proprio, et pro seipso prefato H. J. H. & W. H. hered̄, & assign̄ suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de & in omnibus predictis terris & ten̄ reddit̄ et seruiciis cū suis pertin. secundū vim, formam, tenorem, & effectum presentis carte nostre indentat̄ & gratum habet̄ et habitur̄ totum & quicquid dictus attorn̄ noster tam nominibus nostris quā

nomine suo proprio fecerit de & in deliberatione seisine predicte, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei testimonium vnt parti presentis carte nostre indētato penes prefat H. J. H. & W. H. remanen nos pred W. C. & W. W. & T. C. sigilla nostra apposuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen predicti H. J. H. & W. H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat &c.

¶ A dede of fee ferme.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. B. de S. & J. A. de P. tradimus, concessimus, & hac presēti carta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus N. W de S. mercator stapul' Cales. vnam magnam aulam vocat. C. hall & vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex. vnū celariū magnum subter dictam cameram modo in tenura R. W, ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis inclusum, que quidem aula camera celarium et gardinum iacent in S. predicto in vico vo, S. extendentia & in lōgitudine per viam regiam vsq; ad viam legale ducen de vico predicto versus ecclesiam sancti Cedde Salop predictum habēdum & tenēdum aulam predictam secūdum demensiones lōgitudines & latitudines veteris fundationis eiusdē in vtroq; fine ipsius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium & gardinum cū pertinent cum libero ingressu ad eandē, & egressu ab eisdē, prefat, N. hered & assign suis imperpetuū reddendum inde annuatim nobis prefat T. & J. ac hered & assign mei predicti. T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete angl' ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli et annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit

rit a retrō nō solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mēsem post aliquod festū festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac hered & assign̄ mei predicti T. in pred aula, camera celario et gardino cū omnibus suis pertin̄ distringere et districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic a retro exsten̄ et arreragiis eiusden s. que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū. Et si pred annualis reditus fuerit a retro non solutū in parte vel in toto per vnū annū integrum & vnum diē post aliquod festum dictorum festorū solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde a retro existen̄ en predicta aula, camera celario & gardino cum suis pertinentiis inueniri poterit vel si predicta aula, camera, & celariū non fuerint bene & cōpetenter reparat, totiens quotiens opus et necesse fuerint tūc bene licebit nobis prefato T. & J. ac hered mei predicti T. in predictam aulam, cameram celarium, & gardinum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis reintrare & pristin̄ nostrum statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuū retinere hac presenti carta nostra indentata nō obstāte. Et vlterius nos predictus T. & J. & hered mei predicti T. acquietabimus & exonerabimus prefatum N. heredes & assignatos suos de quib⁹ cunq; aliis redditibus & oneribus de dicta aula camera, celario & gardino exeūtibus. Et nos vero predicti T. & J. ac hered mei predicti T. predictam aulā, camerā, celarium & gardinum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redditu predicto modo & forma superius expressa prefato N. heredibus & assignatis suis cōtra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & imperpetuū defēdemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti p̄sentis carte nostre indētate penes prefatū, N. remanen̄

neſi ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos reſidentiam p̄dictus M. ſigillū ſuum appoſuit. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuerſion of certain landes with other landes in poſſeſſion.

OMnibus ad quos &c. W.B. de S. in com̄ Eſſex W. ſeu J.W. taylour w, R. J. S. & J W. de w. ſalutem &c. Cum M. vxor J. witton halle nuper vxor J.w. dñi vixit de S. p̄dicta habeat & teneat p̄o termino vite ſue ex dimiſſione & feoffamento noſtrū p̄dict̄ totum w. B. J. W. ſeu J. w. taylor w R. J. S. & J. w. de whites diuerſa terra & tenementa cum ſuis pertinentiis nuper dicti J. W. viri ſui ſituat̄ et iacen̄ in vill̄ de S. p̄dicta reuerſione et remanen̄ eorundem terra & tenementa immediate poſt deceſſum eiuſdem M. nobis & heredibus noſtris de inreſpectu. Cuiuſ etiā nos p̄dicti W. B, J. W. ſeu J, w, taylour w. R. J. S. & J. w. de whytes ad p̄ſens ſeiſiti ſumus & poſſeſſionati in dominico noſtro vt de feodo de et in diuerſis aliis tertis tenementis reddit̄, & ſeruicijs, p̄catis, paſcuis, & paſturis, cum ſuis pertinen̄ ſituat̄ et iacen̄ in H. in dicto com̄ Eſſex et alibi que etiam nuper fuerunt dicti J. w. viri nuper dicte M. et q̄ omnia & ſingula ſuppoſit̄ terra, tenemēta & cetera p̄miſſa in S. & H. p̄dicto ac alibi. Nos p̄dicti w. B. J. w, ſeu J H, tailour, w, R, J, S et J, w de whytes ſimul cum J, w, ciui et ciſſore Londonienſis filio nuper p̄dicti J, w, qui totum ius ſuum et nobis et heredē noſtris nuper conceſſit et relaxauit nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredib⁹ et aſſignat⁹ noſtris imperpetuum ex dono conceſſione et carte confirmatione J. G, ſeu de M.

in dic-

in dicto com̄ Essex, Sciatis nos prefatos w. B. J. w. seu J. w. taylour w R. J. S. et J. w. de whytes, dimisisse, tradidisse, cōcessisse liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse prefato. J. w. filio ac M. C. filie nuper J. C. quam dictus. J w. deodante ducet in vxor̄ tam omnia pred̄ terra & ten̄ cum suis pertinētiis que habem⁹ in villa de H. predicta & alibi quā etiam reuentionem p̄dictas terra ten̄ reddit⁹ seruicia, ac ceterorū premissorū in S. predictū videlicet eadē terras & ten̄ ac cetera premissa in S. predict̄ immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte M. w. habendum, et tenend̄ omnia predicta terra tenementa & cetera p̄missa in H. pred̄ vna cū reuersione p̄dictarū terr̄ & ten̄ ceterorū p̄missorum in S, immediate cū acciderit post mortem dicte M. wistonhall prefat̄ J. w. filio & M. C. ac hered̄ de corporibus eorum inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus &c. Et volumus & per presentes concedimus, q̄ si contingat dictos J. w. filium & M. C. sine hered̄ de corporibus eorū inter eos libere procreatis obire q̄ tunc oīa predicta terr̄ & ten̄ ac cetera premissa in H. predicta vna cū reuersione predict̄ terr̄ & ten̄ ac ceterorū premissorum in S. p̄dicta immediate cū acciderit post mortē dicte M. w. integre remaneāt & reuertāt predicto. J. w. filio dictis w. G. & w. R necnon J. S & T. Tendeing hered̄ et assignatis suis imperpetuum, Tenendum de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A dede of fee ferme and a reentre for defaulte of payment of the ferme, or for suite of courte vndone.

SCiant &c. quod nos J. T. w. T. J. M. clericus G. M. & J. R. dedimus, cōcessimus et hac presēti carta nostra indētat̄, ad feodi firmam

inam dimisimus N. H. de W. vnum gardinum cũ pertinentiis vocatũ M. iaceñ in N. in com̃ Essex videlicet &c. quod quidem gardinũ simul cũ aliis terris & tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento R. T. armigeri. Habendum & tenẽdum totum predictum gardinum cum suis pertinẽtiis prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita & de iure consuet̃ reddendo inde annuatim nobis hered̃ et assignatis nostris nomine feodi firme duodecĩ denarios legalis monete anglie ad festa P. & sãcti Michaelis archãgeli equis porticnibus, & faciendo inde sectã ad curiam manerii nostri de M. in S. bis in An. videlicet ad proximã curiam ibidem tenendũ post festum sancti Michaelis, & proxime curie ibidem tenendũ post festũ Pasche pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, cons. & demand̃. Et si predict̃ firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto ꝑ quindecim dies post aliquem terminũ solutionis quo solui debeat. Aut si predicta secta nobis hered̃ et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiã in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenend̃, vt predictum est subtracta fuerit tunc vult & concedit prefatus N. pro se hered̃ et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis prefatis J. W. J. G. & A de, heredibus & assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto cũ pertiñ intrare & per omnia bona & catalla in eodem inuenta distringere & districtiones sic captas effugare asportare & penes se retinere quousq; de p̃dicta firma sic aretro existeñ, et eius arreragiis si que fuerint necnõ de subtractione secte predict̃ nobis hered̃ & assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto, per duos annos post aliquem terminum solutionis eiusdẽ, aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquā curiam in manerio nostro predicto bis in āno tenēdum vt predictū est per duos annos substracta fuerit, quod tunc vult et concedit prefatus N. pro se heredibus & assignatis suis per presētes q̄ bene liceat nobis prefat̄ J. w. J. H. & Ade hered̄ & assignatis nostris in totum gardinū predictum cum pertinētiis reintrare, & illud vt in pristino statu nostro retinere & habere imperpetuū presēti carta nr̄a indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniū vni parti huius carte nostre indētat̄ penes prefatū N. remanet, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residēn̄ predictus N sigillum meum.

¶ A dede of feoffemente made in the fulfyllinge the last will of the testatour vntyl a certayne summe of money be paide.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. U. in complementū vlt̄ voluntatis C. dimisi, tradidi, liberaui, et hac presenti H. T. armigero J. T. generoso. J. C. quandā parcellam terr̄ mei arabilis cum pertinētiis continēs, sexdecim acras terre iacentes & existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu Essex videlicet inter terr̄ &c. Quā quidē parcellam terre inter alias terras & tenementa ego predict̄ J. U. simul cum T. C. &c. iam defunctis nuper coniūctim habuimus nobis hered̄ & assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T. C. hered̄ et assign̄ suorum & ad inde perimplendi in vlt̄ voluntatis ipsius T. ex dimissione, liberatione & carte confirmatione J. H. filie & hered̄ J. S. habendum & tenendum predictam petiam terre cū pertinentiis prefat̄ H. T. J. T. et J. C. heredibus & assign̄ suis in perpetuū, de capitalibus dominis &c, ad vsum eorundem

dē H. T. J. T. & J. C. heredū & assignatorū suo-
rum donec & quousq; idem H. J. & J. heredes
& assignatis sui de exit redditu reuentionis & p-
ficuis prouenientis de predicta parcella terre cū
pertinentiis fideliter & plenarie cōtentat fuerint
& satisfacta de sūma decē marcarum legalis mo-
nete anglie vltra omnia onera & reprīs ea inten-
tione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supra-
dicti T. C. disponendum. Et postquam dicte de-
cem marce sic plenarie percepte fuerint, quod tunc
dicti H. T. J. T. & J. C. heredū & assignū suis sint
& existant feoffati de & in predicta parcella terre
cū pertinētiis, ad vsum Alicie nuper vxoris dic-
ti T. C. durante vita ipsius Alicie & post eiusdē
Alicie decessū ac postquam predicte decem marce
sic plenarie percepti fuerint vt prefertur, tunc ad
vsū W. C. filii predicti T. C. ac heredum & assig-
natorū suorū imppetuū. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A graunt of landes vpon condicion to finde
the grauntour meate and drinke.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum indentat peruenerit W. P. salutē
&c. Nouerītis me prefatū W. dedisse, con-
cessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo indentato con-
firmasse T. M. omnia mea terra & ten cū pertiñ
que habeo in villa & pochia de S. in com E. ha-
benđ & tenenđ omnia ꝓdicta terras & tenementa
cū pertinētiis prefato T. heredū & assignū suis im-
perpetuū, de capitalibus &c. sub forma & conditi-
one sequentis, videlicet quod predictus T. exhi-
beat seu exhiberi faciat mihi prefato W. durante
vita mea victum sufficientē, ac statuti inde cōpe-
tentē prout idē T. ad mensam suam habet seu ha-
bere consueuit ac quolibet die dominico vnū de-

narium

narium pro meis expensis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga festum Natalis domini vnā togam de Russik, vnū par caligarum, duo paria solutar, duas camisias & duas brac. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me crepidum vel infirmū deuenire tunc idem T. inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit, modo prout decet custodiendo ac etiam quendam locū in alta camera tenementi mei predicti cōpetentem vbi melius potero peruenire tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cum liberis introitu et exit omnibus temporibus licitis ad eandem durant vita mea mihi reseruando. Et si predictus W. in exhibicione mea predicta seu in aliquo premissorū defecerit aut ea facienda contrarierit quouismodo in futuro, quod extunc bene licebit mihi heredibus, & assignatis meis in omnia predicta terra & tenementa cū pertinentijs reintrare, reseisire, & ea rehabere & retinere vt in pristino meo statu, ac dict⁹ T. heredes & assignes suos inde totaliter expellere presenti scripto indent ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo nō obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presenti scripti indentati penes prefatum T. remaneat, sigillum meum apposui. Alteris vero inde parti penes me residen prefato T. sigillum suū apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes purchest.

Sciatis &c. quod ego J. D. ad instantiā et requisitionem W. F. ac in cōplementū executionem ceterarū conuentionū & concessionum, contentar & specificatarum in quibusdam indenturis gerent data quarto die Julii vlt preterito ante datū presentium facta inter me prefatum J. ex vna parte, & predictū W. ex altera parte, dedi, concessi,

concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmasse eidē w. totum manerium meum de D. in S. cum pertinētijs in comitatu E. vna cum omnibus terris & tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et subboscis, redditus reuersionibus & seruicijs, et omnib⁹ suis pertinētijs eidem maneio spectantis siue pertinentijs que ego predictus J. nuper habui mihi hered̄ & assignatis meis ex dono & feoffamento N. R. habendum & tenendum totum predictum manerium cū pertinētijs vna cū omnibus predictis terris & tenemētis ac ceteris p̄missis & suis pertinētijs prefato w. & heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū, ad vsum proprium ipsius w. hered̄ & assign̄ suoz̄ū, de capitalib⁹. &c.

¶ A state of landes sold by the executours.

OMnibus &c. w. S. executor testamenti & vltime voluntatis w. H. dñi virit, de R. salutem. Noueritis me prefatus w. S. in cōplementum & executionē vltime voluntatis dicti w. G. ac pro summa viginti libraruū sterlingorum mihi p G. P. pre manibus solut̄ vendidisse, dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto inde cōfirmasse eidem G. omnia illas terras & tenemēta cū pertinentijs vocatū B. iacētes & existentes in villa & parochia de R. in comitatu S. que nuper fuerunt predicto w. H. habendū & tenēdum, omnia predictas terras & tenementa, cum suis pertinentijs prefat̄ G. heredibus & assign̄ suis imperpetuum ad opus & vsum ipsius G. heredum & assign̄ suoz̄um de capitalibus &c. vt supra.

¶ A dede of a feoffement for keping of an obyt for the terme of. xx. yeres.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu Esser, dedi, cōcessi, & hac presenti charta mea confirmasse, w. C. R. S. N. R. E. H. T. F.

et

et G. W. omnia illas terras & tenemēta mea cum pertinentiis vocatis W. situatis iacentibus & existentis in villa pochia de M. in dicto com Essex que nuper pquisiui de M. D. de S. habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras & tenemēta, cum pertinentiis prefato W. R. M. E. T. et G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū ad vsū mei predicti J. D. p̄o termino vite mee absq; impetitione vasti & post meum decessum ad vsum & intentionem subscriptarū videlicet qō predict W. R. M. E. T. et G. hered et assignatis suis annuatim durante termino viginti annoꝝ primo post meum decessum de exitibus et proficuis predictarum terrarum & tenementoꝝ proueniē-tibus faciant celebrari & custodiri obitum mei p̄dicti R. in ecclesia parochiali de D. in com p̄dict quolibet die Lune post nonā in proxima septimana quadragesime & die crastino missam de requiē soluendo et disponendo super hutusmodi obitum et alia onera subscripta annuatim durāte termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete angle videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrant vtriq; eorum sex denarios Gardianos dicte ecclesie p̄o oblatione ad duas missas duos denarios, secretario p̄o pulsatione campanarum octo denarios p̄o pane caseo & seruitia emendū et expendendum, in ecclesia predicta et tempore obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc existētes septē solidos et duos denarios. Et qō duo feoffatoꝝ superius nominat hered & assignatis suis qui tunc fuerint dict exequiis et missis habeant et retineant annuatim durante termino predicto penes se et inter se p̄o eorū labor circa premissa exequendum duodecim denarios et post terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo et per p̄sentes concedo quod predicti W. R. M. E. T. et

G. heredes & assignatis suis sint & existant feoffati de & in omnib⁹ predictis terris & tenementis cum pertinentiis ad vsum hered̄ mei predicti. J. D. et heredum suorum imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. Et ego vero predictus J. D. & hered̄ mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cū ꝑtinentiis prefato W. R. N. E. T. & G. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum et intentionem supra dictam contra ōnes gentes warātizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei.

¶ A dede where the lorde graunteth that his tenant shall holde his copy holde by fre Charter.

Omnibus &c. B. T. miles dominus manerii de W. in comitatu E. salutem in domino sempiternam cū J. M. clericus ad curiam tentam apud manerium de w. predicto die lune proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii episcopi. Anno &c. presēs in cur. sursū reddidit in manus dn̄i manerii predicti duo tenementa herietabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificata & aliud tenementum non edificata ac certa terr̄ et marisc. eisdem tenemētibus spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam vocatum Heruies iacētes in w. predict̄ ad opus w. T. et J. vxoris eius heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per senescallum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendū eisdem W. et J. vxori eius heredibus & assignatis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secūdum consuetudinē manerii per seruitia & consueta inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum ꝓut perrotulū curie p̄dicte lacius pater posteaq̄ predicta J. obiit viuente predicto W. viro suo et idem w. legittime possessionat̄ existens de et in predic-

predictis duobus tenemētis ac ceteris premissis vt predictum est in forma predicta, eadem duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum eorū pertinētiis in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intentionem qd ego predicta duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis per cartam meam sigillat' cuidam R. D. dimiseram, tradiderā, liberaueram, & confirmaueram, super quo sciatis me prefatum T. B. pro quadem pecunie sūma mihi p prefatū R. pre manib⁹ solutis, dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indētato cōfirmasse prefato R. D. predicta duo tenemēta ac predictas terras et marisc. eisdem tenemētis spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorū quidem duorum tenementorum vnum tenemētū cū tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terrā H. D. &c. et vnū croftum terre, terr. predicte continētes tres acras terre iacet inter terr. &c. Et aliud tenementum dictorum duorū tenementorum cum tribus acris terre eidē tenemento adiacētes iacet inter terras &c. et vnum mariseñ dicto marisc. continentes tres acres iacet iuxta tenemētū R. P. &c. & quatuor acre marisc. dict. marisc. iacēt iuxta mariscum vocatum P. ex parte boriali, habendum et tēnēdū predicta duo tenemēta ac terr. et mariscum predictum cum omnibus & singulis eorum pertinentiis prefa. R. D. heredibus et assignatis suis libere quiete benē et pacifice p cartam imperpetuū redditu inde annuatim mihi p̄fato T. B. hered et assignatis meis dominis manerii predicti pro tēpore existeñ. x. solidos legalis monete anglie ad. ii. anno terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli p equalis portiōes, et sectā curiā in manerio meo ore dicto cum acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc ad quālibet alienationem seu vēditionē predictorū du-

orum tehementorum ac ceterarū & mariscarū p̄dictū mihi & hered̄ meis dominis manerii p̄dicti pro tempore existētis. viii. solidos legalis monete Anglie p̄ omnibus redd̄, seruitiis & demādis quibuscunq; ita q̄ si ac quotiens contingat predictam annualem redditum decem solidorū, aut predictū redditum octo solidorum cum vt prefert̄ solui debeat aretro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminū solutionis inde prelimit̄ cōtra formam predictam, quod tunc et totiēs bene liceat et licebit mihi p̄fato T. B. hered̄ et assignatis meis dominis manerii predicti pro tēpore existēti in predictis duobus tenementis terris & marisc̄ predictis et in qualibet inde p̄cella intrare & distringere, districtionesq; sic captas licite asportare abducere, effugare, decariare & penes se retinere quousq; de p̄dict̄ redditu sic aretro existētes & omnibus inde arreragiis si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū et persolutū. Ac insuper noueritis prefatū T. B. fecisse, ordinasse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo N. P. & E. L. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos cōiunctim et diuisim ad deliberandū vice et nomine meo &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ A dede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner recouered by writ of entre in le post.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa quadraginta librarū sterlingorū mihi per R. F. armigerum pre manibus solutis de quibus quidem. xl. li. fateor me plenarie fore satisfactū et p̄solutū dictumq; R. hered̄ executores et administratos suos inde esse acquietos et exonerat̄ per presentes dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. medietatem manerii de S. cum

per-

pertinētiis ac vnius mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acrarū prati, quadraginta acrarum pasturum et viginti solidarū redditu cum pertinentiis in S. et C. in comitatu E. quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorū premissorum cum pertinētiis. Ego predictus J. D. in curia domini regis corā J. B. miles et sociis suis iustic. ipsius dñi regis apud Westm̄ nuper recuperaui versus N. P. et J. vxorem eius per breue dicti dñi regis de neruer sup̄ disseisinā in le post prout inter recorda T. termino sancti Hillarii anno regni Henrici octaui ꝛc. tricesimo quarto W. C. ii. Essex plenius apparet, habēdū et tenendum totam predictam medietatē duorū manerii, terre et ten̄ ac ceterorum premissorū cū suis pertinētiis prefatū R. heredibus ꝛ assignatis suis imperpetuū ꝛc. vt in aliis cartis p̄cedēt.

¶ A dede of feoffement of lands in auncient demeane recouered there by fine.

SCiant ꝛc. quod ego J. D. pro summa. x. librarum legalis monete anglie mihi per R. F. p̄ manibus solut̄ vēdidi dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea cōfirmaui eidē R. illas tres croftas terras cum pertinētiis vocatum C. prout insimul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bowre in com̄ E. videlicet iter terre ꝛc. ac etiā in consideratione predicta vēdidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea cōfirmaui eidem R. quendam annualem redditū triū solidorum et nouem denariorum leuandum ꝛ p̄cipiendū de tenemento sequen̄, scilicet de R. B. pro vno tenemento et certa ter. in Hornechurche vocatū G. duos solidos ꝛ sex denarios, et de N. P. pro vno tenemento et vno gardino adiacētes

in Hornechurch p̄dicta vocatū P. xv. d. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa pasche & S. Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum. Que quidē tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu p̄dicta ego predictus J. D. nuper habui mihi & heredibus meis p̄ nomen decē acrarum terre, duarū acrum prati, quatuor acrarum pasturum et triū solidatarum et nouem denarat̄ redditū cum p̄tinentiis in Hauering at Bowre et Hornechurche et que nuper recuperaui versus T. M. et A. vxorem eius virtute cuiusdē finalis concordie fact̄ in curie domine Katerine Regine Anglie preclarissime consortis H. etiā dei gratia Anglie Frācie et Hibernie regni fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie sup̄mi capitis manerii sui de Hauering at Bowre ibidē tenta decimo die Februarii āno regni dicti domini regis tricesimo quinto coram A. B. C. D. balliuis ipsius regine manerii sui p̄dicti ac P. D. R. C. J. W. & E. K. sectatoribus curiam illius inter me prefatum J. D. quer̄ & predictum T. M. et A. iā vxorem eius deforc. prout in fine predicta liquet manifeste. Habendum et tenēdum predictas, res croftas terre ac omnia cetera prefatus cū suis p̄tinentiis prefato R. F. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum &c. vt in aliis cartis.

A dede of feoffement of landes in London.

Sciant &c. quod nos T. C. et T. K. ciues et mercatores Lōdoniēcis dimisimus feoffauimus W. R. filio W. R. nuper ciuis et marcatores Lōdoniēcis J. W. ciui et mercatoris & domino J. D. rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi iux-

ta Billyngesgate Londonienſis duo tenementa noſtra cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis, et omnibus aliis ſuis ptineñ ſituatū in vico voc̄ ſancte Margarete attenore in parochia ſācti Andree ſuper Cornehyl London ſcilicet inter cemiterīū dicte eccleſie ſācti Andree ex pte auſtrali & teñ abbatis de B. ex parte boriali, ac tenemēta quondam T. L. ex parte orientali, et vicū regium ibidem ex parte occidētali. Que quidē duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis et ceteris ſuis pertiñ. nos ꝓdicti T. C. et T. R. nuper habuimus cōiunctim ex dimiſſione et feoffamento ꝓdicti wilhelmi Boche, filii dicti Wilhelmi B. et Johannē B. frātris eius ciuis et mercatoris London ꝓout in quondam cartam ꝑ ꝓfatos W. B. et J. B. inde nobis confecta cuius datum eſt Lōdoñ ſecundo die menſis Nouēbris an. regni regis Hen. quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo plenius continetur, habendum, et tenendū, ꝓdicta duo tenementa cū domibus celariis, ſolariis, gardinis, et ceteris ſuis pertiñ quibuſcūq; ꝓfat W. B. filio dicti W. B. J. W. et domno J. W. hered et aſſignīs eorū imperpetuum libere quiete bene & in pace de capitalib⁹ dominis feodorū illorum ꝑ ſeruitia inde debita et de iure cōſueta. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic ꝓſenti carte noſtre ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus Johanni wedcockes, tunc Maiori Ciuitatis Londonienſis, wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico Berton tunc vicecomitibus eiuſdem Ciuitatis Robertus Chichele, tunc illius warde aldermanno his teſtibus Johāne Attelee Bartholome Seman Mathe Lice ꝛc. et aliis. Datum Londoniencis vicēſimo quarto die menſis Nouembris. An. regni ꝓdicti domini noſtri regis Henrici quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo.

¶ A feoffement made by him which hath an hundred of the kinges grant with a letter of atturney.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R.R. miles salutē in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc tricesimo primo die Maii. anno regni sui quinto decimo p has suas patentes dederit & concesserit mihi prefato R.R. inter alia hundredū de Bersta. in com E. cū omnib⁹ iurib⁹ finib⁹ amerciamētis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis & commoditatib⁹ eidem hundredo debit spectātes siue pertik, quouismodo habendum, et tenendū hundredū p̄dictum ac cetera premissa cū pertinen mihi prefato R.R. hered et assignatis meis de dicto dño rege et hered suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum R.R. per presentes dedisse concessisse et cōfirmasse virtute & auctoritate licēcie mihi p dictū dominum regem per dictas literas suas patentes concesse reuerendo in christo patri et domino R. permissione diuina B. & W. episcopo R.L. militi R.B. T.H. ciuibus & aldermanus Londoniencis et W.C. seruienti meo predictum hundredum de Berstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus, amerciamentis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectantes siue pertin quouismodo, habendum et tenendum ibidem hundredum ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefato episcopo R.L. R.B. T.H. & W.C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et hered suis per seruitia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imp-

petuū

petuū. Et ego vero prefatus R. R. et hered mei hundredū predictum ac cetera premissa cū pertiñ prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Wilhelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imppetuum per p̄sentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Ree, presentes fecisse cō stituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo Simonem T. & Johannem K. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos cōiunctim et diuisim ad deliberādum per me et nomine meo p̄fato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, & Wilhelmo aut eorum certo atturnatos plenā et pacificā possessionem et seisinam de et in predicto hūdredo ac ceteris premissis cum pertiñ iuxta vim formam et effectū p̄sentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratum & gratū habent̄ et habit̄ totū et quicquid dict̄ attornatis meis nomine meo fecerint seu eorū aliter fecerit in premissis per presētes. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto meo sigillū meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junii. Anno regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

¶ A release where to haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee simple releseth to his felow.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum paruenerit Thomas B. salutem Sciatis me prefat. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et hered meis imppetuū p presentes quietum clamasse R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existen. hered et assign̄ suis totum ius meum talem clameum int̄ esse et demaund qui vnquā habui habeo seu quo-

uismodo

vtlmodo in futurum habere potero de et in omnibus illis terris et tenīs cum ptiñ in R. in com. E. voc. M. que ego predictus T. ac. predicti R. et w. nup habuimus nobis et heredī meī predicti T. per nomen vnius meluagii vnius gardini viginti acrarū terre decem acrarum prati et viginti acrarū pastur. cū pertin. R. in dicto com Essex per finē leuat in curia domini regis coram iustic suis apud west. a die sancti Michaelis in vnum mensum. An. regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos prefatum T. R. et W. M. et Nic. N. et M. vxorem eius defonc. put inter recorda finis predicti plenius apparare. Ita videliter quod nec ego predict⁹ T. nec heredī mei nec aliquis alius nomine nr̄o aliqō ius titulū clam interesse seu demandī de in predictis terris et tenīs cum pertiñ, nec in aliqua indē percella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurū sed ab omni acciōe iuris tituli clamei et demande inde totaliter sumus exclusi imperpetuū p̄ presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A letter of atturney made by executors.

NOuerint vniuersi per p̄sentes nos Richardus Jenim et M. vxorem meā nup vxorē exiñ Thome S. ciuis dum vixit et grocery London ac executricis testamēti eiusdē Tho. assignasse, fecisse, et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in xp̄o Johānem C. et Margaretam vxorē eius nostros fideles et legittimos attorn̄ cōiunctim et diuisim ad petendū, leuandū et recipiēdum vice et nomine nostro ad eorum proprium vsū tā omnia et singula bona mobilia et immobilia hustilmēta et necessaria q̄ prefatus Thom⁹ die obitus

tus sui habuit et sibi pertinebant infra mesuagium siue tenementū suū in H. in commitatu Essex et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum dedit et legauit prefato J.C. et M. vxori sue sorori eiusdem T. omnibus et omnimodo huiusmodi hustilmentis et bonis eodem mesuagio siue tenemento clamei, et lignifix. omnino exceptis & eidem mesuagio siue tenem̄ vt appropriat̄ reseruatis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto T. die eius obitus debeantur infra com̄ E. p̄dictus que vero debita p̄dicta dictus Thomas in dicto suo tenemento voluit et legauit prefat̄ J.C. et Margarete vxori eius, dantes et concedentes p̄fat̄ Johi et Margarete attorn̄ nostris ac vtriq; eorum plenam et liberā tenore presentiū potestatem nostram, ob defectum deliberationis et solutionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes et singulos debitores detentores et eorum quēlibet omnium bonorū hustilmentorum et necessariorū predictorū ac cuiuslibet eorum percellis exceptis et reseruatis preexcepto et seruato quam omnes et singulos debitores detentores debitorū p̄dictorum ac quemlibet eorum arrestari faciēd̄ imp̄sonandi et extra prisonam deliberand̄ necnon in placitandum et persequendum in quibuscunque curiis et coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiariis quorū interest a deo presise et integre sicut lex exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac p̄te acquietācie nomine nr̄o faciendum sigilland. et deliberandū attorn̄ quoque vnum vel plures sub se constituendum et pro suo libito reuocandum ceteraq; omnia et singula que in p̄missis et circa ea nec contra fuerint sue quomodo libet oportun̄ faciendum exercendum et exequendū a deo integre prout nosmetipsi facere possumus si presētes ibidē personaliter interessemus, ratum et grat̄

haben-

habētur et habiturum totū et quicquid dicti attorn̄ nr̄i nomini nostro ad eorū proprium vsum fecerint seu duxerint aut fecerit vel duxerit eorum aliter in premissis. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto nostro &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to entre into the landes and tenementes,

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Hugonem C. et Henr̄ W. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo, W. P. gentilman & J. H. nostros veros et legittimos attorn̄ coniunctim & diuisim and intrandū vice et noībus nostris in manerium de B. cū pertin̄ ac in quingētas acr̄ terre, viginti acras prati cressentes acras pasture, quadraginta acr̄ bosci & quinque liberatas redditus cum pertin̄ in B. S. & R. in com̄ E. que nos predicti Henr̄ C. et H. W. per breue domini regis denigrum super disseisinam in le post, versus Jacobū K. armig. in cur̄ dicti domini regis coram iustic. suis apud W. termino scti Mic. an. deci. &c. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum Johis S. Milit̄ et hered̄ suorum ac de et super huiusmodi introitu sic fact̄ plenam & pacificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et tenem̄ predictis cū pertin̄ nominibus nostris capiend̄ et continuand. ad vsum predictum Johānis S. et heredum suorum donec alit̄ inde duxerim⁹ disponendum. Rat̄ et grat̄ habent̄ habitur̄ totū et quicquid dicti attorn̄ nostri nominib⁹ nostris fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis ꝓut ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A

¶ A letter of atturney to enter for defaut of payment.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Adam P. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A. nuper dimiserim feoffauerim et per quandam cartam meam bipertitam cōfirmauerim Wilhelmo C. vnum tenementum cum pertiñ, situat in parochia sācti Cedde Shalop videlicet iter tenementum &c. habendum et tenendum prefato Wilhelmo hered & assignatis suis imperpetuū sub forma et conditione sequen, videlicet quod predictus Wilhelmus hered vel assignati sui soluerent aut solui facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exec meis in ecclesia sancti Cedde Shaloppe, ad festum sācti Michaelis archangeli prox. futurum post datum carta p̄dicta decem libras sterling. Et si p̄dictus W. vel assignati sui defecisset vel defecissent de solutione summe predicte aut in aliqua inde parcella ad festum solutionis superius limitatū, ex tunc bene liceret mihi prefato Ade in p̄dicto tenemēto cum pertiñ reintrare et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere p̄dicta carta feoffamēti & dimissionis nō obstāt prout in eadem carta plenius liquet. Et quia prefatus Wilhelmus de solutione predictam fregit. Nouerit is me prefatum Adam occasione premissa atturnasse et plenā potestatem inde mihi contulisse dilectis mihi Christo Thome P. et Johanni P. coniunctim et diuisim ad reintrand & reclamand et possidend pro me & nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertiñ vt in pristino statu meo & prefat. Wilhelmus inde expellend. et amouend, dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipsorū T. et J. ad opus meū retinēdū donec aliter inde duxerim disponendum factū et grat habens et habiturum totū et quicquid p̄fat

atturn

atturñ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possũ si ꝑsonaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimoniñ ꝛc.

¶ A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes extended by a statute marchant.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ꝛc. T. B. ciuis ꝛ draper L. salutem in domino. Cum R. M. miles vic. com̃ E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde direct̃ extendi fecisset vnũ mesuagiũ et viginti acras terre cũ ꝑtiñ in D. in com̃ E. que fuerint J. K. ad valorem quadraginta solidorũ per annũ, que quidẽ mesuagiũ et viginti acras terre cum pertiñ. dictus vic. cũ ea sic extendi fecisse seisire fecit in manus dñi regis. Noueritis me prefatũ T. B. assignasse fecisse locoq; meo posuisse et constituisse dilectum seruientem meũ R. B. meũ verũ ꝛ legittimũ in hac parte atturñ ad recipiend. pro me et nomine meo de ꝑfato R. M. vic. com̃ predicto plenã possessionẽ et seisinam de et in predict̃ mesuagio et viginti act̃ terr̃ cũ pertiñ, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictũ vic. virtute b. euis dicti domini regis sibi inde directũ liberari debent nec extend. predict̃ tenend mihi ꝛ assignã meis vt liberũ teñ meũ secũdũ tenorẽ, vim, formã et effectũ eiusdẽ brẽis domini regis eidem vic. vt prefertur dixer̃. Dãtem et concedentẽ ꝑfato attorñ meo plenã et sufficientem tenore presen̄ potestatem meã auctoritatem et mand̃ sp̃ale ad faciend. exercend. et exequend. pro me et noĩe meo de ꝛ in premissis ꝛ in quolibet premissorũ ea omnia ꝛ singula que ego prefatus T. B. fecerem facere ve possem siue deberem si presens ibidẽ ꝑsonaliter interessem. Ratũ et gratũ habeatur firmũ et stabile totũ et quicquid predictus atturñ

meus

meus nomine meo fecerit in premisses per presẽtes, In cuius rei testimonium presẽtibus sigillũ meum apposui datum. &c.

¶ To receiue atturney.

REx ballinis decani & capituli ecclesie beate Marie Linc. de C. vel hundred. de S. salutem. Quia per commune consilium regni nostri Anglie prouisũ est, quod quilibet liber homo qui sectã debet ad cur. domini sui, libere possit facere atturñ. suũ ad sectam illam pro se faciendõ. Vobis precipimus quod attornũ quẽ R. P. per literas suas patẽtes loco suo attornare voluerit, ad sectam pro se faciendõ ad cur. predictorum decani et capituli de C. vel ad hundr. predictorũ decani et capituli de S. loco ipsius R. sine difficultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostr̃ speciali. Teste &c.

¶ letter of atturney to make sute to a court.

PAteat vniuersis per presẽtes qõ ego R. P. attornaui et in loco meo constitui Johãnem B. meũ attornũ ad sectã nomine meo faciendõ ad cur̃ decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincolne de C. iuxta tenorem breuis regis ballinis predictorũ decani et capituli cur. siue p̃dicto inde direct̃ ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid idẽ J. nomine meo fecerit in premissis vel in premissis durerit faciendõ. In cuius rei testimonium p̃sentibus sigillum meum apposui Dat. &c.

¶ A bill obligatory.

BE it knowẽ to al men by these presẽtes that I. w. L. of S. in the county poman, owe vnto T. M. gentilman. x. poundes of lawefull money of England to be paid to the same T. his executours or assignes in the feast of Easter

next

next to come after the date hereof. To ẏ whiche paimēt well & truely to be done I binde me my heires, and executors by these presētes. In witnes wherof to these presents I haue set my seale Gyuen the first day of January &c.

¶ An other byll oblygatory.

BEt it knowen to all men by these presentes that I. w. L. owe vnto T. M. x. li. sterling. In witnes wherof.

¶ An obligacion made to a shyriffe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presētes me I. L. de C. in com̄ E. husband man teneri et firmiter obligari T. C. militi dic. com̄ E. in viginti libris sterlingo. soluend̄. eidem vic. aut suo certo attur̄n vel execut̄ suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me heredes et execut̄ meos per presētes. Sigillo meo sigillat̄. Dat̄ &c.

¶ A condicion of an obligation where cattel are delyuered by replee.

THe condicion of this obligacion is such that where the within named shiriffe by vertue of his office and vpō the cōplaint of the S. in bounden I. L. hath delyuered and repleded to the same I. two horses and. iiii. kyne whiche one W. P. late toke and wrongfully withholdeth as the said I sayth, if the same John do pursue his action with effect againste the sayde W. for the taking and witholdynge of the sayde horses and kyne, and make retourne of the same, if the re-

turns

turne thereof be aiudged, and ye said shiriffe, hys heires and executours, acquite, discharge & saue harmeles against our soueraigne lorde ye king, & ye said w. of and for all & euery thing cōcerning ye premisses. That thē this obligaciō shalbe voide and of none effect, or els it shall stand in his full strength & vertue.

¶ A condicion for apparance in ye kinges benche for good abering.

Conditio istius obligationis talis est, quod interius obligatus J. L. comparet parsonaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel eius deputatus corā domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii proximo futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendum tunc corā ipso domino rege sufficientē securitatē de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominū regem, & cunctū populum suum iuxta tenorē breuis dicti domini regis, prefatū vicecomitis inde directo & se bene medio tēpore grant, & dictus vicecomes, heredes & executores suos erga dominū regem & cunctū populum suum de & in omnibus concernentia p̄missa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur, alioquin in suo robore permaneat & virtute.

¶ A condicion for apparance in the kynges benche for the peace.

Conditio &c. quod si infra obligatus Johannes L. cōpareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis. &c. corā domino rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futurū vbicunq; tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendū.

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatē pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsū dominum regem & cunctū populum suum & precipue erga Henricum C. iuxta tenorē bzeuis ipsi⁹ dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus et medio tempore pacem gerat & dictus vicecomes heredes & executores suos erga dominum regē et cunctū populū suum, & precipue erga predict̄ H. de & in omnibus conceruen̄ premissa indempnem conseruet, q tunc presens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condicion for apparance in the common place for dette.

COnditio istius obligationis &c. q si interius obligat Johannes L. comparcat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomes, vel eius deputatus coram iusticiariis domini regis apud westmonasteriū a die Pasche in xv. dies ad respondendū tūc & ibidem. H. B. de placito debiti, vel detentionis, vel cōpoti iuxta tenorem bzeuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes, inde directum & dict⁹ vicecomes, heredes & executores suos eaga dām regē & predictū Henricū de & in omnibus conseruen̄ premissa indempnem cōseruet, q tunc &c.

¶ A condicion conteining one daye of payment.

COnditio istius obligationis talis est, quod si infra nominatus J. L. heredē vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominato Wilhelmo vel executoribus suis ad festum Natalis domini proximo futurū post datū infra scriptū decem libras legalis monete anglie, quod tunc presens obligatio, &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion conteining two dayes of payment.

Conditio &c. quod si interius obligatus J. L. heredes vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatus w. vel executoribus suis decē. li. sterlingorum in forma sequen̄ videlicet ad festū Pasche proximo futurum post datum infra scriptum quinq; libras, & ad festum sancti Michaelis archāgeli tunc proximo sequen̄ quinq; libras ꝙ tunc. &c.

¶ A condicion conteining diuers dayes of payment.

Conditio &c. ꝙ si infra nominatus Johannes L. heredes vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatū w. vel executoribus suis centum libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festum Pasche infra scriptum. v. li. ad festum sancti Johannis babtiste, extūc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequētis, v. li. ad festum Natalis domini extūc proximo sequen̄ quinque libras, & post predictum primum annū sic completum de anno in annum vno post alium continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras videlicet, festorum predictorum quinque libras, quousq; predicte centum libre plenarie persoluātur, quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris, & si defect⁹ fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictā, quod tunc presēs obligatio stet in suo robore et effectu.

¶ Another condicion for the same.

Conditis &c. quod si interius obligat Johãnes & Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant, aut eorum alter soluat seu solui faciat infra nominatus W. vel executorib⁹ suis sex libras sterlingorũ forma sequẽtis, videlicet in festo Natalis domini infra script⁹ quinquaginta tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo annuntiationis beate Marie virginis tũc primo sequentis tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste, tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos & quatuor denarios, & in festo sãcti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequẽtis tres soliõ & quatuor denarios, & sic deinceps in festo in festum quarterio in quarterium, & anno in annũ, vno post alium extunc proxime & immediate sequentis, videlicet quolibet huiusmodi festo festorum predictorum, tres solidos & quatuor denarios, quousq; ꝑdicte sex libre integre & plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligatio cassetur, & pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarũ in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, q̃ extunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore stet & effectu.

¶ A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon.

The condicion of thys obligacion is suche that where the within bounden William, the day of the date within writen hath bargayned and sold to the within named Henry one last of Salmõ accompting xii. barrelles for a last good, salte, swete, and marchantable to be true-

lye

lye packed in barrels of assise of the great bōdes for the which last of Salmon, the saide William knowledgeth himself truly to be satisfyed, cōtented and payd, if the said William, his executours or assignes well and truely without any delay deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd Henry or to his assignes by the feast of saint Peter Vin written, the saide laste of Samon be good, salte, red, swete, and marchantable, franke and free at London, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the obligour shall not sel hys lande to no other person but to the oblige.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John .L. at anye tyme hereafter be willing & mynded to bargain, aliē, sell, or put away his great mesuage with the appurtenāces in Lōdon called the Bell in Newgate market, than yf the sayde John bargain and sell vnto the within named William, or his heyres, the sayd mesuage with the appurtenances before any other person or persons he paying for the same as much as any other wil doe, without couin, fraude, or deceit That then &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmelesse of an obligacyon that he is bound with him to another.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, his heires and executours discharge, saue, & kepe harmeles the within named William, his heires and executours againste one T. S. and hys executours of and for ẏ sūme of twenty pounds sterling, for the which ẏ sayde

John and willam at the instance, and request of the sayd John, and for hym by theye writing obligatory bearing date the fourth day of Nouember in ỳ. xxvi. yere of ỳ raygne of our souereigne lorde kyng Henry the eyght, joyntlye & seuerally standen bound to the sayd Thomas. That then &c,

¶ A condicion to kepe the peace to a certayn day and then to appeare before the kinges counsayle.

The condicion &c. that if the wythin bounden John Long obserue & kepe the peace agaynst the kyng our souereygne lorde and all hys lyege people betwene thys and the. xv. of Easter nexte commyng, and thẽ do personally appeare before ỳ kyng and hys most honourable counsayle in the starre chambre at westminster, and so from daye to day and to departe without lycence, That thẽ &c.

¶ A condicion to discharge and saue harmelesse of and oblygacyon, bondes wrytynges, and promises.

The condicyon &c. that if the wythin bounden John Long, acquite, discharge, & saue harmlesse the within named william, hys heyres and executours at al tymes hereafter agaynst al maner of persons, aswell of and for all suche sũmes of money, oblygacyons, bondes, wrytynges and promyses, in and by the whyche, the sayde wyllyam standeth charged and bound for such stocke and goodes as before thys tyme haue been partable betwene the sayde John & willyam as of &

for

for all maner of expences of houshould & of ỳ rẽ-
tes and fermes of the warehouse, shop and house
which they both of late helde and occupyed toge-
ther, sette in Cornehyll of the citie of London.
That then &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe peace.

COnditio istius obligationis talis est, quod si
intertus obligat R. de cetero bene et honeste
se habeat & pacem domini regis gerat erga infra-
nominatos I. S. & W. B. & eorum utrumq; & om-
nes familiares & seruientes suos prout ordo cha-
ritatis et honestatis id requirit, ac erga ipsos I.
& W. seu eorum alterum non transgressus fuerit
verbo nec opere, q; in ipsorum I. & W. dampnum
seu lesionem nominis sui, siue bon̄ fame aliqualit̄
conuert̄ poterit, ac etiam si dicti I. & W. siue eor̄
alter per predict̄ R. aut per aliquem alium seu
aliquos alios eius causa querela facere amore, or-
dio instigatione seu procuratione de cetero non
prosequant implacitent̄ pro aliqua causa, querela
seu materia quacūq; inter dictos I. & W. & ꝑfatus
R. ante dat̄ infra scriptū habit̄ mot̄ seu exhort. q;
tunc presens obligatio nulla habeatur, & si ꝑdic-
tus R. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futu-
rum fecerit seu fieri procurauerit, quod tūc ꝑsēs
obligatio in omni suo roboze stet & effectu. &c.

¶ A condicion of arbitremente, and if the arbi-
trours cannot agree, to stand to the iuge-
mente of an vmper.

COnditio &c. quod si inter obligatus I. Ar-
cher steterit & obedierit arbitrio ordinatio-
ne & iudicio E. C. W. B. I. T. & Hugo-

nis P. arbitratorum tam ex parte infra scriptū Agnetis, quā ex parte dicti Johannis Archer indifferenter electorum de & super omnibus & omnimodis accionibus tam spiritualibus quam tēporalibus discordiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuscunq; inter partes predictas quouismodo ante datum infra scriptum habitum factum, enactum, seu perpetratum & illa arbitriū, ordinationem, & iudicium, dictorum, quatuor arbitratorum de et in premissis fiendum, & reddendū dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita q̄ huiusmodi arbitrium ordinatio et iudicium de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem presentis mensis Maii proximo futurum infra limitatū. Et si predict quatuor arbitratores de & in premissis citra diem predictum inter se cōcordare nequeant, si tūc predictus Johānes Archer, steterit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter se citra diē predictum eligere & nominare voluerint ad iudicandum de & super premissis & illa ordinatio et finalem iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi & nominandi de & in premissis fiendum & reddendum dict⁹ Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de & in premissis fiant et reddātur citra diem Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proximo sequentis, quod tunc presens &c. vel sic. & si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diē predictum inter se concordare nequeant si tūc predictus Johannes Archer, steterit et obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio P. A. imparis inter partes p̄dictas electi & nominati ad iudicendum

dicendum de & ſuper premiſſis et illa ordinatio & finale iuditium dicti imparis de et in premiſſis. fiendum, reddendum dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte ſua iuſte & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiuſmodi ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis de & in premiſſis ſiant & reddantur citra diē Natalis ſancti Johannis baptiſte extunc proximo ſequentis, quod tunc p̄ſens obligatio &c.

¶ A condicyon that a man ſhall honeſtly behaue himſelfe, and not to reſorte to ỹ houſe of the oblige.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, from henceforth wel and honeſtlye aſwel in wordes as in dedes, behaue and demeane him againſt the within named Williā. P. and from this time forwarde neyther to rebuke, miſſai, threte, manace, face, ne brace the ſame William, nor to him any bodely hurte or harme do or procure to be done nor any aſſaute, or affray vpō hym make or cauſe to be made. And alſo doe not from henceforth come, reſorte, or drawe into the houſe of the ſaid William he beinge abſent or preſēt, nor with him ne any of his be acompanied eatinge, drinking, familier or conuerſant wythi hys ſayd houſe. That thē this preſēt obligacyō ſhalbe vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf the ſayd John do contrary to the premiſſes or to any poynt of them, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the huſbande ſhall ſuffer hys wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of. xl. li.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden R. P. do permitte and ſuffer one Mary Den which theſame R. by godes grace ſhall take

take to wyfe in her extreme dayes or dayes at any tyme before her death to declare & make her wyll deuyse and geue at her pleasure. xl. li. sterlynge to what person or persons, & vnto what vse or purpose as she will at her pleasure. And also doe permitt and suffer her executours to proue, declare & performe the last will by her made without vexacion or interupcyon denyeng or impedient of the sayde R. And also if the same R. do performe fulfyll obserue, pay, and content ỹ sayd xl. li. so by her assigned, bequeathed and willid to such persō or persons, and in such maner and vse, & at suche dayes, and within suche tyme as by her shall be deuysed, bequeathed and be willed without anye further delaye. That then.

¶ A condicyon that the husband shall leaue hys wife wooꝛth an hundꝛeth pounde after his death.

THe condicion &c. That where the within bounden J. L. shall by the grace of God marrye & take to wyfe one A. P. widoowe, if the sayde J. after the sayde marriage hadde and solemnysed, happen to dye before the sayd A. that then if the sayde J. do leaue the sayde A. wooꝛth an hundꝛed pounde in money or in mouables, ouer and aboue houshold stuffe by legacy or otherwise to be deliuered by the executours or assygnes of the sayde J. to the sayd A. her executours and assygnes within one moneth next after the death of the sayd J. to be imployed and disposed to the vper vse of the sayde Alice at her will and pleasure. That then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicyon to perfourme certayn couenaun-
tes compriſed in a payre of indentures.

THe condicyon &c. That if the wythin bounde
I. L. well and truely perfourme, obſerue and
kepe all and ſinguler the bargayns, couenauntes
geauntes, articles, and agrementes conteyned &
ſpecyfyed in a payre of indēturs of the date with-
in wrytten concernyng a bargayn of certayn malt
made betwene the within named W. S. on the
one partye, and the ſayd I. L. on the other partye
whych on the behalf of the ſayde I. are to be per-
fourmed, obſerued and kepte, after the true mea-
nynge of the ſaydē Indentures. That then &c.

¶ Another condycyon for the ſame in latine.

COnditio iſtius obligationis &c. ꝙ ſi infra no-
minatus I. L. bene & fideliter pro parte ſua te
neat cuſtodiat, & perimpleat, omnes & ſingulas
cōuentiones, conditiones, cōceſſiones, ſolutiones
& appunctuamēta cōtent & ſpecificatas in qui-
buſdam indenturis de dat infra ſcript, vel ſi om
nes & ſingulas conuentiones, conditiones &c. in
quibuſdam indēturis de wode ſale vel de ſale of
lande de dat infra ſcript, inter predict I. L. ex vna
parte & infra nominatum W. S. ex altera parte
inde confecta quod tunc preſens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condicyon concernyng the office
of a Sheriffe baily.

THe condicyon &c. that if the wythin bounde
I. L. well and truely exercyſe and occuppe
the offyce of the bayly wycke of the hundrede

of

of C. vnder the within named E. T. being sheriffe of. E. be ready and attēdant to the sayd sheriffe and his deputie at all times when he shal be required in executyng his saide office of sheriffewike, and discharge and saue harmeles the sayde sheryffe against our soueraigne the kyng, and all other persōs for executing of all maner of processe preceptes warrands, and commaundementez to be directed, executed and done by the sayd J. and of all prisoners as shalbe in his costodi and well and truely content and paye to the same sheriffe, his executours and assygnes, all the issues, reuenues & profites of the saide hundred, whereof the certeinties amount to the summe of. iiii. li. by the confession of the sayde bayly to be payde duely at the feast of Easter and saint Michael the archangel next comming, and also leuy, content and pay to the sayde sheriffe, all such grenewax, pype, sylner and issues, as the said sheriffe shalbe charged within the sayde hundred, and as shalbe estreted out to the sayd bayly to gather to be payde to the sayd sheriffe afore the saide feast of S. Michael, That then &c.

¶ Acquitance made by one creditour.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi prefato F. ac cuidam H. L. in decē libras sterling. soluendum nobis aut vni nostrum ad diuersos terminos prout in quadam obligatione & defesanc̄. super eandem nobis inde confect̄ plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum J. recipisse & habuisse die confectionis presencium de prefato Wilhelmo viginti solidos sterling. in partem solutionis

lutionis predictarum decem librarum, videlicet pro termino Natalis domini proxim, futurū de quibus quidem .xx.s. fateor me fore solut dictum que w, heredes & executores suos inde esse quiet & exonerati per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meū apposui. &c.

¶ A short quitance for the ferme of a benefice.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes I I. T. C. person of H. in the county of Essex, haue receiued and hadde the day of making hereof of I. L. ten poundes sterling for the halfe yere ferme of my sayde personage to me due at the feast of saint Michael ye archangell last past before the date herof. In witnes wherof to thys byll I haue sette my seale. Geuen the .x. daye of October &c.

¶ Acquitance for the redempcion of landes before solde condicionally.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes I I John Long, of London gentleman, haue receiued and hadde this present day at the font-stone in the Cathedrall churche of saint Paule in London, betwene the howres of one & foure of the clocke at after noone of the same daye, of william G. of D. in the countie of Essex yoman, forty poundes sterlinge for the redempcion and in full satisfaccion of all and singuler, those landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces in the parishe of D. and P. in the sayde countie of Essex called M. and W. conteyned and specy-

fyed in a payre of indẽtures of couenant bearing date the.xvi.day of January in the.xxx.yere.&c. made betwene ẏ said willyã G. on that one party, and me the said John Long on the other party of for & concerning the bargain and sale of all and singuler the said landes and tenementes cõdicionally, as by the same indẽtures therof made more at large do appere, of the which.xl.li.in full payement and contentacion, as is aboue sayd receiued, I the sayde John Longe knowledge me well and truely cõtented, satisfyed and payd, and therof and of euery parcel thereof I clerelye acquite and discharge the sayde william G. hys heyres and executours by these presẽts. In witnes wherof to these presentes I the sayde John Long haue set to my seale the first day of March in the.xxx.yere of the.&c.

¶ A defesance vppon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe iustice of the kinges benche or common place.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos R.W. de D. in comitatu E. yoman, & I P. de D. in comitatu predicto yoman, teneri & firmiter obligari A.L. de B. in comitatu predicto, in centum libras sterlingorum, soluendum eidem T. aut suo certo atturnatos hoc scriptum ostendendum hered̃ vel executoribus suis in festo oĩm sanctorum proximo futurum post datum presentiũ, et si defecerimus in solutione p̃dicta debita volumus et cõcedimus qd̃ tunc currat super nos & virũq; nostrum heredes & executores nostros pena in statuto stapule de debita & mercand̃ in eadem empt̃ recuperandum ordinatione & prouisione.&c. Datum decimo.&c.

Thys

THys Indenture witnesseth, ẏ where as R. w. of D. in the county of Essex yoman, and I P. of D. in the countye aforesayde yoman, by a certayn recognisance prouided for the recouerye of dettes takē, recognised, & sealed, before sir E. Mountague knight, chiefe iustice of the kynges benche, bearing date the day of these presentes, standen & been iointlye and seuerallye bounden vnto T. L. of C. in the saide county of Essex yoman, in the summe of one hundred poundes sterling to be payd as in the same recognisance therof made more plainely doth appeare. Neuerthelesse the sayde. T. for hym, hys heyres and executours willeth and graunteth by these presentes, ẏ if the sayde R. and I. their heires executours or assignes or any of them, doe wel and truely cōtent and pay, and cause to be cōtented and paide vnto ẏ foresaide T. hys heyres, executours, or assignes, the sūme of three score poundes of good and lawfull money of England in the maner and fourme folowing, ẏ is to saye, in the feast of all saynctes next comming after ẏ date hereof, fyue poūdes at ẏ dwelling house of the said T. where he nowe inhabiteth. And the first daye of Maye then next folowing, fyue poundes, at the sayde house, and so forth from yere to yere, & halfe yere to halfe yere, at the feast of all saynctes and the fyrst day of Maye one next and immediatlye ensuing, another at the house of the sayd Thomas as is aforesaid fiue poundes vntill the said sūme of. lx. pound be fully contented and payde. That then the foresaid recognisance to be vtterly void and of none effecte. And if defaulte of payment be made in any of the said paimentes in parte or in all contrary to the fourme aforesaide, then the sayd R. and I. wollen and granten by these presentes

sentes, ꝑ the same recognisance shall stand in full strēgth & vertue. In witnes wherof ꝑ sayd parties to these Indentures sunderly haue sette to their seale. Geuē the. xvii. day of May. &c.

¶ An Indenture vpon the resignacion of a benefice.

This indenture made the. iii. day of June the yere of our lord God a thousande fiue hundred fourtye and. iii. in the. xxxv. yere of the reigne of our soueraigne lorde Henry the eyght by ꝑ grace of God, King of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendour of the fayth, and of ꝑ Churche of Englande, and also of Irelande, in earth supreme headde, betwene sir Symond B. late person of ꝑ parishe church and parsonage of B. in the countie of C. and in the dioces of Exceter on the one partye, and syr John B. of B. aforesaide priest on the other partye, witnesseth ꝑ where the saide sir Symond at ꝑ instaunce of the sayde sir John, hath resigned hys sayde parysshe churche and personage into the ordinaries handes of the same, to the intent ꝑ the sayde ordinarye shall institute and induct the sayde syr John person of ꝑ sayde parishe churche & parsonage. Wherupon it is couenaunted and concluded, and fully agreed betwene the sayde parties & eyther of them couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the other of them by this indenture in maner and fourme folowing, ꝑ is to witte, the sayde syr John for hym and his executours, couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd sir Symond by these presentes, that the same syr John at such time after as he shalbe lawfullye instituted and inducted person of the sayde parishe church and

parso-

perſonage, ſhall make or cauſe to be made to the ſaide ſir Symond ſuch a good ſure ſufficient and a lawfull bonde, as ſhalbe reaſonably adviſed or deuyſed by the ſaid ſir Symonde or his learned counſell for the aſſurance ſuretye and ſure payment of an annuall penſion of ſeuen poundes of good and lawfull money of England to be payd to the ſaide ſir Symonde or his aſſignes vppon the font ſtone in the body of the Cathedral churche of ſaint Paule in London at the two termes of the yere, that is to witte, on the daye of all Saintes, betwene the houres of nine and aleuen of the cloche before noone, of the ſame daye thre poundes and ten ſhillinges, and on the daye of pentecoſte betwene nine, and aleuen of the cloche before noone of the ſame day thre poundes and ten ſhillinges, and ſo from yere to yere one after another, then next and immediatly folowyng, during the lyfe naturall of the ſaid ſir Symonde, the firſte terme of paiment thereof to beginne in the daye of all ſainctes now next commyng and alſo that the ſayde ſir John and hys executors at all and euery tyme and tymes hereafter, ſhall clerely acquite and diſcharge and ſaue harmeleſſe the ſaid ſir Symonde, and his executours and euerye of them as well againſte the king our ſouereigne Lorde as againſt all and euery other perſonne or perſonnes of and for all maner of diſmes, ſubſides, taxes, and talleges, and all other charges whatſoeuer they be goyng and due to be paide and borne out and for ſayd beneſice. And more ouer the ſaide ſir John couenanteth and graunteth to and with the ſayde ſir Symonde by theſe preſents, that the ſame ſir John within fourtene dayes next and immedyatly after that he ſhalbe ſo inſtituted and induc-

ted shall by hym made sufficient in the law clerely remit and release vnto the saide sir Symonde all and all maner accions suites, quarelles, dettes, debates, accomptes, trespasses, iniuries, and demandes whatsoeuer they be, whiche againste the saide sir Symonde and his executours euer he hath had or hereafter shall now haue as wel by reason of delapidacyons of the sayde Church, & personage as by any other reason or cause from the beginning of the world vnto the daye of the date of the saide letters of acquitance. And furthermore the sayde sir John for hym and his executours, couenanteth and grauunteth to and wyth the saide sir Symonde by these presentes that he the same sir John or his assignes before the feaste of al saints now next comming shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said sir Symonde or his assignes a good sure, sufficient and a lawfull decree vnder the seale of the saide Ordinary whereby or wherewith the saide parysshe church shall stande and be sufficiently charged and bounde for the assurance and sure payment of the said yerely penston of seuen poundes to be payde of the sayde sir Symonde, or his assignes durynge the lyfe naturall of the sayde sir Symonde after the fourme aboue sayde. And also the sayde sir John couenaunteth and grauunteth by these presentes, that in case one Thomas Hyde Esquyer one of the patrons of the sayde benefice hys heires or assignes do not seale the presentacyon whereby the sayde sir John shoulde be presented personne of the sayde parisshe churche and personage that then the sayde sir Symonde shalbe restored againe to his sayd benefice wythout any letie, againesayeng or interrupcion of the sayd sir John or any other person or persons

by

by or for hym, the forsayde resignation or any o-ther couenant aboue specified to the contrarie in any wise notwithstanding. And the saide sir Ed-monde for hym and hys executours wyll and graunteth by these presentes that if the saide sir John, well and truely performe obserue and kepe all and euery the couenātes grauntes pro-myses and paymentes aboue sayde whiche on his partie are to be performed, obserued, fulfilled, and kept in maner and fourme aboue rehersed. That then an obligacion of the date of these pre-sentes wherin the saide sir John and one Willy-am Browne of the paryshe of saint Dominick in the said countye of Cornewal yoman, be iointly holde and bounde to the said sir Edmond in two hundreth markes sterling shalbe voide and had for nought or els it shall stande in full strength and vertue. In witnesse whereof the sayd parties to these indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales Gyuen the day and yere aboue writ-ten.

¶ An indenture where the executour of the seconde lesse graunteth ouer his estate wyth a stocke.

THys indēture made betwene Agnes Jen-son of London wydow late ye wife and exe-cutrix of the Testament and laste wyll of Willyam J. while he lyued Cytezen and ha-berdasher of London on that one party and wil-lyam H. Cytezen and Haberdasher of London, on that other party witnesseth that where Wyl-lyā Bellot &c. by his indenture dated tali die &c. dymised granted and let to ferme to John Har-son Cytezen while he liued and mercer of Lon-

don whiche wife and executrice one William T. Cytezen and mercer of London hath maried, all that his tenement with shoppes, cellers, sollers, and other thappurtenaunces sette and beyng in W. in the parishe of saint Martins next to Ludgate of London late being two tenementes.

And the whiche the said John H. some time held and occupied to haue and to hold to the said J. his executors and assignes frō the feast of ỹ Natiuitie of sainct John the Baptiste last before the date of the said indenture vnto the ende and terme of twentye yeres then next ensuynge and fully to be complete and fulfilled, yeldynge and paienge therfore yerely to the saide waiter hys heyres and assignes syxe pounds sterlinge at foure termes of the yere in the citie of London vsualles by euen portiōs togethers with diuers other couenantes, articles, and clauses, in the said Indenture expressed as by the same Indenture at large may appere. And where also ỹ said Willyam T. by his indenture dated the tenthe day of Januarie in the xxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the eight bargained graunted and solde to the saide Wyllyam J. his executors and assignes all his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due & for to come to of & in the ꝑmisses by force wherof the saide William J. entred into the saide tenement and other the premisses, and was therof possessed accordingly for the terme aforesaid and so dyed therof possessed. It is nowe bargained couenanted condescended and agreed betwene ỹ sayde parties by this indenture in maner and fourme folowing, that is to witte, the sayde Agnes J. by vertue and auctoritie of the execucyon of the testament and laste will of the sayde Wyl-

lyam

lyam J. her late husbãde hath bargained graun-
ted and solde, and by these presentes clerely bar-
gaineth granteth and selleth to the forsaid Wil-
lyam H. all that right interest estat and termes
of yeres which be yet due and for to come of and
in the saide tenement somtime two tenementes,
by vertue of the forsaide indentures or eyther
of them. And also the said Agnes the day of ma-
kinge of these presentes hath delyuered into the
handes and custodie of the said Wyllyam H. for
a stocke in ware and redye money the summe of
fortie poundes sterling to haue and to hold oc-
cupie and enioy the saide tenement with the ap-
purtenaunces and stocke of forty pounde and all
the interesses estate and termes of yeres that be
yet due and for to come to of & in the same tene-
ment to the saide Wyllyam H. hys executours &
assignes, from the day of the date of these presen-
tes vnto the feast of the Natiuite of saint John
Baptist which shall be in the yere of our Lorde
fiue hundreth.xlvi. that is to say, to the full ende
and accomplishement of as manye yeres of the
sayde terme as be yet to come mentioned in the
sayde former and first indenture of leale. And
for and in consideration of the bargayne graunt
and sale aforesaid, and for the vsage of the sayde
stocke. The saide william H. couenanteth and
grauntyth to and with the said Agnes, by these
presentes that the same willyam his executours
or assignes shall yerely durynge the sayde yeres
yet to come well and truely content and pay and
cause to be contented & payd to the sayde Agnes
her executors or assignes twenty markes sterling
at foure termes of the yere, that is to wit, at the
feast of saint Michael the archangel, the Nati-
uitye of our Lorde Godde, the annunciation of

our Lady, & the Natiuitie of saint John Baptist or within one moneth next ensuinge euery of the sayde feastes by euen portions. And the sayde William H. couenanteth and graunteth to and wyth the saide Agnes by these presentes, that he, hys executours or assignes shalbe at the sayde feast of the Natiuite of sainct John the Baptist which shall be in the yere of our Lorde God a thousande fiue hundreth. xlvi. well and truely repaie or cause to be repaied to the saide Agnes her executours or assignes, the saide hole stocke of. xl. poundes sterling. And the said William H. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the said Agnes, that he the same Willyam his executours or assignes shall beare and pay the said yerely rent of. vi. pounde and also perfourme and kepe all and euery articles, couenantes and charges, whiche the sayde John H. by the foresaid former indēture or lease standeth bounden to perfourme and kepe.

And if it fortune anye of the said yerely paimentes of twenty markes to be behynde vnpayde in part or in all, ouer and after any terme of paimēt thereof aboue saide that it ought to be paide by the space of one moneth if it be lawfully asked that then it shall be lawfull to the sayde Agnes her executours or assignes, into and vppon the said tenement and stocke holy to reenter, and ẏ same as in her former estate to haue againe retaine and reposses, and the saide william H. hys executours and assignes thereof and therefrom vtterly to expell amoue and put out, this indenture or anye thinge in the same contained to the contrarie notwithstanding. Furthermore, it is couenanted and agreed betwene the said parties by these presentes, ẏ the saide Agnes at all times

at her commynge to London in her wydow hode shall haue her lodginge and liberte of the chamber with the chymeney ouer the hall of the sayde tenement with fre entre and issue into and from the same without any let or contradiction of the said William H. his executours or assignes during the forsayd yeres yet to come. Moreouer the said Agnes couenanteth and graunteth to & with the saide wyllyam H. by these presentes, that the same willyam his executours & assignes for and vnder the couenantes, grantes, charges, & paimentes aboue said and in maner and forme aboue expressed, shall peaceably & quietly haue, holde, occupie, and enioy the saide tenement and other the premisses without any maner interruption let or expulsion of the saide Agnes her executors or assignes or of any other persō or psons. In witnes wherof the said parties to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales.

¶ Giuen the twenty day of May &c.

¶ A supplicacion for a forfait to the king our soueraigne lord.

MEkely sheweth vnto your highnes your humble seruantes H. R. and H. C. Pages of your most honorable chaumbre, that where as J. S. of S. in your county of S. yoman and R. w. of the same towne and countye yoman came before ỹ iustices of your peas within your said countie and vndertoke by recognysance before them, that one w. May. of S. in the same countye yoman should not onely personallye appere before R. M. knight and hys felowes Iustyces of peace of your sayde countie at

a general Session then next to be holden at winchester within your saide county the thursedaye next after the feast of the Epiphany of our lorde ỹ.xxxviii. yere of your most noble raigne, but also ỹ he should in the meane season kepe the peas against all your lyege people, & namely against M. C. wydow, eyther of them in the summe of tenne pounde and the same W. May vndertoke in likewise for him in the summe of twenty markes, like as in the sayd recognisance more plainlye appereth at whiche daye the sayde W. Maye made default and appered not by reason wherof the sayde J. C. and R. w. haue lost and forfaited vnto your highnes either of thē the summe of x. pounde and the said William May twenty markes, wherefore it maye please your hyghnesse in consideracion of the true and faithfull seruyce whyche your said seruantes dailye do vnto your hyghnes and duryng theyr lyues entendynge to do to gyue and graunt vnto them al the said forfaitures forfaited as aboue is said, and thereupon to haue suche and as many of your writinges for the leuyeng of the same as in that case is accustomed. And they shall euer praye to god for ỹ preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale to the tresorer and chamberlain of the Escheker for the same.

HEnry the eyght &c. To the tresorer and Chamberlaine of our Escheker, gretynge. Whereas one J. S. of S. in the county of S. yeman and R. W. of the said towne and cōntye yoman vndertoke before oure Justice of peas of the same county that W. More of R. in the countye aforesaide yoman shoulde not onlye

perso-

personally appere before R. L. knight and other his felowes iustices of our peace in our said cou-
tye at the generall sessyons of the peas holden at wincheſter the thursday after the feast of the Epiphanie of our Lorde God in the eyght and twenty yere of our raigne, but also that he shold in the meane seaſō kepe the peace against all our lyege people, and namely against M. C. widowe eicher of them in the summe of tenne pounde at which day the sayd william Moze made default and appeared not, by reason wherof, the sayde William R. and R. W. haue lost and forfayted vnto vs eyther of them the summe of ten pound, and the sayde W. M. hath also lost for hym selfe the said summe of twenty markes. We let you witte that in consideracion of the good seruyce done vnto vs by our welbeloued seruauntes H. S. and P. C. Pages of our chamber we haue giuen and graunted vnto them the saide forfaitures amountyng to the summe of. xxxiii. li. vi. s. and eight. d. by way of rewarde. Wherefore we will and commaunde you that at the receite of our said eſcheker ye leuy or do to be leuyed, one tayle or tayles by due and sufficient fourme vpon the said persons for the said summe of. xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. as vnto vs is forfaited in maner and fourme aboue reherſed and the said tayle or tailes so leuied, ye delyuer vnto our sayd seruāts to be takē of our rewarde without anye pryst or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warrante and discharge in this behalfe.

¶ Gyuen vnder the priuie seale, at our manour of Richmont the. xx. day of Marche the. xxxvii. yere of our regne.

¶ In

¶ An other priuie seale for a like matter.

HEnry by the grace of God &c. To the treasorer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greting. Where as one I. H. of G. in our county of D. gentilman hath certified vnto vs the summe of ten poundes for asmuch as he had not W. G. of L. in the said county esquier before L. P. and other his felowes Justices of oure peace at our citie of Exceter ỳ tewesday next after the feast of saint Swithin in the tenth yere of our raigne, as he by recognisance vndertoke, and where also John Malo of B. in ỳ same countie yoman hath forfaited vnto vs, the summe of twenty markes, for as much as he appered not before Lewes Pollerd & other Justices of oure peace, in our saide countye of D. at Exeter the Tewesday next after the feast of S. in ỳ tenth yere of our raigne as he by recognisance before our saide Justices personally vndertoke. And where also T. K. of I. in our saide countie of Deuon, yoman one of the pledges of the saide J. Malo hath forfaited vnto vs the summe of tenne markes for as much as he had not the said J. M. before our said justices at Exceter the tewesday nexte after the saide feast of S. Swithin in the tenne yere of oure raigne as he be recognisaunce vndertoke, we let you wit, that of our especiall grace in consideracion of the true and faythfull seruice which our welbeloued seruant H. K. and P. C. Pages of our chambre, heretofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entende to do. We haue giuen and graunted vnto them by way of our rewarde, all the said forfaitures and euery of them amountinge to the summe of. xxx.

pounde by the saide J. S. J. w. and T. R. to be in maner and fourme aforesayde forfaited & lost wherfore we will and commaunde you our sayde treasorer and Chāberleyne that ye at the recept of our Eschequer do leuy or do to be leuyed one taile or tailes vpon the sayde John S. John V. and T. R. of the saide seueral summes to vs forfayted as is aboue saide, for our said seruantes. And the same taile or tailes so in due and suffycient forme leuied, ye deliuer or do to be deliuered to our saide seruauntes to be taken of oure gift, by way of our rewarde without prest or any other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficiēt warraunt and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen vnder our preuie seale &c.

¶ A preuy seale to the tresorer and Chamberlaine of the eschequer for the leuyeng of a taile forfait.

HEnry &c. to the tresorer and Chamberlayne &c. greting, where as one Giles L. and willyam C. yoman, heretofore attached for suspiciōs of felonye and cōmitted to the warde & kepinge of sir Robert D. knight Sheryffe of our coūty of L. within our castel for lack of sure and safe keping of the sayd sir Robert ẏ first day of April in the .xxxiii. yere of our raigne necligently did escape out of our said castell and toke the priuiledge & sanctuary Win ẏ minister of L. by reason wherof the said sir Ro. hath forfaited vnto vs for either of the saide two prisoners an hūdreth shillinges, amounting in ẏ hole x. poūde sterling. we let you to witte, ẏ in cōsideracion

racion of the true and faithfull seruice whiche our welbeloued seruantes Nycholas Maior our sadler, & Nicholas Pyrot hertofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entendynge to do we haue geuen and graunted vnto them the said forfaiture, by way of our rewarde. We therfore wyll and commaunde you that at the receipt of our Eschequer, ye strike or leuy or do to be striken or leuied one tayle or tailes vppon the sayd sir Robert containing the saide summe of tenne pounde and the saide taile or tailes so leuyed, ye deliuer vnto our said seruantes without prest or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these oure letters shalbe sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our priuy seale &c.

¶ A supplicacion for a forfaiture of goods not customed to the king our soueraine lord.

MEkely &c. Your humble seruant John P. one of the yomen of your most honorable garde. That where as the leuenth daye of Marche the .xxvii. yere of your most noble raign one Henry Vale and R. Vale seruant to Thomas R. Mercher of your port of L. sealed for your graciouse vse and their said mayster vpon the Thames .xi. peces of kersey, two peces of Satten, and two peces of worsted. Amounting in all by the estimacyon to the value of. xvii. pounde. vi.s. viii d. of the goodes of certayne marchantes vnknowen, for that, that the sayde goodes were shipped and caried forth from your sayde porte towarde the parties of beyonde the sea by waye of marchandise and your customes therof due not payde. The moytie of the value

whereof

whereof being.viii.pounde.iii.s.iiii.d.rightfully belonging vnto your good grace, as your part wherfore it may please your highnes, in consideration of the true and faithful seruice which your sayd seruant dayly doth vnto your highnes and duringe his lyfe entendeth to do, to gyue and graunt vnto him the saide eight pound.iii.s.iiii.d.beynge your part of the sayde forfaiture to be taken to him of your gyfte and reward and theruppon to haue suche & as many your writinges for the leuieng of the same, as in that case is accustomed. And he shall daily praye to god for the preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale vpon issues forfaited in attaint.

HEnry &c. To the treasourer Barons and Chamberlaine of oure eschequer gretynge. Where diuers personnes to the number of xxiiii. were lately enpanelled within our counties of S. and D. vpon attaint betwene one T. F. plaintife in the saide attaint. And one R. C. and W. B. and the petie Juries defendantes in the same attaints returnable in the vtas of this present terme of S. Hillarie, being in the xxvii. yere of oure raigne, which grāde iurers so empanelled vpon the said attaint for their none apperance at the sayde daye of returne, haue forfayted euery of them vnto vs in issues lost forty.s. which amounteth to the summe of. xlviii. pound sterling. we let you wit, that we of our grace especial, and for certaine consideracions vs especially mouinge haue giuen and granted, and by these presentes do giue and grant vnto our welbeloued seruantes A. B, and C. D. &c. the summe of

Iddicions to the boke of
of.xxiiii. pounde parcel of the said.xlviii. pounde
to be taken and had of our gyft and rewarde.
Wherefore we will and commaunde you oure
said treforer, Baron and chamberlaines, that
ye not onely vpon the sight hereof, do cause due
proces to be made and extracted of your Eschequer accordyng to the due course of the same Eschekier, vnto the shiriffes of the saide countyes,
for the leuieng of the said.xxiiii. pound and euery parcell therof without prest lone, or other charge to be taken or assessed vpon our sayd seruauntes or any of them for the same but that also ye therof do make due allowance vnto the shieriffes of the said county and euery of them
for the time being vpon their accomptes
therof to be made giuen in our
said Eschequer and these
our letters &c.

Finis.

Imprinted at London
in Fletestrete within Temple
barre, at the signe of the hande
and starre, by Richard
Tottyll.

Anno. 1553.

This Book was written by Thomas
Phayer. V. Woods. Athen. Oxon.
Tanner, Bibl. Brit. 596.